

BASE PROSPECTUS

NagaWarrants

by **kenanga**

Base Prospectus
relating to the offering
of Structured Warrants to be issued
by

KENANGA INVESTMENT BANK BERHAD
(Company Registration No. 197301002193 (15678-H))
(A Participating Organisation of Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad)
(Incorporated in Malaysia under the Companies Act 2016)

This Base Prospectus is published in connection with the offering of Structured Warrants (as defined below) to be issued from time to time (within the validity period of this Base Prospectus which expires on 24 May 2024) by Kenanga Investment Bank Berhad (“**KIBB**” or the “**Issuer**”). The Structured Warrants are non-collateralised and comprise American style cash settled call/put warrants over a single equity, American style cash settled call/put warrants over a basket of equities, American style cash settled call/put warrants over a single index, American style cash settled call/put warrants over an exchange-traded fund (“**ETF**”), European style cash settled call/put warrants over a single equity, European style cash settled call/put warrants over a basket of equities, European style cash settled call/put warrants over a single index, European style cash settled call/put warrants over an ETF, European style cash settled callable bull/bear certificates (“**CBBCs**”) over a single equity, European style cash settled CBBCs over a single index, European style cash settled CBBCs over an ETF and bull equity-linked structures (“**Bull ELS**”) (collectively, “**Structured Warrants**”).

This Base Prospectus is intended to provide information on the Issuer and the Structured Warrants. The specific terms and conditions relating to each series of Structured Warrants will be set out in the term sheets to be issued for the Structured Warrants, which will be supplemental to, and must be read together with this Base Prospectus.

You are warned that the price or the level of the Underlying Instruments and the Structured Warrants may fall in value as rapidly as it may rise and you may sustain a total loss of your investment. You should therefore make sure you understand the terms and conditions of the Structured Warrants offered, the risk factors involved, and where necessary seek professional advice before investing in the Structured Warrants.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS BASE PROSPECTUS. IF IN DOUBT, PLEASE CONSULT A PROFESSIONAL ADVISER.

FOR INFORMATION CONCERNING RISK FACTORS WHICH SHOULD BE CONSIDERED BY PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS, SEE RISK FACTORS COMMENCING ON PAGE 15 OF THE BASE PROSPECTUS.

The Structured Warrants constitute general unsecured contractual obligations of the Issuer and of no other person. Therefore, if you purchase the Structured Warrants, you are relying on the creditworthiness of the Issuer and have no recourse/rights against the Underlying Company which has issued the Underlying Shares, the manager or trustee of the Underlying ETF, the Underlying Index Sponsor and/or any companies forming part of any indices to which the Structured Warrants relate.

The Structured Warrants are to be listed and traded on the Structured Warrants Board of Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad. No Structured Warrants will be offered based on this Base Prospectus after 12 months from the date of this Base Prospectus.

The date of this Base Prospectus is 25 May 2023

kenanga

Kenanga Investment Bank Berhad
Company No. 197301002193 (15678-H)

RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENTS

OUR DIRECTORS HAVE SEEN AND APPROVED THIS BASE PROSPECTUS. OUR DIRECTORS COLLECTIVELY AND INDIVIDUALLY ACCEPT FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS BASE PROSPECTUS AND CONFIRM HAVING MADE ALL REASONABLE ENQUIRIES, AND TO THE BEST OF THEIR KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, THERE IS NO FALSE OR MISLEADING STATEMENT OR OTHER FACTS THE OMISSION OF WHICH WOULD MAKE ANY STATEMENT IN THIS BASE PROSPECTUS FALSE OR MISLEADING.

WE ACKNOWLEDGE THAT, BASED ON ALL AVAILABLE INFORMATION, AND TO THE BEST OF OUR KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, THIS BASE PROSPECTUS CONSTITUTES A FULL AND TRUE DISCLOSURE OF ALL MATERIAL FACTS CONCERNING THE OFFERING OF THE STRUCTURED WARRANTS (“OFFER”).

STATEMENTS OF DISCLAIMER

THIS BASE PROSPECTUS HAS BEEN REGISTERED BY THE SECURITIES COMMISSION MALAYSIA (“SC”). THE REGISTRATION OF THIS BASE PROSPECTUS SHOULD NOT BE TAKEN TO INDICATE THAT THE SC RECOMMENDS THE STRUCTURED WARRANTS OFFERING OR ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CORRECTNESS OF ANY STATEMENT MADE, OPINION EXPRESSED OR REPORT CONTAINED IN THIS BASE PROSPECTUS. THE SC HAS NOT, IN ANY WAY, CONSIDERED THE MERITS OF THE STRUCTURED WARRANTS BEING OFFERED FOR INVESTMENT.

THE SC IS NOT LIABLE FOR ANY NON-DISCLOSURE ON THE PART OF THE ISSUER AND TAKES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONTENTS OF THIS BASE PROSPECTUS, MAKES NO REPRESENTATION AS TO ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ANY LIABILITY WHATSOEVER FOR ANY LOSS HOWSOEVER ARISING FROM OR IN RELIANCE UPON THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THE CONTENTS OF THIS BASE PROSPECTUS.

YOU SHOULD RELY ON YOUR OWN EVALUATION TO ASSESS THE MERITS AND RISKS OF THE INVESTMENT. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT AS TO THE ACTION TO BE TAKEN, YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCKBROKERS, BANK MANAGERS, SOLICITORS, ACCOUNTANTS OR OTHER PROFESSIONAL ADVISERS IMMEDIATELY.

APPROVAL WILL BE OBTAINED FROM BURSA MALAYSIA SECURITIES BERHAD (“BURSA SECURITIES”) FOR THE LISTING OF AND QUOTATION OF THE STRUCTURED WARRANTS BEING OFFERED. ADMISSION OF THE STRUCTURED WARRANTS TO THE OFFICIAL LIST OF BURSA SECURITIES IS NOT TO BE TAKEN AS AN INDICATION OF THE MERITS OF THE INVITATION, CORPORATION, OR ITS SECURITIES.

A COPY OF THIS BASE PROSPECTUS HAS ALSO BEEN LODGED WITH THE REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES, WHO TAKES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONTENTS OF THIS BASE PROSPECTUS.

OTHER STATEMENTS

YOU SHOULD NOTE THAT YOU MAY SEEK RECOURSE UNDER SECTIONS 248, 249 AND 357 OF THE CAPITAL MARKETS AND SERVICES ACT 2007 (“CMSA”) FOR BREACHES OF SECURITIES LAWS INCLUDING ANY STATEMENT IN THIS BASE PROSPECTUS THAT IS FALSE, MISLEADING OR FROM WHICH THERE IS A MATERIAL OMISSION OR FOR ANY MISLEADING OR DECEPTIVE ACT IN RELATION TO THIS BASE PROSPECTUS OR THE CONDUCT OF ANY OTHER PERSON IN RELATION TO THE ISSUER.

THE INFORMATION DISCLOSED IN THIS BASE PROSPECTUS IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE CMSA FOR WHICH ANY PERSON SET OUT IN SECTION 236 OF CMSA IS RESPONSIBLE.

THE DISTRIBUTION OF THIS BASE PROSPECTUS AND THE SALE OF STRUCTURED WARRANTS IN CERTAIN JURISDICTIONS OUTSIDE MALAYSIA MAY BE RESTRICTED BY LAW. YOU ARE REQUIRED TO BE AWARE AND OBSERVE THE LAWS OF COUNTRIES OR JURISDICTIONS OTHER THAN MALAYSIA THAT YOU ARE OR MIGHT BE SUBJECT TO.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND TERMS RELATING TO EACH STRUCTURED WARRANTS OFFERING WILL BE SET OUT IN THE RESPECTIVE TERM SHEETS, WHICH WILL BE SUPPLEMENTAL TO AND MUST BE READ TOGETHER WITH THIS BASE PROSPECTUS.

THIS BASE PROSPECTUS CAN ALSO BE VIEWED OR DOWNLOADED FROM BURSA SECURITIES’ WEBSITE AT www.bursamalaysia.com.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
DEFINITIONS	iv
GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS RELATING TO THE STRUCTURED WARRANTS	ix
SCENARIO ANALYSIS ON INVESTMENT IN STRUCTURED WARRANTS	xiv
1. CORPORATE DIRECTORY	1
2. INTRODUCTION	4
3. SUMMARY INFORMATION	
3.1 The Offer	5
3.2 Information on KIBB	5
3.3 Risk Factors in relation to Structured Warrants	6
4. RISK FACTORS	
4.1 Risks relating to the Issuer	15
4.2 Risks relating to the Structured Warrants	18
4.3 Risks relating to the Structured Warrants over CBBCs	26
4.4 Other risks	28
5. PARTICULARS OF THE OFFER	
5.1 The Offer	30
5.2 Liquidity Provision	30
5.3 Further Issue	32
5.4 Purpose of the Offer	33
5.5 Implications of the Malaysian Code on Take-Overs and Mergers, 2016 (“Code”)	33
6. INFORMATION ON KIBB	
6.1 History and business	34
6.2 Share capital	43
6.3 Our Board	43
6.4 Our key management team	44
6.5 Our substantial shareholders	45
6.6 Subsidiaries, associate and joint venture companies	46
6.7 Risk management	50
6.8 Audit and Control	54
6.9 Summary of KIBB Group’s Historical Financial Information	59
7. APPROVALS AND CONDITIONS	67
8. DIRECTORS’ REPORT	68
9. DECLARATION BY THE ISSUER AND SOLICITORS	69

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

10.1	General	70
10.2	Material litigation	70
10.3	Material contracts	71
10.4	Consents	72
10.5	Conflict of interest	72
10.6	Document for inspection	72
10.7	Responsibility statement	73

ANNEXURE 1 PRINCIPAL TERMS OF THE DEED POLL

Definitions	74
Conditions	
(i) American style non-collateralised cash-settled call/put warrants over a single equity	79
(ii) American style non-collateralised cash-settled call/put warrants over a basket of equities	98
(iii) American style non-collateralised cash-settled call/put warrants over a single index	117
(iv) American style non-collateralised cash-settled call/put warrants over an ETF	130
(v) European style non-collateralised cash-settled call/put warrants over a single equity	148
(vi) European style non-collateralised cash-settled call/put warrants over a basket of equities	166
(vii) European style non-collateralised cash-settled call/put warrants over a single index	183
(viii) European style non-collateralised cash-settled call/put warrants over an ETF	195
(ix) European style non-collateralised cash settled callable bull/bear certificates over a single equity	211
(x) European style non-collateralised cash settled callable bull/bear certificates over a single index	230
(xi) European style non-collateralised cash settled callable bull/bear certificates over an ETF	244
(xii) Bull equity-linked structures	262

THE AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF KIBB ARE AVAILABLE ON
www.kenanga.com.my/investor-relations/reports, AS WELL AS
www.bursamalaysia.com/market_information/announcements/company_announcement?keyword=&cat=&sub_type=&company=6483&mkt=&alph=&sec=&subsec=&dt_ht=&dt.lt.

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

DEFINITIONS

All references to “our Company” or “the Issuer” or “the Bank” or “KIBB” in this Base Prospectus are referring to Kenanga Investment Bank Berhad (197301002193 (15678-H)), references to “our Group” or “KIBB Group” are referring to our Company and our subsidiaries, and references to “we”, “us” “our” and “ourselves” are to our Company and, except where the context otherwise requires, our subsidiaries. Unless the context otherwise requires, references to “Management” are to our Directors and key management personnel as at the date of registration of this Base Prospectus with the SC, and statements as to our beliefs, expectations, estimates and opinions are those of our Management.

References to the “Government” are to the Government of Malaysia; references to “Ringgit”, “Ringgit Malaysia”, “RM” or “sen” are to the lawful currency of Malaysia, and references to a time of day are to Malaysian time, unless otherwise stated. Words importing the singular shall, where applicable, include plural and vice versa, and words importing the masculine gender shall, where applicable, include the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa. References to persons shall include companies and corporations. References to a “series” of Structured Warrants are to each type of Structured Warrants to be issued by us based on this Base Prospectus and the term sheet to be issued in support of each series of Structured Warrants.

Any enactment referred to in this Base Prospectus is a reference to that enactment as for the time being amended or re-enacted.

Unless otherwise indicated, information in this Base Prospectus is given as at 25 April 2023. Any discrepancies in the tables between the amounts listed and the totals in this Base Prospectus are due to rounding.

The following terms in this Base Prospectus bear the same meanings as set out below, unless the term is defined otherwise or the context otherwise requires:

Act	: Companies Act 2016, as amended from time to time, and any re-enactment thereof
BNM	: Bank Negara Malaysia
Board	: Board of Directors of KIBB
Bursa Depository	: Bursa Malaysia Depository Sdn Bhd (198701006854 (165570-W))
Bursa Securities	: Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad (200301033577 (635998-W))
Central Depository System	: A system that is fully owned and operated by Bursa Depository
CMSA	: Capital Markets and Services Act 2007, as amended from time to time, and any re-enactment thereof
Code	: Malaysian Code on Take-Overs and Mergers 2016, as amended from time to time, and any re-enactment thereof
Conditions	: Terms and conditions in relation to the Structured Warrants, an extract of which is set out in Annexure I – Principal Terms of the Deed Poll
Constitution	: KIBB’s constitution as may be varied and/or amended from time to time

DEFINITIONS

Deed Poll	: The deed poll dated 18 May 2023 executed by us for the Structured Warrants, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time. The Term Sheet(s) (as defined herein) to be issued for the Structured Warrants will form a new schedule in and supplement the Deed Poll. The Structured Warrants are constituted by the detailed provisions of the Deed Poll. An extract of the principal terms of the Deed Poll is set out in Annexure I to this Base Prospectus. It is important to read the provisions of the Deed Poll as it contains the obligations of the Issuer, the terms of the Structured Warrants and your rights as an investor.
ECML	: ECML Berhad (formerly known as ECM Libra Investment Bank Berhad) (193001000016 (682-X))
ECMLFG	: ECM Libra Financial Group Berhad (200501031433 (713570-K))
EIBB	: ECM Libra Investment Bank Berhad (now known as ECML Berhad) (193001000016 (682-X))
EPS	: Earnings per share
ETF	: Exchange-traded fund
ETF Assets	: The underlying assets invested by the relevant ETF, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet
ETF Management Company	: The management company which manages an ETF and creates the ETF Units
ETF Unit(s)	: Existing issued ordinary units of the relevant ETF
Exercise Notice	: Notice of exercise of Structured Warrants in the form obtainable from the Warrant Registrar
FSA	: Financial Services Act 2013, as amended from time to time, and any re-enactment thereof
FYE	: Financial year ended
IFB	: ING Funds Berhad (now known as Kenanga Funds Berhad) (200301017657 (620077-K))
K & N	: K & N Kenanga Holdings Berhad (199401017181 (302859-X))
KFB	: Kenanga Funds Berhad (formerly known as ING Funds Berhad) (200301017657 (620077-K))
KIBB or the Issuer or the Bank or Company	: Kenanga Investment Bank Berhad (197301002193 (15678-H))
KIBB Group or Group	: KIBB and its subsidiaries
KIB	: Kenanga Investors Berhad (199501024358 (353563-P))
Listing	: Listing of and quotation for the Structured Warrants on the Structured Warrants Board of Bursa Securities

DEFINITIONS

Listing Requirements	:	Main Market Listing Requirements of Bursa Securities, as amended from time to time
LKR	:	Sri Lankan Rupee
LPD	:	25 April 2023, being the latest practicable date before the registration of this Base Prospectus
Market Day	:	(i) In relation to Structured Warrants issued over Underlying Shares or Underlying ETF, means a day (other than Saturday, Sunday or public holiday) on which the relevant Securities Exchange(s) is/(are) open for trading during the normal trading hours in the respective place where the relevant Underlying Shares or Underlying ETF and Structured Warrants are quoted and traded; or (ii) In relation to Structured Warrants issued over an Underlying Index, means a day (other than Saturday, Sunday or public holiday) on which the relevant Securities Exchange is open for trading during the normal trading hours in the place where the relevant Underlying Index is compiled and published and the Structured Warrants are quoted and traded, as the case may be
Market Making	:	The act of entering bid and offer prices in the automated trading system of Bursa Securities to provide liquidity for investors to buy and sell Structured Warrants
PRS	:	Private Retirement Scheme
Record of Depositors	:	The record provided by Bursa Depository to a listed issuer under chapter 24.0 of the Rules of Bursa Depository
Rules of Bursa Depository	:	The Rules of Bursa Depository as issued under the SICDA
RM and sen	:	Ringgit Malaysia and sen, respectively
ROC	:	The Registrar of Companies
Securities Exchange(s)	:	Such securities exchange or quotation system in Malaysia and securities exchange outside Malaysia in which the Underlying Shares or Underlying ETF or the Underlying Index or Structured Warrants are quoted and/or traded as specified in the relevant Term Sheets
SC	:	Securities Commission Malaysia
SGD	:	Singapore Dollars
SICDA	:	Securities Industry (Central Depositories) Act 1991, as amended from time to time, and any re-enactment thereof
SR	:	Saudi Riyal

DEFINITIONS

- Structured Warrants : Non-collateralised structured warrants proposed to be issued by the Issuer which include:
- (i) American style cash settled call/put warrants over a single equity;
 - (ii) American style cash settled call/put warrants over a basket of equities;
 - (iii) American style cash settled call/put warrants over a single index;
 - (iv) American style cash settled call/put warrants over an ETF;
 - (v) European style cash settled call/put warrants over a single equity;
 - (vi) European style cash settled call/put warrants over a basket of equities;
 - (vii) European style cash settled call/put warrants over a single index;
 - (viii) European style cash settled call/put warrants over an ETF;
 - (ix) European style cash settled CBBCs over a single equity;
 - (x) European style cash settled CBBCs over a single index;
 - (xi) European style cash settled CBBCs over an ETF; and
 - (xii) Bull ELS,
- where the equity(ies) and ETF are listed on, and indices are based on Bursa Securities and/or Securities Exchanges outside Malaysia which are members of the World Federation of Exchanges or are approved by Bursa Securities
- Reference to “Structured Warrant” may mean any one of the Structured Warrants in this definition.
- Term Sheet(s) : The document containing the specific terms and conditions and information on a specific series of Structured Warrants, to be issued by us from time to time and which shall be supplemental to and should be read in conjunction with this Base Prospectus
- Underlying Company(ies) : In relation to a particular series of Structured Warrants, the company(ies) or corporation(s) that has/(have) issued the Underlying Shares
- Underlying ETF(s) : In relation to a particular series of Structured Warrants, the units of ETF which are the subject of that particular series of Structured Warrants, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet
- Underlying Index : In relation to a particular series of Structured Warrants, the index which is the subject of that particular series of Structured Warrants, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet
- Underlying Index Sponsor : In relation to a particular series of Structured Warrants, the index sponsor which compiles and publishes the Underlying Index, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet
- Underlying Instrument(s) : In relation to a particular series of Structured Warrants, the Underlying Share or Underlying ETF or Underlying Index as specified in the relevant Term Sheet

DEFINITIONS

Underlying Shares	:	In relation to a particular series of Structured Warrants, the share or shares of the Underlying Company(ies), which are the subject of that particular series of Structured Warrants, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet
VND	:	Vietnamese Dong
Warrantholder(s)	:	The person or persons whose names for the time being appear on the Record of Depositors for the Structured Warrants
Warrant Agency Agreement	:	The warrant agency agreement dated 19 May 2022 entered into between the Issuer and the Warrant Registrar in relation to the Structured Warrants, as may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time. The Warrant Agency Agreement contains provisions for the indemnification of the Warrant Registrar
Warrant Registrar	:	Boardroom Share Registrars Sdn. Bhd. (199601006647 (378993-D)), being the registrar for the Structured Warrants

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS RELATING TO THE STRUCTURED WARRANTS

- American style : An American style warrant may be exercised at any time up to and including on the Expiry date
- Bull equity-linked structures or Bull ELS : Contract under which the Warrantholder has the right to receive on the settlement date:
- (i) the principal amount plus the enhanced yield amount, where the closing price of the Underlying Share on Expiry date is at or above the Exercise price; or
 - (ii) a specified number of Underlying Shares or an amount in the form of cash calculated by reference to the price of the Underlying Share, where the closing price of the Underlying Share on Expiry date is below the Exercise price
- Callable bull/bear certificate or CBBC : Contract under which upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Call Event, will be called and terminated by the Issuer before its Expiry date. A Warrantholder shall have actual, contingent or prospective right to receive a cash amount, depending on the fluctuations in the value or price of an Underlying Instrument, and the amount will be calculated in accordance with the contract
- Call price or Call level : The pre-specified price or level of the Underlying Instrument (as specified in the relevant Term Sheet) at which the Issuer must call the warrants before its Expiry date subject to any adjustments as may be necessary in accordance to the Conditions
- Call warrant : Contract under which the Warrantholder has the right but not the obligation to buy, a specified number of Underlying Instrument at a specified price/level on or by a specified future date according to the terms of issue (physical-settled) or to receive cash payment (cash-settled) based on the price/level of the Underlying Instrument and Exercise price/level of the Call warrant
- Cash Settlement Amount : The amount of cash to be paid on the valid exercise of the Structured Warrants in accordance with the Conditions
- Delta : The relationship between the expected change in the warrant price and the corresponding change in the Underlying Instrument price, as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Change in the warrant price} \times \text{Exercise Ratio}}{\text{Change in the underlying instrument price}}$$

For illustrative purposes, for a Call/Put warrant with an Exercise Ratio of 2, a Delta of 0.50 (Call warrant) or -0.50 (Put warrant) implies that if the value of the Underlying Instrument changes by 20 sen, then the value of the Call/Put warrant should change by 5 sen

- Effective gearing : A measure of the theoretical change in the Call/Put warrant or CBBC price for a 1% change in the Underlying Instrument price. The formula for Effective gearing is as follows:

GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS RELATING TO THE STRUCTURED WARRANTS (Cont'd)

Gearing x Delta

For illustrative purposes only, a gearing of 10 and a Delta of 0.50 would equate to an Effective gearing multiple of 5 times, which implies that every RM1.00 exposure in a warrant could equate to an effective exposure of RM5.00 in the Underlying Instrument

- Exchange-Traded Fund : A listed index-tracking fund structured as a collective investment scheme or any other approved structures whose primary objective is to achieve returns that correspond to the performance of a particular index
- Exercise level : The pre-specified level of the Underlying Index as determined by the Issuer at which the Warranholders may exercise the right under the series of Structured Warrants. The Exercise level is subject to any adjustment as may be necessary in accordance to the Conditions
- Exercise price : The pre-specified price of the Underlying Shares or Underlying ETF(s) as determined by the Issuer at which the Warranholders may exercise the right under the series of Structured Warrants. The Exercise price is subject to any adjustment as may be necessary in accordance to the Conditions and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet
- Exercise Ratio/ Entitlement : The number of Structured Warrants to which one (1) Underlying Instrument relates, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet. The Exercise Ratio / Entitlement is subject to any adjustment as may be necessary in accordance to the Conditions
- Exercise style : A Structured Warrant may be exercised either in European style or American style in accordance with the terms of issue
- Expiry date : Such date of expiry of a particular Structured Warrant to be determined by the Issuer and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet, after which any outstanding unexercised Structured Warrants shall be automatically exercised and cease to be valid and the Issuer's obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants shall terminate absolutely
- European style : A European style warrant may only be exercised on the Expiry date
- Gearing : A measure of the ratio of Underlying Instruments to which exposure is gained by purchasing one (1) Call/Put warrant or CBBC. The formula for Gearing is as follows:-

$$\frac{\text{Underlying Instrument price}}{\text{Warrant price x Exercise Ratio}}$$

For illustrative purposes, for a warrant with an Exercise Ratio of 2, a Gearing of 10 implies that every RM1.00 exposure in the warrant could equate to an exposure of RM20.00 in the Underlying Instrument.

- Implied volatility : A measure of an Underlying Instrument's expected volatility as reflected by the market price of the traded warrant on that Underlying Instrument using an appropriate model

All things being equal, in general the higher the expected volatility, the higher the warrant price

GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS RELATING TO THE STRUCTURED WARRANTS (Cont'd)

- In-the-money : (i) A Call warrant or Callable bull certificate is in-the-money when the price/level of the Underlying Instrument is above the Exercise price/level of the Call warrant or Callable bull certificate, i.e. when the Call warrant or Callable bull certificate has an Intrinsic value;
- (ii) A Put warrant or Callable bear certificate is in-the-money when the price/level of the Underlying Instrument is below the Exercise price/level of the Put warrant or Callable bear certificate, i.e. when the Put warrant or Callable bear certificate has an Intrinsic value
- Intrinsic value : Amount by which the price of the Underlying Instrument exceeds the Exercise price/level of the Call warrant or Callable bull certificate, or the amount by which the price of the Underlying Instrument is below the Exercise price/level of the Put warrant or Callable bear certificate
- Mandatory Call Event : The first occurrence at any time before the Expiry date of CBBC where the transacted price/level of the Underlying Instrument is at or below (in respect of a Callable bull certificate) or at or above (in respect of a Callable bear certificate) the Call price/level and upon which the CBBC will be called by the Issuer
- Out-of-the-money : (i) A Call warrant or Callable bull certificate is out-of-the-money when the price/level of the Underlying Instrument is below the Exercise price/level of the Call warrant or Callable bull certificate, i.e. when the Call warrant or Callable bull certificate does not have any Intrinsic value; and
- (ii) A Put warrant or Callable bear certificate is out-of-the-money when the price/level of the Underlying Instrument is above the Exercise price/level of the Put warrant or Callable bear certificate, i.e. when the Put warrant or Callable bear certificate does not have any Intrinsic value
- Physical Settlement Amount : In respect of the number of Bull ELS held on the Expiry date, the number of Underlying Shares to be delivered to the Warrantholder, if applicable
- Premium : The premium of Call warrant or Callable bull certificate is based on the following computation:

$$\frac{(\text{Call warrant or Callable bull certificate price} \times \text{Exercise Ratio}) + \text{Exercise price} - \text{Underlying Instrument price}}{\text{Underlying Instrument price}}$$

The premium of Put warrant or Callable bear certificate is based on the following computation:

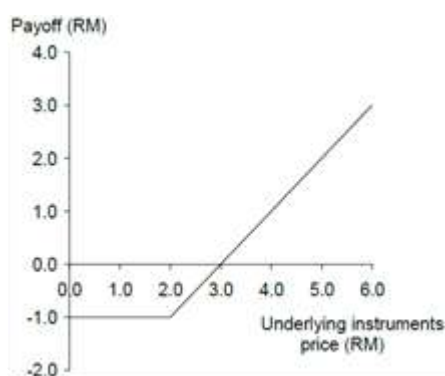
$$\frac{\text{Underlying Instrument price} - [\text{Exercise price} - (\text{Put warrant or Callable bear certificate price} \times \text{Exercise Ratio})]}{\text{Underlying Instrument price}}$$

GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS RELATING TO THE STRUCTURED WARRANTS (Cont'd)

- Put warrant : Contract under which a Warranholder has the right but not the obligation to sell a specified number of Underlying Instrument (physical-settled) at a specified price/level or by a specified future date or to receive a cash payment (cash-settled) based on the price/level of the Underlying Instrument and Exercise price/level of the Put warrant
- Strike price : In relation to a particular series of Bull ELS, the strike price is the pre-specified price as determined by the Issuer and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet
- VWAP : Volume weighted average price
- Warrants : Warrants are leveraged financial instruments that derive their value from some other Underlying Instrument, which includes equities, a basket of different equities, an index or an ETF, and can provide exposure referenced to the Underlying Instrument

Call warrants

The following is an illustration of the payoff relating to an investment in a Call warrant where the price paid for a Call warrant or the purchase price, is RM1.00 and the Exercise price is RM2.00 (assuming no transaction or holding cost and the Exercise Ratio is 1 for 1)

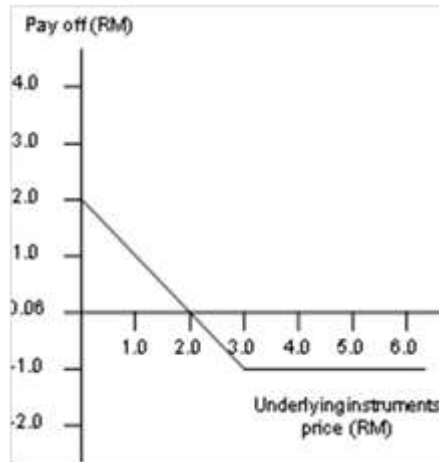


The payoff is equivalent to the price of Underlying Instrument less Exercise price less purchase price. As illustrated, a positive payoff is attainable only if the Underlying Instrument price exceeds RM3.00. If the price of the Underlying Instrument is RM3.00 or less, the Warranholder upon exercise, will realise a loss. The Warranholder's loss, however, is limited to the purchase price of RM1.00 and any relevant transaction costs

Put warrants

The following is an illustration of the payoff relating to an investment in a Put warrant where the price paid for a Put warrant or the purchase price, is RM1.00 and the Exercise price is RM3.00 (assuming no transaction or holding cost and the Exercise Ratio is 1 for 1)

GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS RELATING TO THE STRUCTURED WARRANTS *(Cont'd)*



The payoff is equivalent to the Exercise price less the price of Underlying Instrument less purchase price. As illustrated, a positive payoff is attainable only if the Underlying Instrument price is below RM2.00. If the price of the Underlying Instrument is RM2.00 or more, the Warranholder upon exercise, will realise a loss. The Warranholder's loss, however, is limited to the purchase price of RM1.00 and any relevant transaction costs

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

SCENARIO ANALYSIS ON INVESTMENT IN STRUCTURED WARRANTS

Best and worst case scenarios of the Warranholders' investment in the Call warrants

- **Best case scenario:**

The price/level of the Underlying Instrument increases substantially resulting in a significant increase in the price of the Call warrants. If the Warranholders hold the Call warrants until the Expiry date, the higher the closing price/level of the Underlying Instrument is relative to the Exercise price/level of the Call warrants, the higher the return will be after considering the transaction costs. If the Warranholders sell the Call warrants prior to the Expiry date, the more the selling price of the Call warrants exceeds the purchase price of the Call warrants, the higher the return will be after considering their transaction costs.

- **Worst case scenario:**

The price/level of the Underlying Instrument decreases significantly resulting in a substantial decrease in the price of the Call warrants. If the Warranholders have not sold the Call warrants and the Call warrants expire out-of-money, the maximum loss will be the Warranholders' entire investment amount in the Call warrants plus any transaction costs.

Best and worst case scenarios of the Warranholders' investment in the Put warrants

- **Best case scenario:**

The price/level of the Underlying Instrument decreases substantially resulting in a significant increase in the price of the Put warrants. If the Warranholders hold the Put warrants until the Expiry date, the higher the Exercise price/level of the Put warrants is relative to the closing price/level of the Underlying Instrument, the higher the return will be after considering the transaction costs. If the Warranholders sell the Put warrants prior to the Expiry date, the more the selling price of the Put warrants exceeds the purchase price of the Put warrants, the higher the return will be after considering their transaction costs.

- **Worst case scenario:**

The price/level of the Underlying Instrument increases significantly resulting in a substantial decrease in the price of the Put warrants. If the Warranholders have not sold the Put warrants and the Put warrants expire out-of-money, the maximum loss will be the Warranholders' entire investment amount in the Put warrants plus any transaction costs.

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

SCENARIO ANALYSIS ON INVESTMENT IN STRUCTURED WARRANTS (Cont'd)

Best and worst case scenarios of the Warranholders' investment in the Callable bull certificates

- **Best case scenario:**

The price/level of the relevant Underlying Instrument increase substantially upon the Warranholders' purchase of the Callable bull certificates. Upon selling the Callable bull certificates, if the Cash Settlement Amount of the Warranholders' Callable bull certificates after deduction of any exercise expenses is greater than zero, the Warranholders' will realise a profit in their investment after considering any transaction costs.

- **Worst case scenario:**

In the case when there is no Mandatory Call Event and the Warranholders hold the Callable bull certificates until its Expiry date, if the Cash Settlement Amount of the Warranholders' Callable bull certificates after deduction of any exercise expenses is equal to or less than zero, the Warranholders will lose the entire value of their investment in addition to any transaction costs. In the case where a Mandatory Call Event is triggered, and the difference between the Call price and Strike price is zero, the Warranholders will lose the entire value of their investment in addition to any transaction cost.

Best and worst case scenarios of the Warranholders' investment in the Callable bear certificates

- **Best case scenario:**

The price/level of the relevant Underlying Instrument decrease substantially within a short period of time upon the Warranholders' purchase of the Callable bear certificates. Upon selling the Callable bear certificates, if the Cash Settlement Amount of the Warranholders' Callable bear certificates after deduction of any exercise expenses is greater than zero, the Warranholders will realise a profit in their investment after considering any transaction costs.

- **Worst case scenario:**

In the case when there is no Mandatory Call Event and the Warranholders hold the Callable bear certificates until its Expiry date, if the Cash Settlement Amount of the Warranholders' Callable bear certificates after deduction of any exercise expenses is equal to or less than zero, the Warranholders will lose the entire value of their investment in addition to any transaction costs. In the case where a Mandatory Call Event is triggered, and the difference between the Exercise price and Call price is zero, the Warranholders will lose the entire value of their investment in addition to any transaction cost.

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

1. CORPORATE DIRECTORY

Directors

Name/ Designation	Address	Profession	Nationality
Tan Sri Dato' Seri Syed Zainol Anwar Ibni Syed Putra Jamalullail <i>(Chairman/ Independent Non-Executive Director)</i>	Sri Cemerlang Lot 75, Jalan 16/9 46350 Petaling Jaya Selangor Darul Ehsan	Company Director	Malaysian
Ismail Harith Merican <i>(Non-Independent Non-Executive Director)</i>	No. 9, Jalan 12/19 46200 Petaling Jaya Selangor Darul Ehsan	Company Director	Malaysian
Luk Wai Hong, William <i>(Non-Independent Non-Executive Director)</i>	7C Balmoral Park #07-02 Singapore 259865	Company Director	Hong Kong
Jeremy Bin Nasrulhaq <i>(Senior Independent Non-Executive Director)</i>	No. 1, Jalan BU3/3 Bandar Utama 47800 Petaling Jaya Selangor Darul Ehsan	Company Director	Malaysian
Norazian Binti Ahmad Tajuddin <i>(Independent Non-Executive Director)</i>	No. 4, Jalan Paya Lebar Empat 27/10D Seksyen 27 40400 Shah Alam Selangor Darul Ehsan	Company Director	Malaysian
Kanagaraj Lorenz <i>(Independent Non-Executive Director)</i>	No. 74, Jalan Pudina Bukit Bandaraya Bangsar 59000 Kuala Lumpur Wilayah Persekutuan	Company Director	Malaysian
Choy Khai Choon <i>(Non-Independent Non-Executive Director)</i>	No. 10, Jalan SS 26/3 Taman Mayang Jaya 47301 Petaling Jaya Selangor Darul Ehsan	Company Director	Malaysian
Chin Siew Siew <i>(Independent Non-Executive Director)</i>	77 Jalan Meranti Bukit Sierramas West 47000 Sungai Buloh Selangor Darul Ehsan	Company Director	Malaysian

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

1. CORPORATE DIRECTORY (Cont'd)

Audit Committee

As at the LPD, our Audit Committee comprises the following members:-

Name	Designation	Directorship in KIBB
Jeremy Bin Nasrulhaq	Chairman	Senior Independent Non-Executive Director
Kanagaraj Lorenz	Member	Independent Non-Executive Director
Norazian Binti Ahmad Tajuddin	Member	Independent Non-Executive Director

Group Board Risk Committee (“GBRC”)

As at the LPD, our GBRC comprises the following members:-

Name	Designation	Directorship in KIBB
Norazian Binti Ahmad Tajuddin	Chairman	Independent Non-Executive Director
Luk Wai Hong, William	Member	Non-Independent Non-Executive Director
Kanagaraj Lorenz	Member	Independent Non-Executive Director
Choy Khai Choon	Member	Non-Independent Non-Executive Director
Chin Siew Siew	Member	Independent Non-Executive Director

Group Governance, Nomination & Compensation Committee (“GNC”)

As at the LPD, our GNC comprises the following members:-

Name	Designation	Directorship in KIBB
Chin Siew Siew	Chairman	Independent Non-Executive Director
Norazian Binti Ahmad Tajuddin	Member	Independent Non-Executive Director
Jeremy Bin Nasrulhaq	Member	Senior Independent Non-Executive Director
Ismail Harith Merican	Member	Non-Independent Non-Executive Director
Choy Khai Choon	Member	Non-Independent Non-Executive Director

Company Secretary	Norliza Binti Abd Samad (MAICSA 7011089/ SSM Practicing Certificate No. 201908002139) No. 4, Jalan Anjung 5 Taman Anjung Melati 68100 Batu Caves Selangor Darul Ehsan
--------------------------	---

1. CORPORATE DIRECTORY (Cont'd)

Registered Office/Head Office	Level 17, Kenanga Tower 237, Jalan Tun Razak 50400 Kuala Lumpur Wilayah Persekutuan Telephone no.: (03) 2172 2888 Facsimile no.: (03) 2172 2999 Email: kenanga@kenanga.com.my Website: www.kenanga.com.my
Auditors	Ernst & Young PLT (202006000003 (LLP0022760-LCA) & AF 0039) Level 23A, Menara Milenium Jalan Damanlela Pusat Bandar Damansara 50490 Kuala Lumpur Wilayah Persekutuan Telephone no.: (03) 7495 8000 Facsimile no.: (03) 2095 5332
Solicitors	Cheang & Ariff Loke Mansion 273A Jalan Medan Tuanku 50300 Kuala Lumpur Telephone no.: (03) 2691 0803 Facsimile no.: (03) 2693 4475
Issuer	Kenanga Investment Bank Berhad (197301002193 (15678-H)) Level 17, Kenanga Tower 237, Jalan Tun Razak 50400 Kuala Lumpur Wilayah Persekutuan Telephone no.: (03) 2172 2888 Facsimile no.: (03) 2172 2999
Warrant Registrar	Boardroom Share Registrars Sdn. Bhd. (199601006647 (378993-D)) 11 th Floor, Menara Symphony No. 5, Jalan Prof. Khoo Kay Kim Seksyen 13 46200 Petaling Jaya Selangor Darul Ehsan Telephone no.: (03) 7890 4700 Facsimile no.: (03) 7890 4670
Rating Agency	MARC Ratings Berhad (202001041436 (1397757-W)) 19-07, Level 19, Q Sentral 2A Jalan Stesen Sentral 2 Kuala Lumpur Sentral 50470 Kuala Lumpur Wilayah Persekutuan Telephone no.: (03) 2717 2900 Facsimile no.: (03) 2717 2910
Listing Sought	We will seek the approval of Bursa Securities for the listing of and quotation for the Structured Warrants on the Structured Warrants Board of Bursa Securities

2. INTRODUCTION

This Base Prospectus is dated 25 May 2023 and is valid until 24 May 2024.

We have registered a copy of this Base Prospectus with the SC. We have also lodged a copy of this Base Prospectus with the ROC. Neither the SC nor the ROC takes any responsibility for the contents of this Base Prospectus.

We will submit an application to Bursa Securities for the admission, listing of and quotation for each series of Structured Warrants. The Structured Warrants will be listed and traded on the Structured Warrants Board of Bursa Securities, subject to the approval of Bursa Securities.

Pursuant to the Listing Requirements, the additional terms relating to each series of Structured Warrants will be set out in a Term Sheet which will be supplemental to, and must be read together with, this Base Prospectus.

Under Section 14(1) of the SICDA, Structured Warrants are prescribed securities, which are required to be deposited directly with Bursa Depository into the Central Depository System. Consequently, any dealings in these Structured Warrants will be carried out in accordance with the SICDA and the Rules of Bursa Depository.

The listing of and quotation for each series of the Structured Warrants on the Structured Warrants Board of Bursa Securities are subjected to the following:-

- (i) On initial listing, there must be a minimum number of a hundred (100) Warrantholders holding not less than one (1) board lot (equivalent to one hundred (100) units of Structured Warrants) of the relevant series of Structured Warrants each, or at least fifty (50) Warrantholders holding not less than one (1) board lot of the relevant series of Structured Warrants each and subscribing for a minimum value of RM100,000 each of the relevant series of Structured Warrants (except for the Bull ELS or if we provide liquidity for the Structured Warrants issue via Market Making); and
- (ii) Each issue of the Structured Warrants must meet the minimum total face amount of RM5 million.

You should rely only on the information contained in this Base Prospectus and the relevant Term Sheets in respect of the Offer. We have not authorised anyone to give you any information that is not contained in this Base Prospectus and the relevant Term Sheets.

Please note that we may update or amend information in this Base Prospectus from time to time by way of successor documents. You should ask us if any supplement to this Base Prospectus or any later Base Prospectus has been issued. Any supplement to this Base Prospectus or any later Base Prospectus will be available on Bursa Securities' website, www.bursamalaysia.com. These documents will also be available for inspection at our registered office or the office of the Warrant Registrar during office hours for a period of twelve (12) months from the date of this Base Prospectus.

The distribution of this Base Prospectus and the sale of the Structured Warrants in certain other jurisdictions outside Malaysia may be restricted by law. You should be aware of any restrictions and observe them. This Base Prospectus does not constitute and may not be used for the purpose of an invitation to subscribe for or an offer to sell any Structured Warrants in any jurisdiction, in which such invitation or offer is unauthorised or unlawful or to any persons to whom it is unlawful to make such an invitation or offer.

You should rely on your own evaluation to assess the merits and risks of the Offer and an investment in the Structured Warrants. In considering the investment, if you are in any doubt as to the action to be taken, you should consult your stockbrokers, bank managers, solicitors, accountants or other professional advisers immediately.

3. SUMMARY INFORMATION *(Cont'd)*

This summary only highlights the key information from other parts of this Base Prospectus. It does not contain all the information that may be important to you. You should read and understand the contents of the whole of this Base Prospectus and the relevant Term Sheets before you decide whether to invest in the Structured Warrants.

3.1 The Offer

We propose to issue the following non-collateralised structured warrants:

- (i) American style cash settled Call/Put warrants over a single equity;
- (ii) American style cash settled Call/Put warrants over a basket of equities;
- (iii) American style cash settled Call/Put warrants over a single index;
- (iv) American style cash settled Call/Put warrants over an ETF;
- (v) European style cash settled Call/Put warrants over a single equity;
- (vi) European style cash settled Call/Put warrants over a basket of equities;
- (vii) European style cash settled Call/Put warrants over a single index;
- (viii) European style cash settled Call/Put warrants over an ETF;
- (ix) European style cash settled CBBCs over a single equity;
- (x) European style cash settled CBBCs over a single index;
- (xi) European style cash settled CBBCs over an ETF; and
- (xii) Bull ELS,

where the equity(ies) and ETF are listed on, and indices are based on Bursa Securities and/or Securities Exchanges outside Malaysia which are members of the World Federation of Exchanges or approved by Bursa Securities.

We will issue the Structured Warrants from time to time by way of Market Making through this Base Prospectus supported by a Term Sheet to be issued before we issue each series of the Structured Warrants.

Further information on the Offer and the Structured Warrants are set out in Section 5 of this Base Prospectus.

3.2 Information on KIBB

3.2.1 History and Background

Our Company was incorporated in Malaysia under the Act on 6 September 1973 as a private company under the name of K & N Kenanga Sdn. The Company was subsequently converted to a private limited company under the name of K & N Kenanga Sdn Bhd on 10 May 1975. Following the conversion to a public limited company on 7 December 1995, the Company's name was changed to K & N Kenanga Bhd. The Company assumed its present name, Kenanga Investment Bank Berhad since 5 January 2007 when it was granted investment bank status. On 2 November 2016, K & N transferred its listing status on the Main Market of Bursa Securities to KIBB which resulted in KIBB being the primary operating and listed entity of the KIBB Group. The Company is a financial institution under the FSA and is regulated by BNM, the SC and Bursa Securities.

Today, we offer a wide range of financial products and services such as Structured Warrants, margin financing, structured lending and structured debt instrument via our corporate and institutional coverage, corporate finance, debt capital markets, equity capital markets, corporate banking, equity broking, equity derivatives, treasury, digital investment management, as well as Islamic financing products and services. We also offer fund management, derivatives broking and structured financing via our subsidiaries.

Further information on our history and background are set out in Sections 6.1.1 of this Base Prospectus.

3. SUMMARY INFORMATION *(Cont'd)*

3.2.2 Our Group's Financial Highlights

Our Group's historical audited consolidated financial information for the past four (4) financial years up to the financial year ended ("FYE") 31 December 2022 are set out below:-

Summary of consolidated statements of financial position

	As at 31 December 2022 RM'000 Audited	As at 31 December 2021 RM'000 Audited	As at 31 December 2020 RM'000 Audited	As at 31 December 2019 RM'000 Audited
Total Assets	5,962,357	6,418,522	6,575,067	6,630,774
Total Liabilities	4,939,533	5,363,492	5,570,126	5,726,485
Total Equity	1,022,824	1,055,030	1,004,941	904,289
Total Liabilities and Equity	5,962,357	6,418,522	6,575,067	6,630,774
Commitments and Contingencies	4,298,476	4,534,285	4,801,020	3,041,684

Summary of profit or loss and other comprehensive income

	12-months ended 31 December 2022 RM'000 Audited	12-months ended 31 December 2021 RM'000 Audited	12-months ended 31 December 2020 RM'000 Audited	12-months ended 31 December 2019 RM'000 Audited *Restated
Operating revenue	723,086	891,491	973,762	651,270
Total comprehensive income for the financial year, net of tax	53,226	112,944	110,604	39,179
Earnings per share attributable to equity holders of the Bank:				
Basic (sen)	7.50	16.29	14.56	3.78
Diluted (sen)	7.46	15.94	14.18	3.78

* The intra-group transactions between KIBB and the joint venture company were eliminated in the preparation of the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income prior to the financial year 2020. As the elimination of regular intra-group transactions with the joint venture company is not a mandatory requirement under the equity method of accounting standard, the Group has elected for non-elimination for the financial year 2020. The financial numbers for the financial year 2019 have been restated to conform to the financial year 2020's presentation.

Further information on the Group's financial information is set out in Section 6.9 of this Base Prospectus.

3.3 Risk Factors in relation to Structured Warrants

Before investing in the Structured Warrants, you should carefully consider the risk factors set out in Section 4 of this Base Prospectus and the risk factors on the relevant Underlying Instruments set out in the relevant Term Sheets to be issued, in addition to other information contained elsewhere in this Base Prospectus and the relevant Term Sheets.

You should consider carefully whether the Structured Warrants are suitable for you taking into account your experience, objectives, financial position and other relevant circumstances. The Structured Warrants are not suitable for investors who do not have adequate knowledge in options and warrants.

3. SUMMARY INFORMATION (Cont'd)

Some of the risks involved are as set out below:-

(i) Risks relating to the Issuer:-

- Credit risk

If you intend to purchase our Structured Warrants, you should be aware that you will be relying on the creditworthiness of our Company. You must therefore make your own assessment on the credit risk associated with KIBB and our ability to perform our obligations in respect of our Structured Warrants. Credit ratings assigned by the rating agency reflect their opinion on our credit risk, which is only one aspect of any investment decision, and ratings are subject to change.

- Trading by KIBB Group

KIBB Group may at any time purchase or buy-back our Structured Warrants and become Warrantholder(s). Any Structured Warrants purchased may be held or resold and may also be surrendered for cancellation. However, cancellation of the Structured Warrants may only occur if all outstanding Structured Warrants have been purchased by KIBB Group.

In addition, we or any other member of the KIBB Group may also trade in our Structured Warrants, the Underlying Shares or any other securities and financial products relating to any of the Underlying Companies, Underlying ETF or Underlying Index. These trading activities may affect (positively or negatively) the price at which the Structured Warrants, the Underlying Shares or the Underlying ETF (as the case may be) are traded on Bursa Securities or other Securities Exchange outside Malaysia.

- Exercise of discretion as reasonably deemed fit by us

You should note that we may exercise our discretion as reasonably deemed fit to make adjustments to the Exercise price and/or Exercise Ratio of the Structured Warrants in circumstances contemplated under the Conditions, for instance in the event of rights issue, bonus issue, subdivision or consolidation of the Underlying Shares and capital repayment, which could affect the value of the Structured Warrants.

Additionally, in the event of a market disruption, we may exercise our discretion to determine the reference price, exchange rate and/or valuation period in respect of the Structured Warrants as reasonably deemed fit under the Conditions.

- No investigation or review performed on the Underlying Companies or the Underlying ETF or the Underlying Index Sponsor or the companies constituting the Underlying Index

We have not performed any investigation or review of the business operations and prospects of the Underlying Companies. We have also not performed any investigation or review of the Underlying ETF, the Underlying Index Sponsor or the companies constituting the Underlying Index. Therefore, you should not assume that the issuance of any Structured Warrants represents a recommendation by us of an investment in the Underlying Companies, Underlying Index, Underlying ETF, or the companies constituting the Underlying Index.

3. SUMMARY INFORMATION *(Cont'd)*

- Potential and actual conflict of interest situations arising from the business activities of the KIBB Group

In connection with the offering of any Structured Warrants, we may also enter into hedging transactions with respect to the Underlying Instruments. In the ordinary course of business of the KIBB Group, we may also possess or acquire material information about the Underlying Instruments.

The above activities may affect the value of the Underlying Instruments in a manner which may consequently affect the value of the relevant Structured Warrants. We may also issue other derivative instruments in respect of the same Underlying Instrument which may compete with the Structured Warrants and may affect the price of the Structured Warrants. KIBB Group has no obligation to disclose such information about the Underlying Instrument or such activities unless it is required by the laws and regulations.

- Take-over, scheme of arrangement, merger, amalgamation, reconstruction, liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the Issuer

Should we be liquidated or dissolved, or a receiver and/or administrator be appointed in respect of the whole or substantial part of our undertakings, properties or assets, there is a risk that the Structured Warrants may be cancelled before the relevant Expiry date of such Structured Warrants and cause you to suffer a loss or a reduced profit.

In the event that we undertake a take-over, or a scheme of arrangement, or any other events or reorganisation having similar effects as a take-over or scheme of arrangement on the rights of the Warrantholders, we may exercise our discretion to deal with the Structured Warrants in such manner as we may reasonably deem fit in the circumstances including adjustments to the rights attaching to the relevant Structured Warrants.

In the event we are involved in a merger, amalgamation or reconstruction, the corporation, trust or other body into which we are merged, amalgamated, or reconstructed shall assume all our liabilities and obligations as an issuer in respect of the Structured Warrants so that the rights of the Warrantholders shall continue to exist and be enforceable to the same extent as provided under the Deed Poll. In such case, you will face the credit risk of such corporation, trust or other body instead of us.

(ii) Risks relating to the Structured Warrants:-

- General investment risks

Our Structured Warrants are considered to be suitable only for those who fully understand the risks involved and are prepared to sustain a complete loss of the purchase price paid for the Structured Warrants or in the case of Bull ELS, end up with Underlying Shares with a value lower than the subscription amount paid for the Bull ELS.

Fluctuations in the price/level of the Underlying Instruments will affect the price of the Structured Warrants but not necessarily in the same magnitude and direction.

- Factors affecting the price of the Structured Warrants

The price at which the Structured Warrants trade on Bursa Securities depends on, amongst others, the Exercise price/level of the Structured Warrants, the bid-offer price, volatility and liquidity of the Underlying Shares and the Underlying ETF, the performance of the Underlying Index, the time remaining to expiration, changes in

3. SUMMARY INFORMATION (Cont'd)

interim interest rates and dividend yields of the Underlying Companies. As such, there is no assurance that the market price of the Structured Warrants will, upon and after the Listing, be equal to or exceed the price paid by the investors.

The trading price of the Underlying Instruments is affected by the trading activity of the Underlying Instruments. In turn, the trading activity for the Underlying Instruments is influenced by the operational and financial conditions, future prospects and business strategy of the Underlying Companies, Underlying ETF, or the companies constituting the Underlying Index, as well as changes in the regulatory and economic environment. Therefore, you are warned that the price of the Structured Warrants may fall in value as rapidly as it may rise.

- Time decay

The Structured Warrants have Expiry dates and therefore, a limited life. Structured Warrants are generally more valuable when the remaining life of the Structured Warrants are longer. After expiry, the Structured Warrants will cease to be traded and can no longer be exercised, hence will cease to have any value.

- Warrantheolders do not have similar rights as the holders of the Underlying Shares, the Underlying ETF or the shares of the companies constituting the Underlying Index.

The Structured Warrants do not confer on the Warrantheolders any rights to the Underlying Shares, the Underlying ETF or the shares of the companies constituting the Underlying Index. Accordingly, if our Company becomes insolvent, Warrantheolders will not have any rights over the Underlying Shares, the Underlying ETF, the Underlying Index or the shares of the companies constituting the Underlying Index or Underlying ETF.

The physical-settled Bull ELS do not confer Warrantheolders any rights to Underlying Shares, except when the Underlying Shares has been delivered to the Warrantheolders in accordance with the Conditions for the Bull ELS over local Underlying Shares. Bull ELS over foreign Underlying Shares are cash-settled and Warrantheolders of such Bull ELS do not have any rights to the Underlying Shares.

- Risk of "European Style" Structured Warrants

European style Structured Warrants are only exercisable on their Expiry date. Accordingly, on the Expiry date, if the Cash Settlement Amount is zero or negative, you will lose the entire value of your investment.

- Gearing effect and correlation

The gearing provided by investing in the Structured Warrants provides certain degree of leverage to the Warrantheolders where the value of the Structured Warrants may change to an extent greater than the change in the value of the Underlying Instruments. As such, the risk of investing in the Structured Warrants may be greater than investing the same amount in the Underlying Instruments due to the gearing/leverage effect of the Structured Warrants. There is no assurance that the price of the Structured Warrants will correlate with the movements in price or level of the Underlying Instruments.

- Suspension in the trading of the Underlying Instruments and/or Structured Warrants

If the trading in the Underlying Shares or Underlying ETF or options or futures relating to the relevant Underlying Index is suspended on Bursa Securities or the relevant Securities Exchange outside Malaysia, or if the relevant Underlying Index is not calculated, then trading in the Structured Warrants on Bursa Securities may

3. SUMMARY INFORMATION (Cont'd)

also be suspended for a similar period if Bursa Securities deems such action advisable in the public interest or to protect investors. If Bursa Securities does not suspend the trading of the Structured Warrants, we may still request for a suspension in the trading of the Structured Warrants.

You should be aware that the closing prices or levels of the Underlying Instruments for the calculation of the Cash Settlement Amount may vary if you intend to exercise your Structured Warrants during a suspension in the trading of the Underlying Instruments and/or Structured Warrants as a result of a take-over offer, compulsory acquisition or a delisting of the Underlying Shares or the Underlying ETF.

- Trading liquidity of our Structured Warrants

As there has been no recent or prior market for a particular series of Structured Warrants before its issuance, there can be no assurance that an active market for a particular series of Structured Warrants will develop upon its listing, or if developed, that such market will sustain throughout the life of the Structured Warrants.

- Impact of corporate actions

The price or level of the Underlying Instruments may increase or decrease over time due to various factors, including corporate actions by the Underlying Companies or the manager or trustee of the Underlying ETF. Certain corporate actions may have a dilutive or concentrative effect on the price of the relevant Underlying Shares or Underlying ETF, which may affect the valuation of the Structured Warrants.

Such corporate actions (such as bonus issue of shares, rights issue of shares, subdivision or consolidation of share capital and capital repayment in cash) require or allow us to make adjustments or amendments to, amongst others, the Exercise price or Exercise level of the Structured Warrants, but only to the extent provided for in the Conditions.

Additionally, should there be a merger event, a take-over offer, de-listing, nationalisation, liquidation or winding-up involving the Underlying Shares, Underlying ETFs or Underlying Companies (as the case may be), the outstanding Structured Warrants will be automatically exercised and settled in accordance with the provisions of the Deed Poll and the Conditions.

- Delay in or abortion of the Listing

The occurrence of certain events, including but not limited to the following, may cause a delay in or abortion of the Listing for each series of the Structured Warrants on Bursa Securities:-

- (i) we are unable to meet the public spread requirement as stipulated by Bursa Securities; or
- (ii) the minimum total face amount of RM5 million of the Structured Warrants is not met.

The above-mentioned requirement in (i) does not apply to an Issuer that provides liquidity for the Structured Warrants via Market Making in accordance with the Listing Requirements.

3. SUMMARY INFORMATION *(Cont'd)*

For issuance made by way of placement, where you have made payment for the application of the Structured Warrants prior to its Listing, the delay in the Listing of the Structured Warrants may cause you an opportunity loss, amongst others, where the movement in price of the Underlying Instruments referenced by the Structured Warrants are in your favour and you would not be able to realize the gain in Structured Warrants. In the event that we have to abort the Listing of the Structured Warrants, the monies paid in respect of your application will be returned to you without reimbursement of interest.

- KIBB discretion as reasonably deemed fit to determine the Underlying Index level

Certain events relating to an index (including material change in formula or the method of calculating the index or a failure to publish the index) permit us to determine the level of the index based on the formula and method of calculating the index before the occurrence of such events or deem the relevant series of Structured Warrants to be exercised and settled in cash. Therefore, you should be aware that any decision made by us may have an unforeseen adverse impact on the value of your investment.

- Impact of investment decisions entered by the trustee or management company of the ETF

KIBB Group is not able to control or predict the actions of the trustee or the manager of the relevant Underlying ETF. The trustee or manager of the relevant Underlying ETF is responsible for making investment and other trading decisions with respect to the management of the relevant Underlying ETF. Therefore, the manner in which the relevant Underlying ETF is managed and the timing of actions may have a significant impact on the performance of the relevant Underlying ETF.

- Tracking error in the price of the Underlying ETF

Changes in the price of the Underlying ETF units may not result in the exact changes in the net asset value per unit of the Underlying ETF and consequently the value of the ETF Structured Warrants.

You may suffer losses if a tracking error has occurred and it negatively affects the value of the ETF Structured Warrants.

- Economic and political uncertainties

The financial and business prospects of an Underlying Company, the performance of the Underlying Index or the Underlying ETF may be affected by economic and political uncertainties. The economic and political uncertainties include but are not limited to changes in political leadership, expropriation, nationalisation (transfer of a private asset to a public ownership or state or government owned asset), re-negotiation or nullification of existing contracts, changes in interest rate, methods of taxation and currency exchange rules. Such factors may negatively impact the performance of the Underlying Instruments which may in turn affect the value of the Structured Warrants.

- Market disruption and settlement disruption events

You should note that there may be a delay in the determination and/or payment of the cash settlement or delivery of the physical settlement upon the exercise or upon expiry or upon a Mandatory Call Event of the Structured Warrants if there is a market disruption event or settlement disruption event.

3. SUMMARY INFORMATION (Cont'd)

Subject to the Conditions, the occurrence of a market disruption event shall grant us the discretion as reasonably deemed fit to determine the reference price, exchange rate and/or valuation period in respect of the Structured Warrants which consequently, may adversely affect the Cash Settlement Amount.

- Exchange rate risk

You should note that there may be an exchange rate risk where the Underlying Instrument is denominated in a foreign currency and the Cash Settlement Amount may be converted from a foreign currency into Ringgit Malaysia. The conversion may potentially result in foreign exchange losses if there is any adverse movement in the exchange rate which will be borne by the Warrantholders.

(iii) Risks relating to the Structured Warrants over CBBCs:-

- General investment risks

The CBBCs are considered to be suitable only for those who fully understand the risks involved and are prepared to sustain a complete loss of the purchase price paid for the CBBCs. The price of the CBBCs may fall in value as rapidly as it may rise and you may sustain a total loss of your investment.

- Mandatory Call Event is irrevocable

A Mandatory Call Event is irrevocable unless it is triggered as a result of the occurrence of any of the events set out in Section 4.3.2 of this Base Prospectus, in which case mutual agreement must be reached between Bursa Securities and KIBB to reverse the Mandatory Call Event.

If the Cash Settlement Amount payable upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Call Event is less than or equal to zero, you will lose the entire value of your investment and will not be able to profit from the subsequent price movement of the Underlying Instrument.

- Delay in announcement of Mandatory Call Event

There may be a delay in the announcement of a Mandatory Call Event due to technical errors, system failures and/or other factors that are beyond our control and the control of Bursa Securities.

You may suffer losses as Bursa Securities may cancel the CBBCs trades that are executed after the Mandatory Call Event if the CBBCs are not suspended immediately after a Mandatory Call Event.

- Non-recognition of Post Mandatory Call Event Trades

After the occurrence of the suspension of trading of the CBBCs and termination of the same due to a Mandatory Call Event, all subsequent trades in the CBBCs executed after the Mandatory Call Event will be cancelled and will not be recognised by us or Bursa Securities. As such, you may suffer losses as a result of the suspension of trading and/or non-recognition of trades after the Mandatory Call Event (including any delay, failure, mistake or error in the trading suspension or non-recognition of trades after the Mandatory Call Event).

3. SUMMARY INFORMATION *(Cont'd)*

- Fluctuation in the funding cost

The purchase price paid by you for the CBBCs will include funding cost. The funding cost can be considered as the interest paid by investors to the Issuer for borrowing money (for Callable bull certificates) or stocks (for Callable bear certificates) for investment, and is determined based on the following:

- (i) the Issuer's financing rate (for Callable bull certificates) or the stock borrowing costs (for Callable bear certificates), after adjustments for any expected dividend yields of the Underlying Shares or Underlying ETF; and
- (ii) the profit margin charged by the Issuer for issuing CBBCs.

The funding cost fluctuates throughout the life of the CBBCs, as it is affected by one or more of the following factors, including but not limited to:

- the supply and demand of the Underlying Instruments being financed or borrowed;
- the liquidity, the volatility and the risk of hedging the Underlying Instrument at the point of time;
- the prevailing market interest rates; and/or
- the remaining time to expiry of the CBBCs.

When a Mandatory Call Event occurs, you may suffer losses as the Cash Settlement Amount (if any) may not contain a refund of any part of such funding costs.

- Hedging and unwinding of hedging activities may affect the value of CBBCs

Our trading or the hedging activities of the companies within KIBB Group related to the CBBCs and/or other financial instruments issued by us from time to time may have an impact on the price or level of the Underlying Instruments and may trigger a Mandatory Call Event.

Upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Call Event, we or our related parties may unwind any hedging transactions relating to the CBBCs. Such unwinding activities after the occurrence of a Mandatory Call Event may affect the price/level of the Underlying Instruments and consequently the Cash Settlement Amount for the Warrantholders.

- Limited life of the CBBCs

The Structured Warrants have Expiry dates and therefore, a limited life. In the case of CBBC, the lifespan may be even shorter if a Mandatory Call Event occurs before the Expiry date.

You may suffer losses if the CBBCs are called and terminated early, as you will lose the funding cost for the remaining period and will not be able to profit from the subsequent price/level movement of the Underlying Instrument.

(iv) Other risks:-

- Timeliness and limitation of information regarding the Underlying Shares, Underlying ETF and Underlying Index

Certain information such as prices/level of the Underlying Shares, Underlying ETF and Underlying Index may be obtained or extracted from third party sources. However, we provide no assurance on the timeliness, accuracy, completeness of

3. SUMMARY INFORMATION *(Cont'd)*

disclosure or availability of critical or material information of the Underlying Shares, Underlying ETF and Underlying Index, which was obtained from these third-party sources. Investors should also be aware that we have not independently verified the information obtained or extracted from the public or third-party sources.

- Compliance with the relevant laws and regulations by the Underlying Companies or Underlying ETF or Underlying Index Sponsor

The failure of the Underlying Companies or Underlying Index Sponsor or the trustee, custodian, manager, registrar, service agent, participating dealer and/or other persons involved in constituting or undertaking the listing or trading of the Underlying ETF, to fully comply with the relevant laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, requirements or provisions imposed by the relevant authorities during the tenure of the Structured Warrants may affect the price and/or performance of the corresponding Underlying Instruments and in turn the price and/or performance of the relevant Structured Warrants.

- Tax implications and other transaction costs

In addition to the cost of the Structured Warrants, taxes and other transaction costs such as brokerage fees and clearing fees are incurred when Structured Warrants are bought or sold.

The acquisition and disposal of Structured Warrants normally attracts stamp duty at the prevailing rate as may be prescribed under the Stamp Act 1949. Additionally, the gains derived from investment in Structured Warrants may be subjected to income tax or capital gain tax, which treatment may vary depending on the legal identity of an investor, or the classification of income.

From time to time, taxation laws, regulations and their application are subject to changes, which may affect the potential tax implications arising from investing in the Structured Warrants at any given time.

- Risks related to the COVID-19 endemic and possible similar future outbreaks

The ongoing COVID-19 endemic and any possible future outbreaks of disease may have a material and adverse effect on the business operations, financial position and prospects of an Underlying Company, the performance of the Underlying Shares, Underlying Index or Underlying ETF and consequently affect the value of the Structured Warrants.

Should there be another outbreak of disease that causes disruptions to global and domestic economic activity, KIBB Group's financial position may be adversely impacted. Prolonged and material impact on KIBB Group's financial position may also cause a downward rating in KIBB Group credit rating profile, which could in turn affect the ability to meet our financial commitments as a Structured Warrants Issuer.

Details on the above risk factors and our risk management framework are set out respectively in Section 4 and Section 6.7 of this Base Prospectus.

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

4. RISK FACTORS

BEFORE INVESTING IN THE STRUCTURED WARRANTS, YOU SHOULD CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING RISK FACTORS AND THE RISK FACTORS ON THE RELEVANT UNDERLYING INSTRUMENTS SET OUT IN THE RELEVANT TERM SHEETS TO BE ISSUED, IN ADDITION TO OTHER INFORMATION CONTAINED ELSEWHERE IN THIS BASE PROSPECTUS AND THE RELEVANT TERM SHEETS.

INVESTMENTS IN THE STRUCTURED WARRANTS INVOLVE DIFFERENT RISKS INCLUDING MARKET RISK, LIQUIDITY RISK, CREDIT RISK AND THE RISK THAT YOU MAY SUSTAIN TOTAL LOSS OF YOUR INVESTMENT IN THE STRUCTURED WARRANTS.

YOU SHOULD CONSIDER CAREFULLY WHETHER THE STRUCTURED WARRANTS ARE SUITABLE FOR YOU TAKING INTO ACCOUNT YOUR EXPERIENCE, OBJECTIVES, FINANCIAL POSITION AND OTHER RELEVANT CIRCUMSTANCES. YOU SHOULD POSSESS ADEQUATE KNOWLEDGE OF THE STRUCTURED WARRANTS BEFORE INVESTING.

4.1 RISKS RELATING TO THE ISSUER

4.1.1 Credit risk

Each Structured Warrant is a contract between us and the Warrantholder and of no other persons. Our obligations in respect of the Structured Warrant represent general unsecured contractual obligations, which will rank equal with other existing and future general contractual obligations. If you purchase the Structured Warrants, you should note that you would be relying on the creditworthiness of our Company alone. You have no rights or recourse under the Structured Warrants against the Underlying Companies, the trustee or manager of the Underlying ETF, the Underlying Index Sponsor or any company forming part of any indices to which the Structured Warrants relate.

You must therefore make your own assessments of the credit risk associated with KIBB, and our ability to perform our obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants. Our ability to perform our obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants primarily depends on our financial condition and business prospects, which is in turn dependent on the underlying characteristics of the businesses of our Group and the commercial risks which we are exposed to. Details on our Group's key businesses, our risk management and KIBB's credit rating profile are set out in Sections 6.1.2, 6.7 and 6.1.3 respectively of this Base Prospectus. In addition, a summary of our historical financial information is set out in Section 6.9 herein.

You should note, however, that credit ratings assigned by rating agency reflect their opinion on credit risk, which is only one aspect of your investment decision, and ratings are subject to change. Any downgrading of our credit ratings could result in a reduction in the value of the Structured Warrants, and you should not construe the credit ratings as investment advice nor a recommendation to invest in the Structured Warrants.

4.1.2 Trading by KIBB Group

KIBB Group may at any time purchase or buy-back the Structured Warrants in the open market or by tender or private treaty and become Warrantholder(s).

Any Structured Warrants purchased may be held or resold and may also be surrendered for cancellation. However, cancellation of the Structured Warrants may only occur if all outstanding Structured Warrants have been purchased by KIBB Group. The following events or circumstances may result in KIBB cancelling the Structured Warrants:

- (i) KIBB be liquidated or dissolved, or a receiver and/or administrator be appointed in respect of the whole or substantially the whole of our undertakings, properties or assets;
- (ii) a merger event, take-over offer, de-listing, nationalisation, insolvency or such other additional disruption event occurs in relation to the relevant Underlying Instruments; or

4. RISK FACTORS (Cont'd)

- (iii) if for reasons beyond our control, it is no longer legal or practical for us to perform our obligations under the Structured Warrants for any reason.

KIBB shall act in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit to do so after considering the merits of the abovementioned events or circumstances. As such, you are advised to refer to Conditions 5, 6, 10 and 11 of Sections (i), (ii), (iv), (v), (vi), (viii) and (xii), Conditions 6, 10 and 11 of Sections (iii) and (vii), Conditions 7, 8, 12 and 13 of Sections (ix) and (xi), and Conditions 8, 12 and 13 of Section (x) of Annexure I – Principal Terms of the Deed Poll for circumstances that may result in the exercise of discretion as reasonably deemed fit by us.

In addition, we may trade in the Structured Warrants, the Underlying Shares or any other securities and financial products relating to any of the Underlying Companies, Underlying ETF or Underlying Index to hedge our position in relation to the Structured Warrants. We or other members of the KIBB Group may also trade in the Structured Warrants as liquidity provider. Other companies within the KIBB Group may also trade in the Structured Warrants, the Underlying Shares or any other securities and financial products relating to any of the Underlying Companies, Underlying ETF or Underlying Index. These trading activities may affect (positively or negatively) the following:

- (i) the price at which the Structured Warrants are traded on Bursa Securities;
- (ii) the price at which the Underlying Shares or the Underlying ETF (as the case may be) are traded on Bursa Securities or other Securities Exchange outside Malaysia; or
- (iii) the price or level at which any other securities and financial products relating to any of the Underlying Companies, Underlying ETF or Underlying Index are traded on Bursa Securities or other Securities Exchange outside Malaysia.

We do not owe the Warrantheolders any fiduciary duty and are not obligated to act in a way that will benefit the Warrantheolders. Any profit earned and any loss incurred by us in our trading of the Structured Warrants, the Underlying Shares or any other securities and financial products relating to any of the Underlying Companies, Underlying ETF or Underlying Index will accrue entirely to us independently of our obligations as the issuer of the Structured Warrants.

4.1.3 Exercise of discretion as reasonably deemed fit by us

You should note that we may exercise our discretion to make adjustments as reasonably deemed fit, which could affect the value of the Structured Warrants.

Such adjustments include those to the Exercise price and/or Exercise Ratio of the Structured Warrants in circumstances contemplated under the Conditions, for instance in the event of rights issue, bonus issue, subdivision or consolidation of the Underlying Shares and capital repayment. You are advised to refer to Condition 5 of Sections (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), (vi), (vii), (viii) and (xii) and Condition 7 of Sections (ix), (x) and (xi) of Annexure I – Principal Terms of the Deed Poll, and the relevant Term Sheets to be issued for circumstances that may result in an adjustment to the Exercise price and/or Exercise Ratio of the Structured Warrants as reasonably deemed fit by us.

In addition, in the event of a market disruption or settlement disruption, we may exercise our discretion to determine the reference price, exchange rate and/or valuation period in respect of the Structured Warrants as reasonably deemed fit under the Conditions and, consequently, this may adversely affect the Cash Settlement Amount. You are advised to refer to Conditions 2 and 4 of Sections (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), (vi), (vii), (viii) and (xii) as well as Conditions 2 and 5 of Sections (ix), (x) and (xi) of Annexure I – Principal Terms of the Deed Poll, and the relevant Term Sheets to be issued for more details relating to the effects of the occurrence of a market disruption event or a settlement disruption event.

4. RISK FACTORS (Cont'd)

Warrantholders do not have the power to direct us concerning the exercise of any discretion, although in some cases, we may only exercise certain discretions as reasonably deemed fit. Additionally, the rights attached to the Structured Warrants (other than the Exercise price or the formula for the adjustment of the Exercise price or the Exercise Ratio) may not be modified except in accordance with the Conditions.

4.1.4 No investigation or review performed on the Underlying Companies or the Underlying ETF or the Underlying Index Sponsor or the companies constituting the Underlying Index

We have not performed any investigation or review of the business operations and prospects of the Underlying Companies. We have also not performed any investigation or review of the Underlying ETF, the Underlying Index Sponsor or the companies constituting the Underlying Index. Therefore, you should not assume that the issuance of Structured Warrants represents a recommendation by us of investing in the Underlying Companies, the Underlying ETF, the Underlying Index or the companies constituting the Underlying Index.

In addition, you should be aware that the Underlying Companies, the Underlying Index Sponsor or the companies constituting the Underlying Index will not participate in establishing the Conditions. Further, the Underlying Companies, the Underlying Index Sponsor, or the companies constituting the Underlying Index have no obligation with respect to the settlement amount to be paid to you (if any) upon exercise of the Structured Warrants, including any obligation to take into account, for any reason, our needs, or your needs.

In addition, you should be aware that the trustee, custodian, manager, registrar, service agent, participating dealer or other persons involved in constituting or the listing or trading of the Underlying ETF will not participate in establishing the Conditions. Further, such persons have no obligation with respect to the settlement amount to be paid to you (if any) upon exercise of the Structured Warrants, including any obligation to take into account, for any reason, our needs, or your needs.

As such, you should make your own independent assessment and evaluation of the Structured Warrants, the Underlying Companies, the Underlying ETF, the Underlying Index or the companies constituting the Underlying Index or consult your own independent investment adviser.

4.1.5 Potential and actual conflict of interest situations arising from the business activities of the KIBB Group

KIBB Group is involved in a wide range of investment banking, securities broking, corporate advisory, fund management, and other activities for its proprietary accounts and/or for accounts under its management. In connection with the offering of any Structured Warrants, we may also enter into hedging transactions with respect to the Underlying Instruments. These transactions in the Underlying Instruments or related derivatives may affect the market price or liquidity of the relevant Structured Warrants and therefore affect the interests of Warrantholders.

In the ordinary course of business of the KIBB Group, we may also possess or acquire material information about the Underlying Instruments.

The above activities may affect the value of the Underlying Instruments in a manner which may consequently affect the value of the relevant Structured Warrants. Such actions and conflicts may include without limitation, the purchase and sale of securities and financial advisory relationships. We may also issue other derivative instruments in respect of the same Underlying Instrument which may compete with the Structured Warrants and may affect the price of the Structured Warrants. KIBB Group has no obligation to disclose such information about the Underlying Instrument or such activities unless it is required by the laws and regulations.

The aforesaid risk is mitigated in view of the following:

4. RISK FACTORS (Cont'd)

- (i) KIBB Group has established proper internal controls through the adoption and implementation of group-wide policies and procedures which include the Group Chinese Wall Policy and Group Conflict Management Policy. These policies and procedures require employees to ensure that, amongst others, all data and information that are sensitive and confidential are to be kept within the relevant divisions or departments only and that there is clear segregation between different divisions or departments, and further, that all sensitive and confidentiality information are shared only on a need-to-know basis. In addition, prior to the issuance of Structured Warrants, conflict check is performed with the Group Regulatory Department to ensure that the Structured Warrants are issued independently and in compliance with the existing policies and procedures, as well as the applicable regulatory requirements; and
- (ii) KIBB Group is governed by the FSA and the CMSA and is required under its banking license to comply with strict policies, regulations and guidelines issued (from time to time) by BNM, the SC and Bursa Securities with regards to managing any potential conflict of interest situation.

4.1.6 Take-over, scheme of arrangement, merger, amalgamation, reconstruction, liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the Issuer

Should we be liquidated or dissolved, or a receiver and/or administrator be appointed in respect of the whole or substantially the whole of our undertakings, properties or assets, the Structured Warrants shall be deemed to be exercised on the Market Day immediately prior to the date of such liquidation, dissolution, winding-up or appointment of receiver and/or administrator and settled in cash as determined by us subject to the terms of the Deed Poll. Hence, there is a risk that the Structured Warrants may be cancelled before the relevant Expiry date of such Structured Warrants and cause you to suffer a loss or a reduced profit.

In the event that we undertake a take-over or a scheme of arrangement, or any other events or reorganisation having similar effects as a take-over or scheme of arrangement on the rights of the Warrantheolders, we may exercise our discretion to deal with the Structured Warrants in such manner as we may reasonably deem fit in the circumstances contemplated under the Conditions including adjustments to the rights attached to the relevant Structured Warrants. Such adjustments may adversely affect your investment in the Structured Warrants.

In the event we are involved in a merger, amalgamation or reconstruction, the corporation, trust or other body into which we are merged, amalgamated, or reconstructed shall assume all our liabilities and obligations as an issuer in respect of the Structured Warrants so that the rights of the Warrantheolders shall continue to exist and be enforceable to the same extent as provided under the Deed Poll. In such case, you will face the credit risk of such corporation, trust or other body instead of us.

You are advised to refer to Condition 10 of Sections (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), (vi), (vii), (viii) and (xii) and Condition 12 of Sections (ix), (x) and (xi) of Annexure I – Principal Terms of the Deed Poll, and the relevant Term Sheets to be issued for more details relating to such events.

4.2 RISKS RELATING TO THE STRUCTURED WARRANTS

Generally, Structured Warrants can be volatile instruments and tend to decline in value over time. They are subject to a number of risks as set out below:-

4.2.1 General investment risks

If you are considering acquiring the Structured Warrants, it is recommended that you should have experience in warrant or option transactions and should reach an investment decision only after carefully considering, with your adviser, the suitability of the Structured Warrants for you. The Structured Warrants are considered to be suitable only for those who understand the risks involved and are prepared to sustain a complete loss of the subscription price paid for the

4. RISK FACTORS (Cont'd)

Structured Warrants or in the case of Bull ELS, end up with Underlying Shares with a value lower than the subscription price paid for the Bull ELS.

An investment in the Structured Warrants is not the same as having a direct investment in the Underlying Shares, Underlying ETF or shares of companies constituting the Underlying Index. The market price of Structured Warrants is linked to the market price/level of the relevant Underlying Instruments and will be influenced (positively and negatively) by them. Further, the changes between the market price of the Structured Warrants and the market price/level of the Underlying Instruments may not be directly correlated and may be disproportionate. Fluctuations in the price/level of the Underlying Instruments will affect the price of the Structured Warrants but not necessarily in the same magnitude and direction. Where the Underlying Shares are components of a basket comprising various shares, fluctuations in the price of one component item in such basket may be offset or intensified by fluctuations in the price of the other component items comprising the relevant basket.

The price of the Structured Warrants may fall in value as rapidly as it may rise and you may sustain a total loss of your investment. If the Cash Settlement Amount at expiry or upon a Mandatory Call Event is less than or equal to zero, you will lose the entire value of your investment. In particular for CBBCs, you will not be able to profit from the subsequent price movement of the Underlying Instruments.

The leverage provided by investing in the Structured Warrants means that a small percentage of change in the price or level of the Underlying Instruments may result in a larger percentage of change in the price of the Structured Warrants, and therefore the risk of investment may be greater than in the case of investing the same amount in the Underlying Instruments.

You should therefore consider carefully whether the Structured Warrants is suitable for you in light of your circumstances and financial position and only invest in the Structured Warrants after understanding the risks fully.

4.2.2 Factors affecting the price of the Structured Warrants

The price at which the Structured Warrants trade on Bursa Securities depends on, amongst others:

- the Exercise price/Exercise level of the Structured Warrants;
- the bid-offer price, volatility and liquidity of the Underlying Shares or Underlying ETF;
- the general performance of the Underlying Index;
- the time remaining to expiration;
- changes in interim interest rates and dividend yields of the Underlying Companies.

There is no assurance that the market price of the Structured Warrants will, upon and after the Listing, be equal to or exceed the price paid by investors.

The trading price of the Underlying Instruments is affected by the trading activity of the Underlying Instruments. In turn, the trading activity for the Underlying Instruments is influenced by the operational and financial conditions, future prospects and business strategy of the Underlying Companies, Underlying ETF, or the companies constituting the Underlying Index, as well as changes in the regulatory and economic environment. You are warned that the price of the Structured Warrants may fall in value as rapidly as it may rise. Changes in the price of the Underlying Shares and Underlying ETF or the level of the Underlying Index can be unpredictable, sudden and large, and such changes may result in the price of the Structured Warrants to move in a direction which may have a negative impact on the return of your investment. If the price of the Underlying Shares or Underlying ETF or the level of the Underlying Index does not move in the anticipated direction, it will negatively impact the return on your investment. The loss, however, will be limited to the subscription price paid for the Structured Warrants and any relevant transaction costs.

4. RISK FACTORS (Cont'd)

Investing in Bull ELS involves risk arising from the fluctuation of the Underlying Share price. Changes in the price of the Underlying Shares may result in the price of the Underlying Shares falling below the strike price. Investors in the Bull ELS should recognise the possibility that the Bull ELS may expire worthless or may convert into Underlying Shares which market value could be equal or lower than the Strike price.

Bursa Securities applies measures known as dynamic price limits aimed at preventing sudden fluctuation in price movement of securities trading on Bursa Securities, including the Structured Warrants. The dynamic price limits comprise of upper and lower thresholds and is continually updated based on a deviation of a percentage or absolute value from the last done prices of Structured Warrants during the main trading phase throughout the day. When an incoming Structured Warrants order is entered at a price outside of the prescribed dynamic price limits, the incoming order will be rejected and removed by the trading system.

You should therefore consider the above factors together with the related transaction costs carefully before dealing in the Structured Warrants.

4.2.3 Time decay

Structured Warrants have Expiry dates and therefore, a limited life, and the Cash Settlement Amount of the Structured Warrants at any time prior to expiration may be less than the trading price of such Structured Warrants at that time. The difference between the trading price and the settlement amount will reflect, amongst others, a “time value” of the Structured Warrants, which will in turn depend upon factors such as the length of the period remaining to expiration and the expectations concerning the range of possible future price/level of the Underlying Instruments.

Structured Warrants are generally more valuable when the remaining life of the Structured Warrants are longer. In the case of CBBCs, the lifespan may be shorter if a Mandatory Call Event occurs before the Expiry date, in which case, such CBBCs will be called and terminated immediately. When CBBCs are called and terminated early, you will lose the funding cost (the interest paid by investors to the Issuer for borrowing money (for Callable bull certificates) or stocks (for Callable bear certificates) for investment) for the remaining period and will not benefit from subsequent price/level movement of the underlying instrument.

If the Cash Settlement Amount on Expiry date after deducting all incidental expenses is greater than zero, the outstanding Structured Warrants will be automatically exercised. However, if the Cash Settlement Amount on Expiry date after deducting all incidental expenses is equal to or less than zero, all outstanding Structured Warrants will cease to be valid without any payment made to the Warranholders.

After expiry, the Structured Warrants will cease to be traded and can no longer be exercised, hence will cease to have any value. It is possible that the Structured Warrants will expire without the Warranholders' expectations being realised.

As such, the Structured Warrants should not be viewed as suitable for long-term investments.

4.2.4 Warranholders do not have similar rights as the holders of the Underlying Shares, the Underlying ETF or the shares of the companies constituting the Underlying Index

Structured Warrants which are cash-settled do not confer on the Warranholders any rights to the Underlying Shares, the Underlying ETF or the shares of the companies constituting the Underlying Index. We are not required or under any obligation to purchase, hold or deliver the Underlying Shares, the Underlying ETF or the shares of the companies constituting the Underlying Index, or any attached rights and benefits.

The physical-settled Bull ELS do not confer Warranholders any rights to the Underlying Shares, until and unless, the Underlying Shares have been delivered by us to the Warranholders of

4. RISK FACTORS (Cont'd)

Bull ELS in accordance with the Conditions. In addition, Bull ELS over foreign Underlying Shares are cash-settled and Warranholders of such Bull ELS do not have any rights to the Underlying Shares.

In addition, there are no custody arrangements relating to the Underlying Shares, nor does the Deed Poll create any security interest in favour of the Warranholders to secure the payment or settlement obligations arising under the Structured Warrants. Accordingly, if our Company becomes insolvent, Warranholders will not have any direct rights over the Underlying Shares, the Underlying ETF, the Underlying Index or the shares of the companies constituting the Underlying Index or Underlying ETF.

4.2.5 Risk of “European Style” Structured Warrants

European style Structured Warrants are only exercisable on its Expiry date. The price of such Structured Warrants in the secondary market may be traded at a discount (or premium, as the case may be) to its estimated fair value under certain circumstances, including supply and demand factors. Accordingly on the Expiry date, if the Cash Settlement Amount is zero or negative, you will lose the entire value of your investment.

4.2.6 Gearing effect and correlation

The gearing provided by investing in the Structured Warrants (save for the Bull ELS) provides certain degree of leverage to the Warranholders where the value of the Structured Warrants may change to an extent greater than the change in the value of the Underlying Instruments. i.e. A small percentage of decrease in the price or level of the Underlying Instruments may result in a significant decrease in the price of the Structured Warrants. As such, the risk of investing in the Structured Warrants may be greater than investing the same amount in the Underlying Instruments due to the gearing/leverage effect of the Structured Warrants. You should therefore understand these risks fully before investing in the Structured Warrants.

There is no assurance that the price of the Structured Warrants will correlate with the movements in price or level of the Underlying Instruments. The Structured Warrants may expire with significantly less value, or of no value at all if the price or level of the Underlying Instrument falls below (for Call warrants and Callable bull certificates) or rises above (for Put warrants and Callable bear certificates) the Exercise price/Exercise level of the Structured Warrants.

4.2.7 Suspension in the trading of the Underlying Instruments and/or Structured Warrants

If the trading in the Underlying Shares or the Underlying ETF is suspended on Bursa Securities or the relevant Securities Exchange outside Malaysia (which is beyond our control), then trading in the Structured Warrants on Bursa Securities may also be suspended for a similar period if Bursa Securities deems such action appropriate in the interest of maintaining a fair and orderly market in the Structured Warrants, or otherwise if Bursa Securities deems such action advisable in the public interest or to protect investors. Further, trading of the Underlying Shares, Underlying ETF, and/or Structured Warrants may also be suspended as a result of take-over offer, compulsory acquisition or a delisting of the Underlying Shares or the Underlying ETF.

In addition, if the trading of options or futures relating to the relevant Underlying Index on any options or futures exchanges is suspended, or if the relevant Underlying Index for whatever reason is not calculated, trading in the relevant Structured Warrants on Bursa Securities may also be suspended for a similar period.

If Bursa Securities does not, in such an event, suspend the trading of the Structured Warrants, we may still request for a suspension in the trading of the Structured Warrants. However, the suspension of the trading of the Structured Warrants, the Underlying Shares or the Underlying ETF on Bursa Securities, or the relevant Securities Exchange outside Malaysia, or the suspension of the trading of the options or futures relating to the relevant Underlying Index on any options or futures exchanges, shall not preclude the Warranholders from exercising their

4. RISK FACTORS (Cont'd)

rights under the Structured Warrants. In the events of take-over offer or compulsory acquisition or delisting of the Underlying Shares or Underlying ETF, we may also in our discretion as reasonably deemed fit make adjustments to the rights attaching to the Structured Warrants so far as we are reasonably able to do so without materially prejudicing Warrantheolders' rights. Notice of such adjustments will be given to Warrantheolders as soon as practicable in accordance to the Conditions.

You are advised to refer to Condition 2 of Sections (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), (vi), (vii), (viii), (ix), (x), (xi), (xii) of Annexure I – Principal Terms of the Deed Poll for circumstances that may result in the exercise of discretion as reasonably deemed fit by us.

You should be aware that the closing price or levels of the Underlying Instruments for the calculation of the Cash Settlement Amount may vary if you intend to exercise your Structured Warrants during a suspension from trading of the Shares, Underlying ETF, and/or Structured Warrants as a result of take-over offer, compulsory acquisition or a delisting of the Underlying Shares or the Underlying ETF.

4.2.8 Trading liquidity of the Structured Warrants

The Structured Warrants will be issued and subsequently listed on Bursa Securities. As there has been no recent or prior market for a particular series of Structured Warrants before its issuance, there can be no assurance that an active market for that particular series of Structured Warrants will develop upon its listing, or if developed, that such market will sustain throughout the life of the Structured Warrants.

Although we will be acting as liquidity provider and market maker by providing and maintaining bid and offer prices for the Structured Warrants on the trading system of Bursa Securities, the level of liquidity will depend on competitive forces and the price at which the Structured Warrants will trade on Bursa Securities upon or subsequent to its listing. The parameters for liquidity provision are set out in Section 5.2 of this Base Prospectus.

Furthermore, there will be circumstances under which the liquidity provider may not be able to, and shall not be obliged to, provide bid and offer prices, nor reply to a request for prices. Such circumstances may include, but without limitation, the circumstances described in Section 5.2 of this Base Prospectus. In such circumstances, the level of liquidity of the Structured Warrants may also be negatively impacted.

In addition, the Listing Requirements allow the issuance of Structured Warrants over the Underlying Shares or Underlying ETFs which are listed on a Securities Exchange outside Malaysia for less than 3 calendar months, subject to the Underlying Companies or Underlying ETF having an average daily market capitalisation equivalent to at least RM5 billion. In such cases, there may not be sufficient market information or track record for the Underlying Shares or Underlying ETF prior to the offering of the Structured Warrants.

Furthermore, an active trading market for the Underlying Instruments is not an assurance that an active trading market for the Structured Warrants will be sustained in the future. You may suffer losses as a result of insufficient market and/or inactive market for the Underlying Shares, Underlying ETF and/or the Structured Warrants.

4.2.9 Impact of corporate actions

The price or level of the Underlying Instruments may increase or decrease over time due to various factors including, amongst others, corporate actions by the Underlying Companies (rights issues, issue of shares out of capitalisation of profits or reserves, consolidation or subdivision of share capital), corporate actions by the companies constituting the Underlying Index or corporate actions by the manager or trustee of an Underlying ETF. Certain corporate actions may have a dilutive or concentrative effect on the price of the relevant Underlying Shares or Underlying ETF, which may affect the valuation of the Structured Warrants. The

4. RISK FACTORS (Cont'd)

Conditions provide for limited anti-dilution protection via adjustments with a view to maintaining the economic terms of the Structured Warrants and counteract any dilution effect due to a corporate action.

Such corporate actions (such as bonus issue of shares, rights issue of shares, subdivision or consolidation of share capital and capital repayment in cash) require or allow us to make adjustments or amendments to, amongst others, the Exercise price, Exercise level, Call price or Call level of the Structured Warrants, but only to the extent provided for in the Conditions. Such corporate actions include, among others, a subdivision or consolidation of share capital, rights issue of shares, bonus issue of shares, capital repayment in cash (whether in the form of special dividend or otherwise pursuant to the Act), and any other event which may have a dilutive or concentrative or other effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Underlying Instruments. There is no requirement that there should be an adjustment for every corporate action or other events that may affect the Underlying Instruments. Events in respect of which no adjustment is made to the Exercise price, Exercise level, Call price or Call level may cause the Structured Warrants to be out-of-the-money and/or affect the trading price of the Structured Warrants and your returns from the Structured Warrants.

Should any of the following events occur :-

- (i) a merger event in respect of the Underlying Shares or Underlying ETF;
- (ii) a take-over offer made in respect of the Underlying Companies;
- (iii) the Underlying Shares or Underlying ETF be delisted;
- (iv) nationalisation of all the relevant Underlying Shares of the Underlying Company, or all or substantially all of the assets of the relevant Underlying Companies;
- (v) the Underlying Companies or the Underlying ETF be liquidated, dissolved or wound-up;
or
- (vi) a liquidator, receiver or administrator be appointed with respect to substantially the whole of the Underlying Companies' assets, to wind-up the Underlying Companies or Underlying ETF;

the outstanding Structured Warrants will be automatically exercised and settled in accordance with the provisions of the Deed Poll. It is possible that the Structured Warrants will be terminated before the Expiry date of the Structured Warrants without the Warrantholders' expectations being realised.

You are advised to refer to Condition 5 of Sections (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), (vi), (vii), (viii) and (xii) and Condition 7 of Sections (ix), (x) and (xi) of Annexure I – Principal Terms of the Deed Poll, and the Term Sheets for events that may cause adjustments, amongst others, the Exercise price, Exercise level, Call price or Call level of the Structured Warrants. You are strongly advised to understand the effects of such adjustments on your investment in the Structured Warrants.

4.2.10 Delay in or abortion of the Listing

The occurrence of certain events, including but not limited to the following, may cause a delay in or abortion of the Listing for each series of the Structured Warrants on Bursa Securities:-

- (i) we are unable to meet the public spread requirement as stipulated by Bursa Securities that each series of the Structured Warrants (other than the Bull ELS) must be held by at least 100 Warrantholders holding not less than 1 board lot of the relevant series of Structured Warrants each, or at least 50 Warrantholders subscribing for a minimum of RM100,000 each of the relevant series of Structured Warrants; and
- (ii) the minimum total face amount of RM5 million of the Structured Warrants is not met.

4. RISK FACTORS (Cont'd)

The above-mentioned requirement in (i) does not apply to an issuer that provides liquidity for the Structured Warrants via Market Making in accordance with the Listing Requirements. Although we will endeavour to comply with various regulatory requirements, we cannot assure you that there will not be occurrence of events that will cause a delay in or abortion of the Listing.

For Structured Warrants issuance made by way of placement, where you have made payment for the application of the Structured Warrants prior to its Listing, the delay in the Listing of the Structured Warrants may cause an opportunity loss to you, amongst others, where the movement in price of the Underlying Instruments are in your favour and you would not be able to realize the gain in Structured Warrants. In the event that we have to abort the Listing of the Structured Warrants, the monies paid in respect of your application will be returned to you without reimbursement of interest.

4.2.11 KIBB discretion as reasonably deemed fit to determine the Underlying Index level

For Structured Warrants over a single index, certain events relating to an index (including material change in formula or the method of calculating the index or a failure to publish the index) permit us to determine the level of the index based on the formula and method of calculating the index before the occurrence of such events or deem the relevant series of Structured Warrants to be exercised and settled in cash. Therefore, you should be aware that any decision made by us may have an unforeseen adverse impact on the value of your investment.

For further details on determination of the closing level of an index, you are advised to refer to Condition 2 of Sections (iii) and (vii) and Condition 5 of Section (x) of Annexure I – Principal Terms of the Deed Poll.

4.2.12 Impact of investment decisions entered by the trustee or management company of the ETF

In the case of Structured Warrants which relate to ETF Units:-

- (i) the KIBB Group is not able to control or predict the actions of the trustee or the manager of the relevant Underlying ETF. Neither the trustee nor the manager of the relevant Underlying ETF:-
 - (a) is involved in the offer of any KIBB's Structured Warrant in any way; or
 - (b) has any obligation to consider the interest of the Warrantholders of any Structured Warrants in taking any actions that might affect the value of any Structured Warrants.
- (ii) The trustee or manager of the relevant Underlying ETF is responsible for making investment and other trading decisions with respect to the management of the relevant Underlying ETF consistent with its investment objectives and in compliance with the investment restrictions as set out in the constitutive documents of the relevant Underlying ETF. The manner in which the relevant Underlying ETF is managed and the timing of actions may have a significant impact on the performance of the relevant Underlying ETF. Hence, the market price of the relevant ETF Units is also subject to these risks.

4.2.13 Tracking error in the price of the Underlying ETF

Changes in the price of the Underlying ETF units may not result in the exact changes in the net asset value per unit of the Underlying ETF and consequently the value of the ETF Structured Warrants. This is due to, amongst others, the following factors:

4. RISK FACTORS (Cont'd)

- (i) the fees and expenses incurred by the Underlying ETF such as transactional expenses and stamp duty incurred; and/or
- (ii) regulatory requirements and policies (for example, where the underlying asset pool or index or market that the Underlying ETF tracks is subject to restricted access).

You may suffer losses if a tracking error has occurred and it negatively affects the value of the ETF Structured Warrants.

4.2.14 Economic and political uncertainties

The financial and business prospects of an Underlying Company may be materially and adversely affected by the change in the economic and political conditions of the countries in which the Underlying Company operates and the Securities Exchange on which the Underlying Company is listed. The same factors may also materially and adversely affect the performance of the Underlying Index or the Underlying ETF, if the constituents of the Underlying Index or Underlying ETF are materially and adversely affected by these factors. Such economic and political uncertainties include but not limited to changes in political leadership, expropriation, nationalisation (transfer of a private asset to a public ownership or state or government owned asset), re-negotiation or nullification of existing contracts, changes in interest rates, methods of taxation and currency exchange rules. Such factors may negatively impact the performance of the Underlying Instruments which may in turn affect the value of the Structured Warrants.

4.2.15 Market disruption and settlement disruption events

You should note that there might be a delay in the determination and payment of the cash settlement or delivery of the physical settlement upon the exercise of the Structured Warrants by the Warrantheolders or upon expiry or upon Mandatory Call Event of the Structured Warrants if there is a market disruption event or a settlement disruption event.

You should also note that, subject to the Conditions, the occurrence of a market disruption event shall grant us the discretion as reasonably deemed fit to determine the reference price, exchange rate and/or valuation period in respect of the Structured Warrants which consequently, may adversely affect the Cash Settlement Amount.

You are advised to refer to Conditions 2 and 4 of Sections (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), (vi), (vii), (viii) and (xii) as well as Conditions 2 and 5 of Sections (ix), (x) and (xi) of Annexure I – Principal Terms of the Deed Poll, and the relevant Term Sheets to be issued for more details relating to the effects of the occurrence of a market disruption event or a settlement disruption event.

4.2.16 Exchange rate risk

An investment in our Structured Warrants may involve exchange rate risk where the Underlying Instrument may be denominated in a foreign currency and the Cash Settlement Amount may be converted from a foreign currency into Ringgit Malaysia. The conversion may potentially result in foreign exchange losses if there is any adverse movement in the exchange rate which will be borne by the Warrantheolders. Exchange rates between currencies are determined by forces of supply and demand in the foreign exchange markets. These forces are, in turn, affected by factors such as international balances of payments and other economic and financial conditions, government intervention in currency markets and currency trading speculation.

Fluctuations in exchange rates, foreign political and economic developments, and the imposition of exchange controls or other foreign governmental law or restrictions may affect the foreign currency market price and the exchange rate which is used in the conversion of Structured Warrants denominated in foreign currency into Ringgit Malaysia. Fluctuations in the exchange rate of any one currency may be offset by fluctuations in the exchange rate of other relevant currencies.

4. RISK FACTORS *(Cont'd)*

4.3 RISKS RELATING TO THE STRUCTURED WARRANTS OVER CBBCS

4.3.1 General investment risks

If you are considering acquiring any CBBCs, you should have experience in option transactions and should reach your investment decision only after carefully considering, with your adviser, the suitability of the CBBCs to you. **The CBBCs are considered to be suitable only for those who fully understand the risks involved and are prepared to sustain a complete loss of the purchase price paid for the CBBCs.**

The price of the CBBCs may fall in value as rapidly as it may rise and you may sustain a total loss of your investment. In particular, if the Cash Settlement Amount payable at expiry or upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Call Event is less than or equal to zero, you will lose the entire value of your investment. You will not be able to profit from the subsequent price/level movement of the Underlying Instrument from CBBCs that were called and hence terminated.

4.3.2 Mandatory Call Event is irrevocable

The Mandatory Call Event is irrevocable unless it is triggered by the following events:

- (i) system malfunction or other technical errors of the relevant Securities Exchange; or
- (ii) manifest errors caused by the relevant third party price source

In the occurrence of the above event, mutual agreement must be reached between Bursa Securities and KIBB within the time as prescribed in the relevant Term Sheets and the relevant Conditions.

When a mutual agreement is reached between Bursa Securities and KIBB, the triggered Mandatory Call event:

- (i) will be reversed; and
- (ii) any trade cancelled (if any) will be reinstated; and
- (iii) trading of the CBBCs will resume in accordance with the rules prescribed by Bursa Securities from time to time.

If a Mandatory Call Event is triggered and not reversed, the CBBC will be terminated before its Expiry date. If the Cash Settlement Amount payable upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Call Event is less than or equal to zero, you will lose the entire value of your investment. You will not be able to profit from the subsequent price movement of the Underlying Instrument from the CBBC that was called and hence terminated.

You are advised to refer to Condition 4 of Sections (ix), (x) and (xi) of Annexure I – Principal Terms of the Deed Poll, and the relevant Term Sheets to be issued for more details relating to Mandatory Call Event.

4.3.3 Delay in announcement of Mandatory Call Event

We will notify Bursa Securities as soon as practicable by way of announcement after the CBBCs have been called. You should be aware that there may be a delay in the announcement of a Mandatory Call Event due to technical errors or system failures and other factors that are beyond our control and/or control of Bursa Securities.

You may suffer losses as Bursa Securities may cancel the CBBCs trades that are executed after the Mandatory Call Event if the CBBCs are not suspended immediately after a Mandatory Call Event.

4. RISK FACTORS (Cont'd)

4.3.4 Non-recognition of Post Mandatory Call Event trades

After the occurrence of the suspension of trading of the CBBCs and termination of the same due to a Mandatory Call Event, all subsequent trades in the CBBCs executed after the Mandatory Call Event will be cancelled and will not be recognised by us or Bursa Securities.

As such, you may suffer losses or lose any gains on CBBCs held at a time of or traded after a Mandatory Call Event as a result of the suspension of trading and/or non-recognition of trades after the Mandatory Call Event, notwithstanding they may have occurred as a result of any delay, failure, mistake or error in the trading suspension or non-recognition of trades after the Mandatory Call Event).

4.3.5 Fluctuation in the funding cost

CBBC is issued at a price that represents the difference between the initial reference price/level of the Underlying Instruments and the Exercise price/Exercise level of the CBBCs, plus the applicable funding cost. The funding cost can be considered as the interest paid by investors to the Issuer for borrowing money (for Callable bull certificates) or stocks (for Callable bear certificates) for investment. The funding cost is determined based on the following:

- (i) the Issuer's financing rate (for Callable bull certificates) or the stock borrowing costs (for Callable bear certificates), after adjustments for any expected dividend yields of the Underlying Shares or Underlying ETF; and
- (ii) the profit margin charged by the Issuer for issuing CBBCs.

The funding cost fluctuates throughout the life of the CBBCs. The funding cost of a CBBC may be affected by the supply and demand of the Underlying Instruments being financed or borrowed. The liquidity, the volatility and the risk of hedging the Underlying Instrument at the relevant time may impact the fluctuation in the Issuer's funding cost.

In addition to the factors mentioned, the funding cost will also depend partly on prevailing market interest rates and the remaining time to expiry of the CBBCs. The funding cost typically declines over time as each CBBC moves towards expiry. The purchase price paid by you for the CBBCs will include such funding cost.

When a Mandatory Call Event occurs, you may suffer losses as the Cash Settlement Amount (if any) may not contain a refund of any part of such funding cost. Therefore, the longer remaining period to expiry and/or the higher the prevailing market interest rate, the greater the funding cost element of the CBBCs will be.

4.3.6 Hedging and unwinding of hedging activities may affect the value of CBBCs

Our trading or hedging activities or those of our Group or other financial instruments issued by us from time to time may have an impact on the price/level of the Underlying Instruments and may trigger the Mandatory Call Event.

In particular, when the price/level of the Underlying Instruments is trading close to the Call price/Call level, our unwinding activities may cause a fall or rise in (as the case may be) the price/level of the Underlying Instruments, leading to a Mandatory Call Event as a result of such unwinding activities.

Before the occurrence of Mandatory Call Event, we or our related parties may unwind our hedging transactions relating to the CBBCs in proportion to the amount of CBBCs we repurchase from the market from time to time.

Apart from the above, at the occurrence of a Mandatory Call Event, we or our related parties may unwind any hedging transactions in relation to the CBBCs. Such unwinding activities after

4. RISK FACTORS (Cont'd)

the occurrence of Mandatory Call Event may affect the price/level of the Underlying Instruments and consequently the Cash Settlement Amount for the Warrantholder.

4.3.7 Limited life of the CBBCs

The Structured Warrants have Expiry dates and therefore, a limited life. In the case of CBBCs, the lifespan may even be shorter if a Mandatory Call Event occurs before the Expiry date. A Mandatory Call Event occurs when the price/level of the Underlying Instrument is at or below (in respect of Callable bull certificate) or at or above (in respect of Callable bear certificate) the Call price or Call level during the tenure of the CBBCs. In such event, the CBBCs will be called and terminated immediately and you will receive the Cash Settlement Amount (if any) from us.

You may suffer losses if the CBBCs are called and terminated early, as you will lose the funding cost for the remaining period and will not be able to profit from the subsequent price/level movement of the Underlying Instrument. Additionally, if the Cash Settlement Amount payable at expiry or upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Call Event is less than or equal to zero, you will lose the entire value of your investment.

4.4 OTHER RISKS

4.4.1 Timeliness and limitation of information regarding the Underlying Shares, Underlying ETF and Underlying Index

Certain information such as prices/level of the Underlying Shares, Underlying ETF and Underlying Index may be obtained or extracted from third party sources such as the financial news service provider or financial information network provider. However, there can be no assurance on the timeliness, accuracy, completeness of disclosure or availability of critical or material information of the Underlying Shares, Underlying ETF and Underlying Index, which was obtained from these third party sources.

Any delay in the transmission, incompleteness or unavailability of information by these third party sources, whether relied by us for the purposes of market making or otherwise, may affect the performance of the Structured Warrants. Investors should also be aware that we have, in good faith, extracted relevant information and prices from the public or third party sources and have not independently verified such information.

In addition, information relating to the Underlying Shares, Underlying ETFs and Underlying Index can be obtained from a variety of sources, and the Underlying Companies which are listed on relevant Securities Exchange are subject to applicable continuous disclosure requirements.

You should make your own enquiries, and where appropriate, obtain prior advice in relation to any investment decision.

4.4.2 Compliance with the relevant laws and regulations by the Underlying Companies or Underlying ETF or Underlying Index Sponsor

We shall endeavour to fully comply with all the relevant laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, requirements or provisions imposed by the relevant authorities in Malaysia for the issuance of the Structured Warrants. However, the failure of the Underlying Companies or Underlying Index Sponsor or the trustee, custodian, manager, registrar, service agent, participating dealer and/or other persons involved in constituting or undertaking the listing or trading of the Underlying ETF, to fully comply with the relevant laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, requirements or provisions imposed by the relevant authorities during the tenure of the Structured Warrants may affect the price and/or performance of the corresponding Underlying Instruments and in turn the price and/or performance of the relevant Structured Warrants. You should make your own enquiries, and where appropriate, obtain prior advice in relation to any investment decision.

4. RISK FACTORS (Cont'd)

4.4.3 Potential tax implications and other transaction costs

In addition to the cost of the Structured Warrants, taxes and other transaction costs such as brokerage fees and clearing fees are incurred when Structured Warrants are bought or sold.

The acquisition and disposal of Structured Warrants normally attracts stamp duty at the prevailing rate as may be prescribed under the Stamp Act 1949. Additionally, the gains derived from investment in Structured Warrants may be subjected to income tax or capital gain tax, which treatment may vary depending on the legal identity of an investor, or the classification of income.

From time to time, taxation laws, regulations and their application are subject to changes, which may affect the potential tax implications at any given time and you may be subject to taxes in relation to your investment in the Structured Warrants that were unexpected at the time of your investment. If you are in doubt about your tax position, you should consult your own independent tax advisers.

If you are in doubt as to the transaction costs to be incurred, you should consult your stockbroker, bank manager, solicitor, accountant or other professional advisers immediately.

4.4.5 Risks related to the COVID-19 endemic and possible similar future outbreaks

The outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic (which subsequently became endemic, following the transition to the endemic phase for COVID-19 in Malaysia beginning 1 April 2022) has had significant economic ramifications, such as contractions in economic growth rates across the world. This includes contraction in the national gross domestic product (“**GDP**”), global trade, and various forms of economic activity such as business investments, industrial production, and consumer demand.

You should note that the ongoing COVID-19 endemic and any possible future outbreaks of disease may have a material and adverse effect on the business operations, financial position and prospects of an Underlying Company, the performance of the Underlying Shares, Underlying Index or Underlying ETF and consequently affect the value of the Structured Warrants.

Should there be another outbreak of disease to cause disruptions to global and domestic economic activity, KIBB Group’s financial position may be adversely impacted due to lower lending and transaction volumes, impairments on financial instruments caused by equity market volatility, increase in Expected Credit Loss (“**ECL**”) charges, and lower interest income due to lower interest rates implemented by central banks globally. Prolonged and material impact on KIBB Group’s financial position may also cause a downward rating in KIBB Group credit rating profile, which could in turn affect the ability to meet our financial commitments as a Structured Warrants Issuer.

As outbreaks of disease may pose risk to our operational resilience, KIBB Group has put in place the necessary Standard Operating Procedures (“**SOP**”) for COVID-19 and other possible future outbreaks of disease and fortify the vibrancy of business continuity management (“**BCM**”) of the Group to ensure the preparedness, responsiveness and robustness in managing this event risk. Amongst others, the controls to mitigate risks to the contagion include precautionary measures involving split-team operations and working-from-home arrangements as well as disaster recovery and contingency plans. Though there remain significant uncertainties in assessing the severity of the impact from the COVID-19 or other disease outbreak, KIBB Group is actively monitoring and evaluating this fluid situation and shall take any additional actions as necessary.

5 PARTICULARS OF THE OFFER

5.1 The Offer

We propose to issue the following non-collateralised Structured Warrants:-

- (i) American style cash settled Call/Put warrants over a single equity;
- (ii) American style cash settled Call/Put warrants over a basket of equities;
- (iii) American style cash settled Call/Put warrants over a single index;
- (iv) American style cash settled Call/Put warrants over an ETF;
- (v) European style cash settled Call/Put warrants over a single equity;
- (vi) European style cash settled Call/Put warrants over a basket of equities;
- (vii) European style cash settled Call/Put warrants over a single index;
- (viii) European style cash settled Call/Put warrants over an ETF;
- (ix) European style cash settled CBBCs over a single equity;
- (x) European style cash settled CBBCs over a single index;
- (xi) European style cash settled CBBCs over an ETF; and
- (xii) Bull ELS,

where the equity(ies) and ETF are listed on, and indices are based on Bursa Securities and/or Securities Exchanges outside Malaysia which are members of the World Federation of Exchanges or are approved by Bursa Securities.

The Structured Warrants will be offered from time to time by way of Market Making.

We will issue the Structured Warrants from time to time through this Base Prospectus supported by a Term Sheet to be issued before we issue each series of the Structured Warrants.

Further information on the Offer and the Structured Warrants are set out below and in Annexure 1 of this Base Prospectus respectively.

5.2 Liquidity Provision

The Listing Requirements provides that upon initial listing, there must be at least 100 Warranholders holding not less than 1 board lot of warrants each, or at least 50 Warranholders subscribing for a minimum of RM100,000 of warrants each ("**Minimum Holders Requirement**"), unless the Issuer provides liquidity for the structured warrants via Market Making.

KIBB is a registered Market Maker pursuant to the rules of Bursa Securities and therefore, is not required to fulfil the Minimum Holders Requirement mentioned above.

As an Issuer, it is our business policy to stand by our products by providing liquidity. We are the liquidity provider for the trading of our Structured Warrants on Bursa Securities. As currently stipulated by Bursa Securities, we will maintain a minimum market presence of 80% of trading hours on each day that Bursa Securities is open for trading and a maximum spread between bid and offer prices of ten (10) bids.

5. PARTICULARS OF THE OFFER (*Cont'd*)

The process of providing liquidity involves maintaining bid and offer prices on the trading system of Bursa Securities on each Market Day, over the life of the Structured Warrants. Although we endeavour to provide liquidity for the Structured Warrants on Bursa Securities, the level of liquidity will depend on competitive forces and the price at which the Structured Warrants will trade on Bursa Securities upon or subsequent to its listing. Besides the supply and demand for the Structured Warrants in the secondary market, there are other factors affecting the price of the Structured Warrants such as, without limitation, the underlying unit price, Intrinsic value, dividend expectations, expected volatility, prevailing interest rates and the time left to the expiry of the Structured Warrants.

As a liquidity provider, we would need to maintain a certain number of Structured Warrants as inventory for the purposes of liquidity provision during the tenure of the Structured Warrants. The minimum quantity of structured warrants for which liquidity will be provided is 50 board lots (5,000 units of Structured Warrants). We may during the tenure of the Base Prospectus issue additional Structured Warrants in a particular series subject to the approval of Bursa Securities.

However, you should note that there would be circumstances under which we are unable and could not be obliged to provide liquidity, due to reasons beyond our control. Such circumstances may include the occurrence or existence of one (1) or more of the following events:-

- (i) During the pre-opening session, ten (10) minutes following the opening of Bursa Securities on any trading day or any other circumstances as may be prescribed by Bursa Securities from time to time;
- (ii) During the pre-closing session, last ten (10) minutes prior to the close of a trading session on any trading day or any other circumstances as may be prescribed by Bursa Securities from time to time;
- (iii) Upon the occurrence of a Mandatory Call Event;
- (iv) When trading in the Underlying Instrument or index futures is suspended or limited in a material way for any reason; for the avoidance of doubt, the liquidity provider is not obliged to provide quotations for the Structured Warrants at any time when the Underlying Instrument or relevant index futures is not traded for any reason;
- (v) When the Structured Warrants and/or the Underlying Instrument are suspended or limited in a material way for any reason;
- (vi) When the number of Structured Warrants available for Market Making activities by the liquidity provider is less than 5% of the total issue size of the Structured Warrants; for the avoidance of doubt, Structured Warrants held by us or any of our affiliates in a fiduciary or agency capacity are not Structured Warrants available for Market Making activities;
- (vii) During the five (5) Market Days immediately preceding the Expiry Date;
- (viii) When technical problems or other events beyond the control of the liquidity provider (such as a natural or man-made disaster or an act of terrorism) affect the ability of liquidity provider to provide bid and offer prices;
- (ix) If the stock market and/or the Underlying Instrument experience exceptional price movement and volatility;
- (x) If a market disruption event occurs, including without limitation any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading (by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant exchange or otherwise) in the Underlying Instrument or any Structured Warrants, option contracts or futures contracts relating to the Underlying Instrument;

5. PARTICULARS OF THE OFFER (*Cont'd*)

- (xi) When the ability of the liquidity provider to source a hedge or unwind an existing hedge, as determined by the liquidity provider in good faith, is materially affected by the prevailing market conditions;
- (xii) If each Structured Warrant is theoretically valueless or where the Issuer's bid price is below RM0.005. In such an instance, the liquidity provider will provide the offer price only;
- (xiii) If, in our sole and absolute determination, the theoretical bid/offer price of the Structured Warrants is less than the minimum price or greater than the maximum price that can be entered into or accepted by the trading system of Bursa Securities through which the liquidity provider enters orders for the Structured Warrants for the purpose of providing liquidity;
- (xiv) In the case of an Underlying Index, any modification, cancellation or disruption of the calculation of the Underlying Index (other than as result of a market disruption event);
- (xv) In the case of Put warrants, our ability to perform short-selling in the market becomes restricted or prohibited;
- (xvi) When it is a public holiday in Malaysia and Bursa Securities is not open for trading; or
- (xvii) Any circumstances as may be allowed by Bursa Securities and/or the SC.

Although the liquidity provider will be facilitating Market Making activities to provide liquidity for the Structured Warrants on Bursa Securities, the level of liquidity will depend on the performance of the Structured Warrants market and the price at which the Structured Warrants will trade on Bursa Securities upon or subsequent to its listing.

You may obtain bid/offer prices for the Structured Warrants (in respect of prices that appear on the trading system of Bursa Securities, and/or in respect of direct business transactions) from us at the following contact details:

KIBB
Equity Derivatives
Telephone no.: (03)-2172 2615

5.3 Further Issue

The Deed Poll allows us to create and issue further Structured Warrants in respect of the same series of Structured Warrants pursuant to the Base Prospectus ("**Further Issue**") without the consent or sanction of the existing Warrantholders. The Further Issue will form part of the existing Structured Warrants in issue ("**Existing Issue**").

For the purpose of facilitating Market Making, we may apply for a Further Issue in respect of the Structured Warrants subject to the following conditions:

- (i) the Further Issue is for the purpose of facilitating Market Making;
- (ii) the terms and conditions of the Existing Issue either permit the Further Issue or have been properly amended to give us the right to issue and list one or more Further Issues;
- (iii) the terms and conditions of the Further Issue and the Existing Issue must be identical except for the size and tenure of the issue; and
- (iv) the Issuer holds not more than 50% of the Existing Issue at the time of application for the Further Issue.

5. PARTICULARS OF THE OFFER (Cont'd)

5.4 Purpose of the Offer

The purpose of the Offer is to participate and contribute to the development of Structured Warrants market in Malaysia. It is also part of our objectives to diversify our revenue sources via the issuance of Structured Warrants because of the growth potential in Malaysia capital market.

The trading of Structured Warrants also enables us to earn revenue in which the proceeds from the Offer will be utilised for our general working capital requirements and to defray expenses for the Offer.

The Offer aims to meet the increasingly sophisticated investors' demand in the evolving capital market in Malaysia. It allows the investors to enhance their investment portfolio and provides investors an alternative investment instrument.

Structured Warrants, a derivatives instrument, cater to investors seeking a different risk-return profile from the usual asset classes such as cash, equities and bonds, where investors can use Structured Warrants to diversify their portfolios in the manner that fits with their objective, cost and risk appetite.

The issuance and usage of derivatives instrument would facilitate towards a more developed capital market.

5.5 Implications of the Code

If you intend to buy Bull ELS, you should bear in mind the implications of Part B of the Code and Sections 217 and 218 of the CMSA. In general terms, these provisions regulate the acquisition and effective control of Malaysian companies, in particular public companies. You should consider the implications of these provisions before you buy Bull ELS.

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB

6.1 HISTORY AND BUSINESS

6.1.1 History and Background

Our Company was incorporated in Malaysia under the Act on 6 September 1973 as a private company under the name of K & N Kenanga Sdn. The Company was subsequently converted to a private limited company under the name of K & N Kenanga Sdn Bhd on 10 May 1975. Following the conversion to a public limited company on 7 December 1995, the Company's name was changed to K & N Kenanga Bhd. The Company assumed its present name, Kenanga Investment Bank Berhad since 5 January 2007 when it was granted investment bank status. The Company is a financial institution under the FSA and is regulated by BNM, the SC and Bursa Securities.

On 7 June 1994, our holding company, K & N was incorporated following a restructuring exercise which involved the acquisition of the entire issued and paid-up share capital of KIBB by K & N via the issuance of new ordinary shares of RM1.00 each in K & N to the existing shareholders of KIBB. Upon completion of the exercise, KIBB became a wholly-owned subsidiary of K & N. Subsequently, K & N was listed on the Main Board of Bursa Securities on 8 October 1996.

In May 2002, we were granted universal broker status by the SC. On 13 October 2005, BNM and the SC jointly announced that the framework on investment banks was to be extended to universal brokers. This move was aimed towards further enhancing the capacity and capabilities of domestic capital market intermediaries to contribute towards the development of a more resilient, competitive and dynamic financial system and support economic transformation. In line with the move, we were granted a licence by the Minister of Finance II under Section 6(4) of the then Banking and Financial Institutions Act 1989 which was repealed and replaced by the FSA to carry on merchant banking business in Malaysia with effect from 5 January 2007. Consequently, we commenced operations in January 2007 as an investment bank, offering a complete range of investment banking services including corporate advisory and provision of equity broking services.

Today, we offer a wide range of financial products and services such as Structured Warrants, margin financing, structured lending and structured debt instrument via our corporate and institutional coverage, corporate finance, debt capital markets, equity capital markets, corporate banking, equity broking, equity derivatives, treasury, digital investment management, as well as Islamic financing products and services. We also offer fund management, derivatives broking and structured financing via our subsidiaries.

On 14 December 2012, KIBB completed the acquisition of the entire issued and paid-up share capital of EIBB and the merger of the businesses of EIBB and KIBB. EIBB subsequently changed its name to ECML on 29 November 2013.

On 19 April 2013, KIBB's wholly-owned subsidiary, KIB completed the acquisition of the entire issued and paid-up share capital of IFB followed by the merger of the two (2) companies' businesses on 8 June 2013. IFB had on 18 June 2013 changed its name to KFB. In the same year, KIB was granted the approval by the SC as a PRS provider.

On 8 April 2016, KIBB entered into a Subscription Agreement and a Joint Venture Agreement with Rakuten Securities, Inc. and Rakuten Trade Sdn Bhd ("**JV Company**") to jointly collaborate in providing online brokerage services through the JV Company. On 26 April 2017, the JV Company was granted a Capital Markets Services Licence by the SC to undertake regulated activities of dealing in securities restricted to listed securities and investment advice. The JV Company commenced business on 18 May 2017.

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

On 1 November 2016, KIBB Group completed an internal reorganisation of its corporate structure where the identified assets and liabilities, as well as the businesses of K & N were transferred to KIBB. On 2 November 2016, K & N transferred its listing status on the Main Market of Bursa Securities to KIBB which resulted in KIBB becoming the primary operating and listed entity of KIBB Group.

On 27 July 2017, KIBB completed the acquisition of the remaining 1,350,000 ordinary shares, representing 27% of the total number of issued shares of Kenanga Deutsche Futures Sdn Bhd which resulted in Kenanga Deutsche Futures Sdn Bhd becoming a wholly-owned subsidiary of KIBB. Subsequently, on 3 August 2017, Kenanga Deutsche Futures Sdn Bhd changed its name to Kenanga Futures Sdn Bhd.

On 8 July 2019, KIB, KIBB's wholly-owned subsidiary, completed its acquisition of the entire issued and paid-up share capital of Libra Invest Berhad. Subsequently, on 1 April 2020, KIB entered into a Share Purchase Agreement with Ericsenz Partners Sdn Bhd ("**EPSB**") for the disposal of the entire issued and paid-up share capital of Libra Invest Berhad to EPSB. The disposal was completed on 30 April 2021, upon which, Libra Invest Berhad ceased to be a wholly-owned subsidiary of KIB.

On 5 August 2020, Kenanga Capital Islamic Sdn Bhd ("**KCI**"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Kenanga Capital Sdn Bhd ("**KCSB**"), which in turn was a wholly-owned subsidiary of KIBB, issued 2,401,960 ordinary shares (equivalent to 49% shareholding) to Bay Amaranite Sdn Bhd ("**BASB**"). Arising therefrom, KCSB's shareholding in KCI was reduced to 51% while BASB held 49%. Subsequently, on 1 March 2023, KCSB's shareholding in KCI was further reduced to 20% following the exercise of the call option by BASB, which resulted in KCI now being an associate company of KCSB from a subsidiary company previously.

On 26 August 2020, KIB entered into a Share Purchase Agreement with ValueCAP Sdn Bhd to acquire the entire issued and paid-up share capital of I-VCAP Management Sdn Bhd. This acquisition was completed on 19 February 2021, upon which, I-VCAP Management Sdn Bhd became a wholly-owned subsidiary of KIB.

On 15 March 2021, the SC granted KIBB the Digital Investment Manager Licence to carry on fund management business in relation to portfolio management. The Digital Investment Manager Licence enabled KIBB to carry on fund management, incorporating technology into KIBB's robo-advisory services offered to its clients. KIBB commenced this new business in August 2021 and launched it first to a selected group of employees within the KIBB Group before launching it to the public on 15 February 2022.

On 26 October 2021, KIBB entered into a conditional Joint Venture Agreement with Rakuten Securities, Inc. and Kenanga Singapore Pte. Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of KIBB, to jointly collaborate in providing online brokerage services through Kenanga Singapore Pte. Ltd. in Singapore. Subsequently, on 26 January 2022, Kenanga Singapore Pte. Ltd. changed its name to Rakuten Trade Singapore Pte. Ltd. and issued 499,999 ordinary shares and 500,000 ordinary shares to KIBB and Rakuten Securities, Inc. respectively as an initial subscription. Arising therefrom, Rakuten Trade Singapore Pte. Ltd. has become a 50% joint venture company between KIBB and Rakuten Securities, Inc. On 10 February 2023, Rakuten Singapore Pte. Ltd. had issued 2,000,000 new ordinary shares each to KIBB and Rakuten Securities, Inc. increasing its issued and paid-up share capital from SGD1,000,000 to SGD5,000,000. As at the LPD, the conditions for further subscription of shares by KIBB and Rakuten Securities, Inc. have yet to be fulfilled.

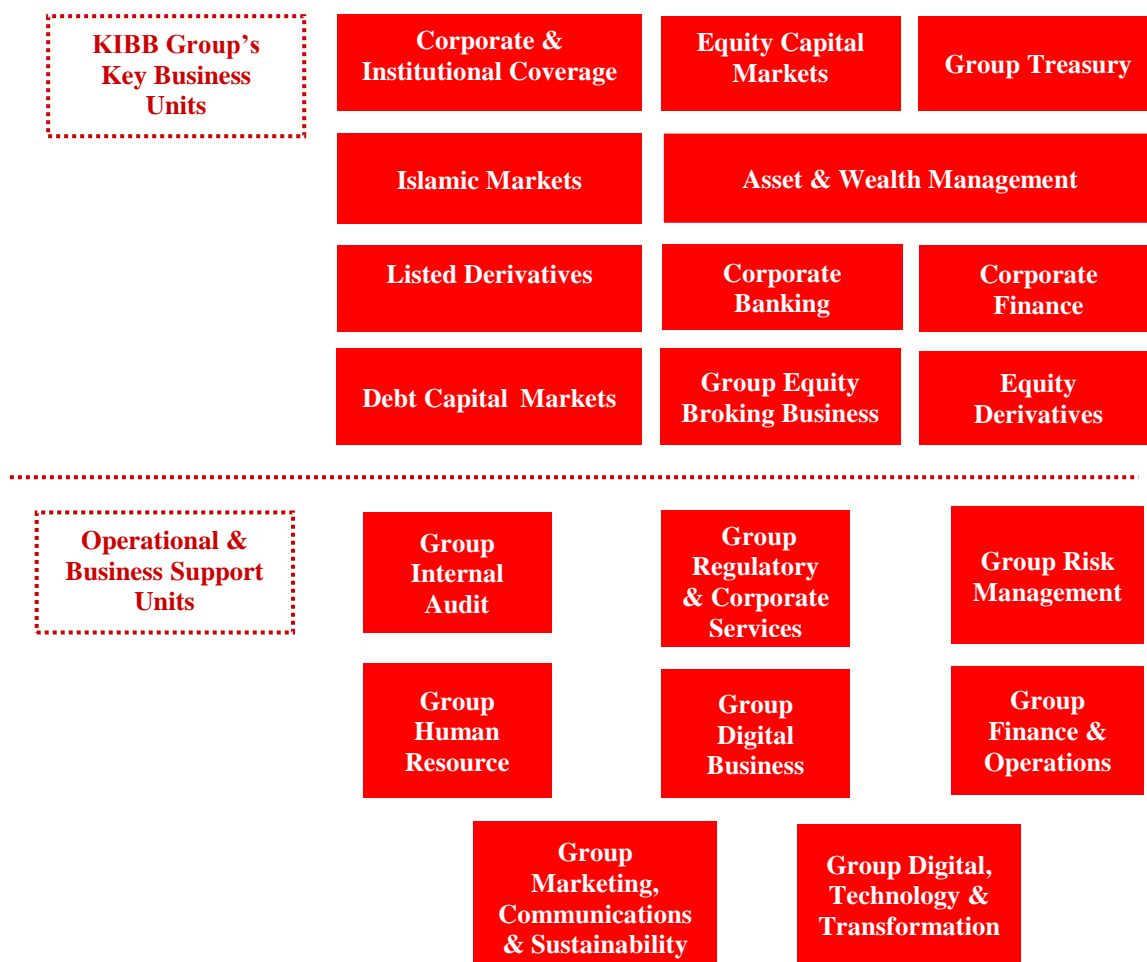
On 12 May 2022, K & N, a wholly-owned subsidiary of KIBB, entered into a Share Purchase Agreement with Hung An Dien Co. Ltd. ("**HADCL**"), a company organised and existing under the laws of Vietnam, to dispose of 6,615,000 shares in Kenanga Vietnam Securities Joint Stock Corporation ("**Kenanga Vietnam**"), representing 49% of the entire issued and outstanding

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

capital of Kenanga Vietnam to HADCL. Following the completion of the disposal on 13 May 2022, Kenanga Vietnam has ceased to be an associate company of K & N.

On 3 April 2023, KIB completed the transfer of 80% of its shareholding in its wholly-owned subsidiary, KFB, to another four (4) of its wholly-owned subsidiaries, namely Kenanga Islamic Investors Berhad, I-VCAP, KUT Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd and KUT Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd in an equal proportion of 20% each.

6.1.2 KIBB Group's Key Business Overview



Our activities and principal assets are predominantly based in Malaysia. We operate from our principal office in Kuala Lumpur and through our nineteen (19) branches nationwide. Activities of KIBB's key business units are as follows:-

Corporate & Institutional Coverage ("CIC")

The CIC department originates deals and mandates for KIBB. It is a one-stop solution centre that offers our clients advice on corporate strategies covering key areas such as corporate restructuring, initial public offerings, mergers and acquisitions, leverage buy-outs, as well as raising funds via equity, debt and/or convertible instruments.

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (*Cont'd*)

Equity Capital Markets (“ECM”)

The ECM department serves as an intermediary between companies and investors in the equity and equity-linked markets. It arranges and executes transactions that allow companies to raise capital from the equity capital markets in Malaysia through initial public offerings, rights issues, or private placement. ECM's roles include origination, structuring, syndication, marketing, distribution, pricing and underwriting of new securities as well as aftermarket services for capital raising activities.

Group Treasury

Group Treasury is responsible for sourcing of funds from institutional and retail depositors, and ensuring compliance to regulatory liquidity ratios (i.e. Liquidity Coverage Ratio (“**LCR**”) and Net Stable Funding Ratio (“**NSFR**”)) imposed by BNM. This role also entails managing the daily cash flow and liquidity requirements within KIBB. Group Treasury also handles KIBB's investments in fixed income securities and money market instruments, foreign exchange transactions and asset/liability management.

This division also offers transactional, investment and hedging solutions to institutional and retail clients. It is responsible for providing product support to branch and wealth management staff on pricing and market updates for money market and fixed income instruments, structured product investments and foreign exchange.

Islamic Markets

The Islamic Markets department (Islamic Banking division) has been established to drive Islamic business initiatives within KIBB including acting as the coordinator for our Skim Perbankan Islam operations. Islamic Markets works closely together with the existing product owners, to facilitate the development and offering of Islamic products to our clients. At present, Islamic Markets plays an active role in Sukuk structuring and liaising with KIBB's Shariah Committee to procure Shariah endorsement for any proposed Sukuk issuance/programme. Islamic Markets is also instrumental in procuring the approval from Bursa Malaysia for establishment of KIBB's Islamic stockbroking products and services.

Asset & Wealth Management

The asset management business is known as Kenanga Investors Group (“**KIG**”), which comprises of KIB, Kenanga Islamic Investors Berhad and I-VCAP Management Sdn Bhd. KIG is an investment house that provides investment solutions to high net worth individuals, retail, corporate and institutional clients. KIB is also one of the nine licensed Private Retirement Scheme providers in Malaysia. The company is licensed to perform regulated activities under the CMSA for the following:-

- Fund management
- Dealing in securities (restricted to unit trusts)
- Financial Planning
- Investment advice; and
- Dealing in Private Retirement Scheme

KIG provides asset and wealth management to individuals, business owners and families who desire customised financial advisory services via private mandates. Its product range includes unit trusts, PRS, alternative investment, insurance and wills and trust products from 21 fund houses, 7 PRS providers, 11 insurance partners and 1 wills and trust partner. Wealth planning services include financial planning for investment, insurance, education and retirement.

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

Listed Derivatives

Kenanga Futures Sdn Bhd (“**KFSB**”) is a derivatives broker licensed by the SC, a Trading Participant of Bursa Malaysia Derivatives Berhad and a Clearing Participant of Bursa Malaysia Derivatives Clearing Berhad. KFSB offers electronic and voice execution, as well as clearing services for products listed on Bursa Malaysia Derivatives Berhad, CME Group and Hong Kong Futures Exchange. Apart from being a member firm of Bursa Malaysia Derivatives Berhad and the clearinghouse, KFSB is also a registered broker with the United States of America Commodity Futures Trading Commission (“**U.S. CFTC**”) and was granted exemption relief pursuant to the U.S. CFTC Regulation 30.10 which enables KFSB to solicit and accept orders and customer funds directly from the United States of America investors for trading on Bursa Malaysia Derivatives Berhad without having to register with the U.S. CFTC as futures commission merchants. On the domestic front, KFSB has an extensive network of nineteen (19) branches nationwide licensed to trade listed derivatives.

Clients can access United States of America, Hong Kong and Malaysian listed derivatives on a single trading platform via our trademarked real-time trading platform, KDF TradeActive™. KDF TradeActive™ is available on both desktop and mobile devices, giving clients easy access to real-time market data and flexibility to trade on the go.

Corporate Banking

The Corporate Banking department focuses on the structuring of financing facilities (which include term loans, bridging loans and revolving credit facilities) that complement and facilitate the conclusion of investment banking deals (e.g. leveraged financing, general offer financing, acquisition financing, syndicated financing, etc.) undertaken by KIBB.

Its lending capability enhances the strength of KIBB in providing investment banking packages that are suited to client's business needs.

Corporate Finance

The Corporate Finance department provides corporate advisory services relating to initial public offerings, mergers and acquisitions, secondary offerings and other equity fund raising exercises, such as issuance of preference shares, private placement and rights issue of shares. The advisory services include planning and implementing strategies for mergers and acquisitions, mapping out and executing the strategy for initial public offering activities, as well as planning and implementation of equity capital raising activities. The department also provides corporate advisory services such as, independent evaluation of corporate transactions, application for waiver from general offer, bonus issue, capital repayment, corporate and debt restructuring, employee share option scheme, dividend reinvestment scheme, listing transfer, mandate for recurrent related party transactions, share buy-back, and valuation of companies or businesses.

Debt Capital Markets

The Debt Capital Markets department provides advisory services for fund raising exercises for its corporate clients via the issuance of debt or financing instruments, such as private debt securities, asset-backed securities and government Sukuk/bonds. It supports all other divisions for debt-related mandates.

Group Equity Broking Business

Our Equity Broking division is a full-service broker catering to the investing and trading needs of both retail and institutional investors, domestic and foreign. We have presence in twenty (20) locations nationwide. We now provide our clients direct access to more than fourteen (14)

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

overseas markets. Our delivery methods include full service, personalised dealer assisted for high net worth investors and online trading facilities via an online trading portal.

Share margin financing services are also available to clients who require financial leverage. Client servicing is backed by an in-house independent research covering the economy, industrial sectors and specific companies and these reports are published regularly. The online trading portal provides direct electronic access to research reports, real-time stock quotes and third party financial news.

Investors who are on the move have the convenience of accessing real-time stock prices through mobile devices where transactions can also be made. Through the global trading platform, clients can now access more than fourteen (14) foreign markets including those in Hong Kong, United Kingdom, Singapore and the United States of America.

Equity Derivatives

The Equity Derivatives department is responsible for the issuance and Market Making of Structured Warrants. It is also involved in the provision of over-the-counter (“OTC”) equity-linked derivatives such as options, swaps, and forwards.

Experience in issuance and management of Structured Warrants

On 12 May 2008, 24 July 2009, 10 December 2010, 9 May 2012, 19 August 2013, 29 September 2014, 31 December 2015, 12 April 2017, 30 November 2017, 23 April 2018, 14 May 2019, 18 May 2020, 9 October 2020, 21 May 2021, 3 September 2021, 14 February 2022, 25 May 2022, 2 September 2022 and 28 December 2022, we issued Base Prospectuses and Supplementary Base Prospectuses in relation to the offering of the following Structured Warrants:-

- (i) American style cash settled warrants over a single equity;
- (ii) American style cash settled warrants over a basket of equities;
- (iii) American style cash settled warrants over a single index;
- (iv) American style cash settled warrants over an ETF (introduced from 24 July 2009);
- (v) European style cash settled warrants over a single equity;
- (vi) European style cash settled warrants over a basket of equities;
- (vii) European style cash settled warrants over a single index;
- (viii) European style cash settled warrants over an ETF (introduced from 24 July 2009);
- (ix) European style cash settled CBBCs over a single equity (introduced from 10 December 2010);
- (x) European style cash settled CBBCs over a single index (introduced from 10 December 2010);
- (xi) European style cash settled CBBCs over an ETF (introduced from 10 December 2010); and
- (xii) Bull ELS.

As at the LPD, we have issued the following Structured Warrants. A summary of our issuance of Structured Warrants is as follows:

Type	Exercise style	Settlement type	Number of Structured Warrants listed
<u>Issued under Base Prospectus dated 12 May 2008</u>			
Call warrants	European	Cash	3

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

Type	Exercise style	Settlement type	Number of Warrants listed	Structured
<u>Issued under Base Prospectus dated 24 July 2009</u>				
Call warrants	European	Cash	16	
<u>Issued under Base Prospectus dated 10 December 2010</u>				
Call warrants	European	Cash	20	
<u>Issued under Base Prospectus dated 9 May 2012</u>				
Call warrants	European	Cash	21	
<u>Issued under Base Prospectus dated 19 August 2013</u>				
Call warrants	European	Cash	24	
<u>Issued under Base Prospectus dated 29 September 2014</u>				
Call warrants	European	Cash	88	
Put warrants	European	Cash	8	
<u>Issued under Base Prospectus dated 31 December 2015</u>				
Call warrants	European	Cash	112	
Put warrants	European	Cash	3	
<u>Issued under Base Prospectus dated 12 April 2017 and First Supplementary Base Prospectus dated 30 November 2017</u>				
Call warrants	European	Cash	217	
<u>Issued under Base Prospectus dated 23 April 2018</u>				
Call warrants	European	Cash	130	
<u>Issued under Base Prospectus dated 14 May 2019</u>				
Call warrants	European	Cash	183	
Put warrants	European	Cash	8	
<u>Issued under Base Prospectus dated 18 May 2020 and First Supplementary Base Prospectus dated 9 October 2020</u>				
Call warrants	European	Cash	156	
Put warrants	European	Cash	12	
<u>Issued under Base Prospectus dated 21 May 2021, First Supplementary Base Prospectus dated 3 September 2021 and Second Supplementary Base Prospectus dated 14 February 2022</u>				
Call warrants	European	Cash	159	
Put warrants	European	Cash	20	

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

Type	Exercise style	Settlement type	Number of Structured Warrants listed
<u>Issued under Base Prospectus dated 25 May 2022, First Supplementary Base Prospectus dated 2 September 2022 and Second Supplementary Base Prospectus dated 28 December 2022 (as of 25 April 2023)</u>			
Call warrants	European	Cash	179
Put warrants	European	Cash	17

6.1.3 Credit rating

MARC Ratings Berhad (“**MARC Ratings**”) had on 9 December 2022 affirmed our financial institution ratings as follows:-

<-----Rating----->		
Long-term	Short-term	Outlook
A+	MARC-1	Stable

The credit rating definitions of the rating agency are as follows:-

Rating	Definition
A+	An institution rated A has a strong capacity to meet its financial commitments but is somewhat more susceptible to adverse developments in the economy, and to business and other external conditions than institutions in higher-rated categories. Some minor weaknesses may exist, but these are moderated by other positive factors.
MARC-1	An institution rated MARC-1 has a superior capacity to meet its financial commitments in a timely manner. Adverse developments in the economy, and in business and other external conditions are likely to have a negligible impact on the institution’s capacity to meet its financial obligations.

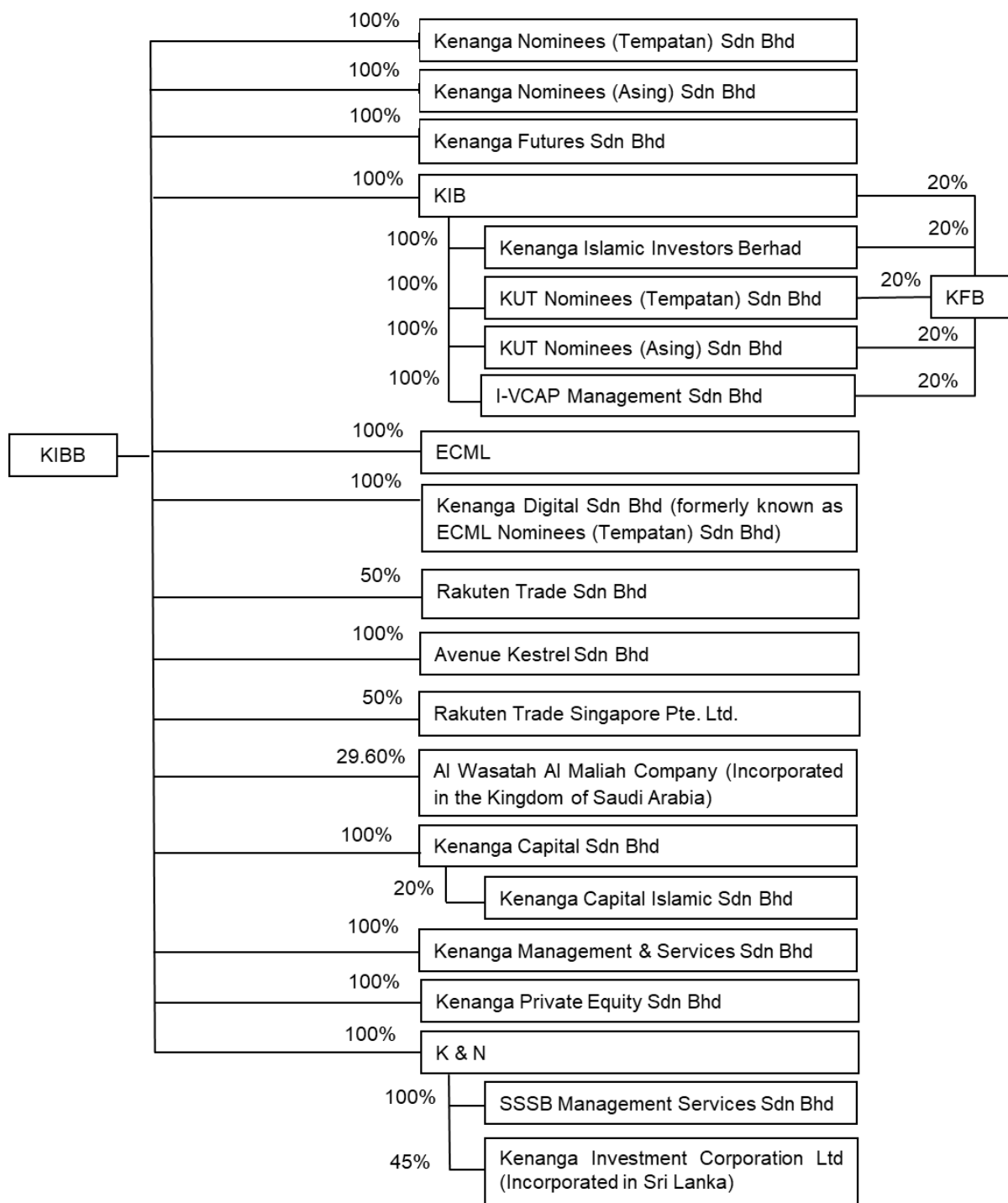
Note:-

For long-term ratings, ratings from AA to B may be modified by a plus (+) or minus (-) suffix to show its relative standing within the major rating categories.

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

6.1.4 KIBB Group Structure



6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

6.2 SHARE CAPITAL

Our Company's issued share capital as at the LPD is as follows:-

	No. of Ordinary Shares (‘000)	Amount RM ‘000
Issued share capital	735,762	253,834

6.3 OUR BOARD

As at the LPD, our Directors comprise the following:-

Name	Designation	Year appointed	Expiration date of current term of appointment
Tan Sri Dato' Seri Syed Zainol Anwar Ibni Syed Putra Jamalullail	Chairman/ Independent Non-Executive Director	2020	30.06.2026
Ismail Harith Merican	Non-Independent Non-Executive Director	2010	14.04.2025
Luk Wai Hong, William	Non-Independent Non-Executive Director	2013	31.10.2025
Jeremy Bin Nasrulhaq	Senior Independent Non-Executive Director	2017	31.05.2026
Norazian Binti Ahmad Tajuddin	Independent Non-Executive Director	2017	14.12.2023
Kanagaraj Lorenz	Independent Non-Executive Director	2017	25.12.2023
Choy Khai Choon	Non-Independent Non-Executive Director	2021	12.12.2024
Chin Siew Siew	Independent Non-Executive Director	2022	31.05.2024

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

6.4 OUR KEY MANAGEMENT TEAM

Our key management team as at the LPD is as set out below.

Name	Designation
Datuk Chay Wai Leong	Group Managing Director
Lee Kok Khee	Executive Director, Head of Group Equity Broking Business
Datuk Roslan Hj Tik	Executive Director, Head of Group Investment Banking and Islamic Banking
Cynthia Woon Cheng Yee	Head, Group Treasury
Maheswari Kanniah	Group Chief Regulatory and Compliance Officer
Cheong Boon Kak	Group Chief Financial and Operations Officer
Tai Yan Fee	Group Chief Risk Officer
Terence Tan Kian Meng	Group Chief Internal Auditor
Woo King Huat	Chief Credit Officer
Nik Hasniza Binti Nik Ibrahim	Head, Group Human Resource
Low Jia Yee	Chief Technology Officer
Ian W. Lloyd	Chief Digital Officer
Vaithyanathan A/L Madavan	Head, Group Operations
Chuah Sze Phing	Group Chief Sustainability Officer and Head of Group Marketing & Communications

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

6.5 OUR SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS

As at the LPD, our substantial shareholders comprise the following:-

Name	Nationality/ Country of Incorporation	No. of Shares Held			
		Direct	% ⁽¹⁾	Indirect	% ⁽¹⁾
Cahaya Mata Capital Sdn Bhd (formerly known as CMS Capital Sdn Bhd)	Malaysia	136,823,000	18.83	-	-
Cahaya Mata Sarawak Berhad	Malaysia	-	-	⁽²⁾ 136,823,000	18.83
Tan Sri Dato' Paduka Tengku Noor Zakiah Binti Tengku Ismail	Malaysian	100,969,770	13.90	⁽³⁾ 198,100	0.03

Notes:-

- (1) Excluding 9,308,300 treasury shares retained by KIBB as at the LPD.
- (2) Deemed interested pursuant to Section 8(4) of the Act by virtue of shares held by Cahya Mata Capital Sdn Bhd (formerly known as CMS Capital Sdn Bhd).
- (3) Deemed interested by virtue of shares held by person connected.

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

6.6 SUBSIDIARIES, ASSOCIATE AND JOINT VENTURE COMPANIES

Details of our subsidiaries, associate and joint venture companies as at the LPD are as follows:-

Company	Date and Place of Incorporation	Issued Share Capital RM (unless stated otherwise)	Effective Equity Interest %	Principal Activities	Principal Place of Business
<i>Subsidiaries of Kenanga Investment Bank Berhad</i>					
Kenanga Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd (197301003326 (16778-M))	19.12.1973 Malaysia	2	100	Provision of nominee services	Level 17, Kenanga Tower, 237, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Wilayah Persekutuan ("Level 17, Kenanga Tower")
Kenanga Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd (199301025305 (280043-U))	28.10.1993 Malaysia	3	100	Provision of nominee services	Level 17, Kenanga Tower
KIB (199501024358 (353563-P))	2.8.1995 Malaysia	18,465,300	100	Promotion and management of collective investment schemes and the management of investment funds	Level 14, Kenanga Tower, 237, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Wilayah Persekutuan ("Level 14, Kenanga Tower")
ECML Berhad (193001000016 (682-X))	2.6.1930 Malaysia	1,000	100	Dealings in securities and derivatives, and provision of corporate finance and other advisory services	Not applicable*

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

Company	Date and Place of Incorporation	Issued Share Capital RM (unless stated otherwise)	Effective Equity Interest %	Principal Activities	Principal Place of Business
Kenanga Digital Sdn Bhd (formerly known as ECML Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd) (193801000015 (938-T))	10.2.1938 Malaysia	500,050	100	Online digital platform or portal business and provision of information technology services	Not applicable*
Avenue Kestrel Sdn Bhd (198301001914 (97150-A))	3.2.1983 Malaysia	39,000,000	100	Stock broking business	Not applicable*
Kenanga Futures Sdn Bhd (199501024398 (353603-X))	2.8.1995 Malaysia	10,000,000	100	Futures broker	Level 6, Kenanga Tower, 237, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Wilayah Persekutuan
K & N (199401017181 (302859-X))	7.6.1994 Malaysia	2	100	Investment holding	Level 17, Kenanga Tower
Kenanga Capital Sdn Bhd (199701024604 (440102-V))	24.7.1997 Malaysia	13,000,000	100	Licensed money lender	Level 11, Kenanga Tower, 237, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Wilayah Persekutuan (“ Level 11, Kenanga Tower ”)
Kenanga Management & Services Sdn Bhd (198001007478 (61262-V))	7.8.1980 Malaysia	600,000	100	Investment in property and provision of management and maintenance services	Not applicable*

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

Company	Date and Place of Incorporation	Issued Share Capital RM (unless stated otherwise)	Effective Equity Interest %	Principal Activities	Principal Place of Business
Kenanga Private Equity Sdn Bhd (199701007563 (423059-P))	14.3.1997 Malaysia	1,750,000	100	Private equity management	Level 16, Kenanga Tower, 237, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Wilayah Persekutuan
<i>Subsidiary of K & N</i>					
SSSB Management Services Sdn Bhd (199101009010 (219322-W))	20.6.1991 Malaysia	180,000,000	100	Stock broking business	Not applicable*
<i>Subsidiaries of KIB</i>					
KUT Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd (200201001942 (569605-D))	23.1.2002 Malaysia	2	100	Provision of nominee services	Not applicable*
KUT Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd (200201001939 (569602-K))	23.1.2002 Malaysia	2	100	Provision of nominee services	Not applicable*
Kenanga Islamic Investors Berhad (199701036457 (451957-D))	5.11.1997 Malaysia	5,000,000	100	Management of Islamic collective investment schemes and Islamic investment funds	Level 14, Kenanga Tower
Kenanga Funds Berhad (200301017657 (620077-K))	30.6.2003 Malaysia	22,450,000	100 ¹	Promotion and management of unit trust funds and	Not applicable*

¹ Kenanga Funds Berhad is held by KIB and four (4) of its wholly-owned subsidiaries, namely Kenanga Islamic Investors Berhad, I-VCAP Management Sdn Bhd, KUT Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd and KUT Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd in an equal proportion of 20% each.

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

Company	Date and Place of Incorporation	Issued Share Capital RM (unless stated otherwise)	Effective Equity Interest %	Principal Activities	Principal Place of Business
I-VCAP Management Sdn Bhd (200701034939 (792968-D))	25.10.2007 Malaysia	11,000,000	100	the management of investment funds Provision of Shariah-compliant investment management services	Level 14, Kenanga Tower
<i>Associate Company of Kenanga Capital Sdn Bhd</i>					
Kenanga Capital Islamic Sdn Bhd (201101010778 (938908-X))	4.4.2011 Malaysia	7,399,998	20	Islamic factoring and leasing	Level 11, Kenanga Tower
<i>Associate Company of KIBB</i>					
Al Wasatah Al Maliah Company (Commercial Registration No. 1010241832)	30.12.2007 Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	SR250,000,000	29.6	Dealing as principal and provision of underwriting, arranging, managing investment funds and custodian services	Building No. 7459 Al Olaya Street, Secondary No. 2207 AlMuruj District, Postal Code 12283 Riyadh, Kingdom of Saudi Arabia
<i>Associate Company of K & N</i>					
Kenanga Investment Corporation Ltd (PB300)	28.11.2006 Sri Lanka	LKR 25,000,070	45	Investment banking related activities	Not applicable*
<i>Joint Ventures of KIBB</i>					
Rakuten Trade Sdn Bhd (199301011963 (266701-P))	11.6.1993 Malaysia	80,000,000	50	Dealing in securities restricted to listed securities	Level 7, Kenanga Tower, 237, Jalan Tun Razak,

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

Company	Date and Place of Incorporation	Issued Share Capital RM (unless stated otherwise)	Effective Equity Interest %	Principal Activities	Principal Place of Business
				and investment advice	50400 Kuala Lumpur, Wilayah Persekutuan
Rakuten Trade Singapore Pte. Ltd. (201433886E)	12.11.2014 Singapore	SGD5,000,000	50	Dealing in securities, advising in corporate finance, securities financing and providing custodial services for securities	Not applicable*

* The principal place of business is not applicable as it is a dormant company.

6.7 RISK MANAGEMENT

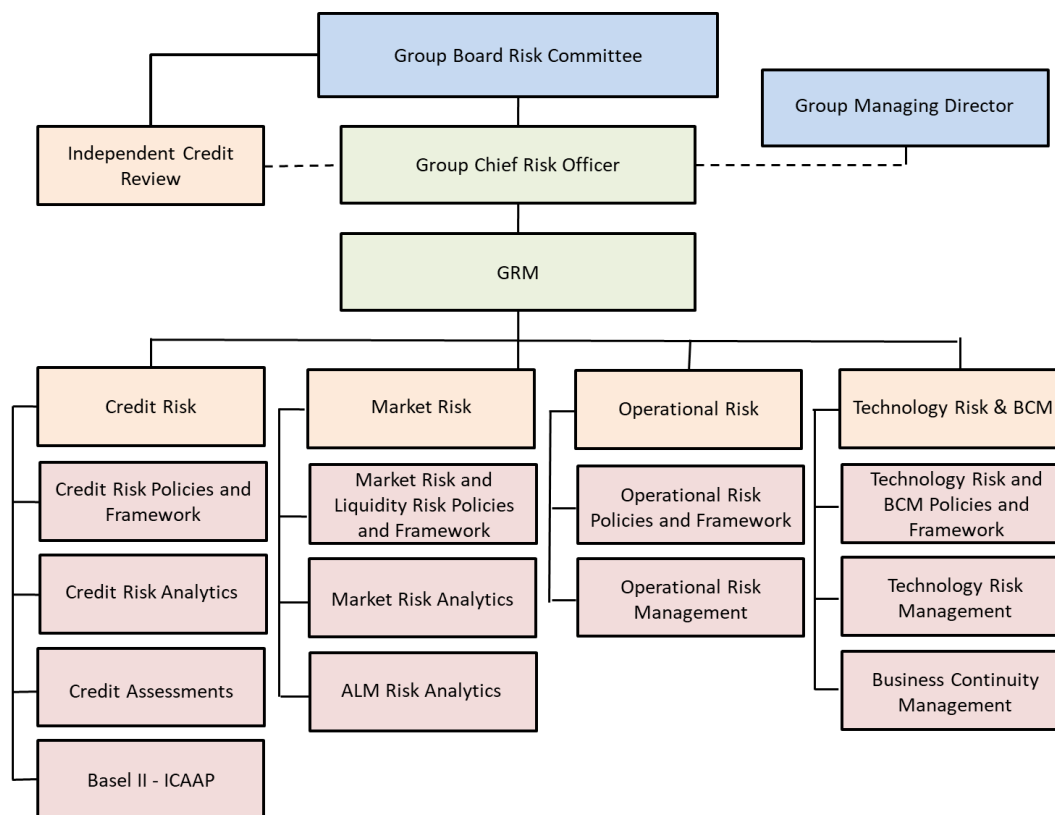
The KIBB Group manages risk as an integral part of its overall business strategy. It can be detrimental if risk management is not managed especially against a backdrop of rapidly changing financial landscape and increased uncertainty. It is important that KIBB Group is able to respond to changes in the operating environment and developments in line with its business strategies.

Group Risk Management division (“**GRM**”) has developed an enterprise risk management framework as a pillar that encapsulates the risk management guidelines and practices that are prescribed by BNM, SC and Bursa Securities. The framework is a foundation that sets out other risk guidelines and sound practices on risk management issued by GRM. It focuses on applying the principles of sound corporate governance to the assessment and management of risks to ensure that risk taking activities are aligned with the KIBB Group’s capacity to absorb losses and its long-term viability. It is a reference and guide to other risk functions of the KIBB Group in designing their individual risk procedures and policies. Existing risk management guidelines and procedures by business units are in place to manage and monitor the day-to-day operations. The risk governance structure in the framework defines the roles and responsibilities throughout the KIBB Group to ensure accountability and ownership.

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

GRM Structure



Risk Governance



The key roles and responsibilities of GRM includes the development of risk frameworks, policies and procedures, risk management methodologies and risk limits, risk analytics, independent credit assessments, risk monitoring and reporting. GRM reports to the Group Board Risk Committee (“GBRC”) which comprises of Non-Executive Directors of KIBB. The GBRC is a Board delegated authority to identify, assess, manage and control different types of risks affecting the Group, which include credit risk, market risk, operational risk, liquidity risk, technology risk and other significant risks.

The Group Risk Committee (“GRC”) comprises of members from the senior management to discuss risks that are monitored, reviewed and reported by GRM on a monthly basis and provides its recommendations to the GBRC.

The GBRC is entrusted to ensure that risk management is consistently adopted throughout the Group and is within the parameters established by the Board. The committee ensures that risk management function at all levels is carried out effectively whilst in compliance with the governing legal and regulatory requirements set by BNM, SC and Bursa Securities.

In ensuring a standardised approach to risk management across the KIBB Group, all risk management teams within the KIBB Group are required to conform to the KIBB Group’s Enterprise Risk Management Framework.

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

The principal risks to which we are exposed to and how they are managed are as follows:

Market risk

Market risk is defined broadly as any fluctuation in the market value of a trading or investment position arising from movements in market risk factors such as interest rates, currency exchange rates, credit spreads, equity prices and their associated volatility that could affect the performance and return of the Structured Warrants. While conducting investment banking business, the KIBB Group enters into a variety of transactions in different markets such as equity, bond, foreign exchange and derivatives. In general, we manage our market risk exposure as a portfolio by employing a variety of strategies.

In managing the market risk exposure as a portfolio, our traders may purchase, trade or maintain the Underlying Shares or Underlying ETF or derivatives (whether over-the-counter or listed) to hedge the market risk arising from the issuance of Structured Warrants.

These hedging activities may occur from time to time before the Structured Warrants mature and will depend on market conditions, the value of the Underlying Shares, and the scope of our market making activities in respect of the Structured Warrants.

Market risk limits such as position limits and options limit that were approved by the risk committees and/or Board are communicated to the relevant staff of each business division via the limits policy, and GRM would monitor the risk position accordingly in relation to the limit policy/framework.

Credit risk

Credit risk refers to the risk arising from the creditworthiness or losses to be incurred from the failure by the counterparty (such as the issuer of securities or other financial instruments held by the KIBB Group) to perform its contractual obligations to the KIBB Group. Credit risk resulting from counterparty defaulting is controlled by the application of credit approvals, limits (i.e. trading and share margin financing limit) and monitoring procedures. The credit risk management unit ensures that the risk exposures we undertake match our risk appetite, and that we adhere to proper authorisation. There are policies and procedures such as Share Margin Financing Policy and Group Credit Recovery Policy & Procedure in place to monitor problematic credit exposures identified by business units and the management. Proactive measures are taken, where possible, to minimise the financial losses that such exposure may bring to the KIBB Group. Any credit limit breaches will be brought to the attention of the GBRC and Board on a timely and systematic manner so that effective remedial actions can be taken to prevent or minimise any potential damage.

Credit risk is minimised by only transacting with counterparties that have high creditworthiness. Exposures from trading are monitored on an ongoing basis via an online risk management reporting system. The Group through its Management reviews all significant exposure to individual customers and counterparties and reviews any major concentration of credit risk related to any financial instruments.

Operational risk

Operational risk refers to the risk of loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal process, people, system or from external event which includes legal risk and shariah compliance risk in our day-to-day operations.

There are 3 main operational risk management tools developed in managing operational risk such as:

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

- (i) Risk and Control Self-Assessment which involves in identifying and assessing inherent risks from its impact and likelihood of occurrence, the overall effectiveness of existing controls/risk mitigations in reducing the likelihood of the risk from occurring and reducing the overall operational impact.
- (ii) Key Risk Indicators which involves collection of data on an on-going basis for early detection of operational control deficiencies and enable timely action to be taken in managing operational risk exposures.
- (iii) Operational Risk Loss Data collection which involves collecting and analysing the operational loss events to identify control weaknesses, underlying causes and introduce controls to strengthen the internal control environment.

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is defined as the risk that the Bank is unable to meet its present and future funding needs or regulatory obligations, when they come due, which may adversely affect its daily operations and incur unacceptable losses. The Group actively manages our operating cash flows and the availability of funding so as to ensure that all funding needs are met. As part of our overall prudent liquidity management, the Group maintains minimum standards of risk parameters or indicators such as liquidity coverage ratio, net stable funding ratio, liquidity stress test to withstand liquidity stress and to manage liquidity risk. The risk parameters are monitored and reported to the GRC, the GBRC and Board on a periodic basis to ensure that the Bank's liquidity risk profiles are within the approved limits and risk parameters.

As part of a comprehensive liquidity risk management program, the Bank also developed and maintains a contingency funding plan ("CFP"). The CFP helps to ensure that the Bank can prudently and efficiently manage routine and extraordinary fluctuations in liquidity

Technology risk

Technology risk refers to any adverse outcome, damage, financial loss, operations disruption, violation, irregularity or failure arising from the use of or reliance on computer hardware, software, electronic devices, networks and telecommunications systems. These risks can also be associated with systems failures, processing errors, software defects, hardware breakdowns, system capacity insufficiency, network vulnerabilities, control weaknesses, security shortcomings, internal sabotage, espionage, malicious attacks, hacking incidents, fraudulent conduct and defective recovery capabilities.

Technology Risk Management is the continuous end-to-end process of establishing the context of identifying, analysing, evaluating, treating and monitoring technology risks to reduce and maintain risk within a predetermined acceptable level that will enable the Group to minimise the failures or breaches of IT systems, applications, platforms or infrastructure that may occur.

The key risk indicators are reported to the GRC, GBRC and Board on a regular basis i.e. monthly/bi-monthly.

6.7.1 Business Continuity Management ("BCM")

Business continuity is defined as maintaining the uninterrupted availability of all key business resources required to support essential business activities. Our Group BCM is an ongoing management and governance process supported by the senior management to ensure that the necessary steps are taken to identify the impact of potential losses, manage risk, maintain viable recovery strategies and plans as well as to ensure continuity of businesses through exercising testing, training, and regular reviews of the business continuity plan. It is a group-

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

wide approach designed to ensure that the Group's critical business functions can be maintained or restored as quickly as possible in the event of either internal or external incidents/disaster.

The Group's Business Continuity Plan outlines our strategies in managing crisis by establishing a defined and systematic framework for organisation resiliency. It is designed for effective response to a crisis or disaster to ensure non-disruption of business or efficient business resumption.

6.7.2 Regulatory Compliance Risk

In line with our Group's mission to achieve high standards of ethical, legal and regulatory compliance, our Group's policy requires each employee to understand and appreciate the requirements of all laws, regulations, guidelines and policies affecting his/her job responsibilities. This is achieved by mandating all employees to read and acknowledge our Company policies and procedures pertinent to them via our Group's internal system. Specific email communication is sent to all employees on the latest regulatory issuances so that they are always updated and kept informed. It is also the employee's duty to at all times perform his/her responsibilities in a manner that complies with such requirements. Furthermore, supervisors of the employee are to provide appropriate guidance and oversight in this regard.

In managing compliance risk, our Group has developed and maintains proper internal controls and governance process to give effect to the existing regulatory framework through our Company policies and procedures. In order to include the regulatory changes that come into effect, the Company policies and procedures are reviewed at least annually or as and when required. These policies include amongst others, the Group Code of Ethics and Conduct for Employees, Group Chinese Wall Policy and Group Conflict Management Policy. As part of the approval and adoption process, these Companies policies and procedures are subjected to the oversight of our senior management to ensure that regulatory and compliance risk are addressed and that our businesses and operations comply with our Group's ethical standards and guidelines.

Further to the above, the relevant departments also implement the appropriate surveillance systems to review any unusual trading activities and established the necessary operational risk controls such as monitoring the trading activities are conducted within the approved limits set in order to mitigate regulatory compliance risk, in accordance with the Group's regulatory framework. In addition, these departments also ensure that the employees possess the skills and abilities to effectively execute their roles by providing continuous training to ensure regulatory compliance.

6.8 AUDIT AND CONTROL

6.8.1 Audit Committee

As at the LPD, our Audit Committee comprises the following members:-

Name	Designation	Directorship in KIBB
Jeremy Bin Nasrulhaq	Chairman	Senior Independent Non-Executive Director
Norazian Binti Ahmad Tajuddin	Member	Independent Non-Executive Director
Kanagaraj Lorenz	Member	Independent Non-Executive Director

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

The Audit Committee was established to support the Board in ensuring that there is a reliable and transparent financial reporting process and act as a governance body with the oversight on the audit and control functions within the Group.

The roles and responsibilities of our Audit Committee shall include:-

- (i) Fair and Transparent Reporting
 - (a) Ensure fair and transparent reporting and prompt publication of financial statements.
 - (b) Review the quarterly results and year-end financial statements, before the approval by the Board, focusing particularly on:-
 - changes in or implementation of major accounting policy changes;
 - significant matters highlighted including financial reporting issues, significant judgments made by management, significant and unusual events or transactions, and how these matters are addressed; and
 - compliance with accounting standards and other legal requirements.
- (ii) Effectiveness of Internal Audit
 - (a) Oversee the effectiveness of the internal audit function of KIBB including:-
 - reviewing, approving and reporting to the Board the audit scope, procedures and frequency;
 - reviewing and reporting to the Board key audit reports and ensuring that senior management is taking necessary corrective actions in a timely manner to address control weaknesses, non-compliance with laws, regulatory requirements, policies and other problems identified by the internal audit;
 - noting significant disagreements between the Group Chief Internal Auditor and the rest of the senior management team, irrespective of whether these have been resolved, in order to identify any impact, the disagreements may have on the audit process or findings;
 - establishing a mechanism to assess the performance and effectiveness of the internal audit function; and
 - reviewing and reporting to the Board the adequacy of scope, functions, competency and resources of the internal audit function and that it has the necessary authority to carry out its work.
 - (b) Appoint, set compensation, evaluate performance and decide on the transfer and dismissal of the Group Chief Internal Auditor and of any staff member of the internal audit function at the request of the Group Chief Internal Auditor.
 - (c) Internal audit function shall report functionally to the Audit Committee including, obtaining approvals for the following:
 - Internal Audit Charter;
 - Risk-Based Internal Audit Plan; and

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

- Internal Audit Budget and Resource Plan.
- (iii) External Auditors
- (a) Foster a quality audit of KIBB and its subsidiaries by exercising oversight over the external auditor, in accordance with the expectations set out in BNM's Policy Document on External Auditor, including:-
- making recommendations to the Board on the appointment and the annual re-appointment of the external auditor upon assessment on the competence, audit quality and resource capacity of the external auditor in relation to the audit and the audit fee taking into consideration the independence and objectivity of the external auditor and the cost effectiveness of its audit. The assessment should also consider information presented in the *Annual Transparency Report*¹ of the external auditor. If the external auditor is not required to issue an *Annual Transparency Report*, the Audit Committee is encouraged to engage the external auditor on matters typically covered in an *Annual Transparency Report* including the external auditor's governance and leadership structure, as well as measures undertaken by the firm to uphold audit quality and manage risks;
 - monitoring and assessing the independence of the external auditor including by approving the provision of non-audit services by the external auditor;
 - monitoring and assessing the effectiveness of the external audit, including by meeting with the external auditor without the presence of senior management at least annually;
 - maintaining regular, timely, open and honest communication with the external auditor, and requiring the external auditor to report to the Audit Committee on significant matters; and
 - ensuring that senior management is taking necessary corrective actions in a timely manner to address external audit findings and recommendations.
- (b) Review the following and report the same to the Board:-
- with the external auditor, the nature and scope of their audit plan, their evaluation of the system of internal controls, their audit report and their management letter and discuss any matter that the external auditor may wish to raise in the absence of management, where necessary;
 - the assistance given by the employees of KIBB and/or its subsidiaries to the external auditor;
 - any letter of resignation from the external auditor of KIBB and/or its subsidiaries; and
 - whether there is reason (supported by grounds) to believe that the external auditor of KIBB and/or its subsidiaries is not suitable for re-appointment.

Note:

¹ Audit firms registered with the Audit Oversight Board ("AOB") with more than fifty (50) public interest entity ("PIE") audit clients; and total market capitalisation of the audit firm's PIE clients above RM10 billion at the end of the calendar year for two (2) consecutive years are required to issue an Annual Transparency Report. For other AOB-registered audit firms that do not meet the above criteria, they are encouraged to issue an Annual Transparency Report.

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

- (iv) Internal Controls
- (a) Review the effectiveness of the establishment and implementation of internal controls, compliance programme and risk management processes and systems of KIBB and its subsidiaries.
 - (b) Review third-party opinions on the design and effectiveness of KIBB and its subsidiaries' internal control framework.
 - (c) Ensure that senior management is taking necessary corrective actions in a timely manner to address control weaknesses, non-compliance with laws, regulatory requirements, policies and other problems identified by control functions such as risk management and compliance.
- (v) Effectiveness of the Controls Established for Anti-Money Laundering and Counter Financing of Terrorism and Process of Unlawful Activities ("**AML/CFT**")
- Assist the Board in:-
- (a) ensuring that independent audits are conducted to check and testing the effectiveness of the policies, procedures and controls for KIBB and its subsidiaries' AML/CFT measures;
 - (b) reviewing internal control issues identified by the auditors and regulatory authorities and evaluating the adequacy and effectiveness of the internal controls for KIBB and its subsidiaries' AML/CFT measures;
 - (c) ensuring the AML/CFT measures are in compliance with the relevant regulations and guidelines and whether the current AML/CFT measures which have been put in place are in line with the latest developments and changes to the relevant AML/CFT requirements; and
 - (d) evaluating the reliability, integrity and timeliness of the internal and regulatory reporting and management information.
- (vi) Whistleblowing
- The Chairman of the Audit Committee shall be the designated person responsible for the overall supervision of whistleblowing related matters of KIBB and its subsidiaries by ensuring the effective implementation of the Group Whistleblowing Policy & Guidance Notes across all entities within KIBB and its subsidiaries.
- (vii) Related Party Transaction
- Review and report to the Board any related party transaction and conflict of interests situation that may arise within KIBB and/or its subsidiaries including any transaction, procedure or course of conduct that raises questions of management integrity.
- (viii) Regulatory Examinations/ Inspection Reports/ Reporting Obligations
- (a) Ensure proper implementation and recommend appropriate remedial and corrective measures in respect of the findings arising from examinations/ inspections conducted by the regulatory authorities on KIBB and its subsidiaries.
 - (b) Ensure timely and effective communications/ reporting to the regulators on matters affecting the safety and soundness of KIBB and its subsidiaries upon becoming aware of the same.

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

- (ix) Reports of the internal auditors and the Audit Committee shall not be subject to the clearance of the management.
- (x) Perform any other functions as may be mutually agreed by the Audit Committee and the Board.
- (xi) Review the accuracy and adequacy of the Chairman's Statement in the Directors' Report, corporate governance disclosures and internal control, interim financial reports and preliminary announcements in relation to the preparation of financial statements.
- (xii) Monitor compliance with the Group Conflict Management Policy in respect of the Director's actual or potential conflicts of interest.
- (xiii) Where the Audit Committee is of the view that a matter reported by the Audit Committee to the Board of KIBB has not been satisfactorily resolved resulting in a breach of the Listing Requirements, the Audit Committee must promptly report such matter to Bursa Securities.

6.8.2 Internal Audit

The Group Internal Audit ("**GIA**") provides independent and objective assurance to our Board that the established internal controls, risk management and governance processes are adequate, operating effectively and efficiently. To ensure the GIA's independence and objectivity, the GIA reports independently to our Audit Committee and is both independent and has no responsibility or authority over any of the activities, operations of the business and support units it reviews. An annual audit plan based on the appropriate risk-based methodology is developed and approved by the Audit Committee. On a quarterly basis, audit reports and status of internal audit activities including the sufficiency of GIA resources are presented to the Audit Committee for review. Periodic follow up reviews are conducted to ensure adequate and timely implementation of the management action plans.

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

6.9 SUMMARY OF KIBB GROUP'S HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

A summary of our Group's historical audited consolidated financial statements for the past four (4) financial years up to the FYE 31 December 2022 are set out below:-

The financial statements of the Group have been prepared in accordance with Malaysian Financial Reporting Standards ("MFRSs"), International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRSs"), and the requirements of the Act in Malaysia.

Consolidated statements of financial position

	As at 31 December 2022 RM'000 Audited	As at 31 December 2021 RM'000 Audited	As at 31 December 2020 RM'000 Audited	As at 31 December 2019 RM'000 Audited
ASSETS				
Cash and bank balances	1,732,786	1,897,384	1,644,534	2,063,057
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	322,139	387,322	543,539	328,680
Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	317,879	736,114	769,742	793,993
Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	1,294	1,460	1,990	1,088
Debt instruments at amortised cost	449,114	213,660	193,035	112,756
Derivative financial assets	85,217	81,453	95,571	65,174
Loans, advances and financing	1,690,475	1,775,413	1,869,249	2,064,674
Balances due from clients and brokers	427,638	334,465	545,057	280,357
Other assets	183,753	238,822	188,289	201,785
Statutory deposit with Bank Negara Malaysia	58,403	50,868	58,398	99,164
Tax recoverable	31,819	38,807	44,104	24,155
Investment in associates	99,683	87,171	72,078	64,642
Investment in joint ventures	26,569	31,969	24,719	15,801
Property, plant and equipment	156,221	163,475	164,930	170,450
Intangible assets	329,219	331,061	322,367	317,387
Right-of-use assets	24,964	18,473	23,182	24,656
Deferred tax assets	25,184	30,605	14,283	2,955
TOTAL ASSETS	5,962,357	6,418,522	6,575,067	6,630,774

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

Consolidated statements of financial position (cont'd)

	As at 31 December 2022 RM'000 Audited	As at 31 December 2021 RM'000 Audited	As at 31 December 2020 RM'000 Audited	As at 31 December 2019 RM'000 Audited
LIABILITIES				
Deposits from customers	3,161,078	3,137,278	2,952,385	4,065,494
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	415,359	652,862	1,066,085	650,718
Balances due to clients and brokers	732,709	665,968	720,665	537,393
Derivative financial liabilities	16,496	28,760	137,480	13,416
Other liabilities	367,258	573,699	447,295	322,952
Borrowings	206,000	244,700	175,400	96,600
Lease liabilities	25,324	18,829	23,382	24,429
Provision for taxation and zakat	15,245	41,396	47,278	14,793
Deferred tax liabilities	64	-	156	690
TOTAL LIABILITIES	4,939,533	5,363,492	5,570,126	5,726,485
EQUITY				
Share capital	253,834	253,834	246,249	246,249
Treasury Shares	(13,538)	(13,064)	(10,458)	(16,990)
Reserves	776,984	809,559	764,047	675,030
Total equity attributable to equity holders of the Bank	1,017,280	1,050,329	999,838	904,289
Non-controlling interests	5,544	4,701	5,103	-
TOTAL EQUITY	1,022,824	1,055,030	1,004,941	904,289
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	5,962,357	6,418,522	6,575,067	6,630,774
COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES	4,298,476	4,534,285	4,801,020	3,041,684

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)**Consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income**

	12-months ended 31 December 2022 RM'000 Audited	12-months ended 31 December 2021 RM'000 Audited	12-months ended 31 December 2020 RM'000 Audited	12-months ended 31 December 2019 RM'000 Audited Restated
Operating revenue	723,086	891,491	973,762	651,270
Interest income	222,539	210,372	218,921	244,152
Interest expense	(112,813)	(99,561)	(120,507)	(160,171)
Net interest income	109,726	110,811	98,414	83,981
Net income from Islamic banking operations	15,201	16,828	20,669	17,982
Other operating income	485,348	656,881	707,453	347,400
Net income	610,275	784,520	826,536	449,363
Other operating expenses	(533,173)	(648,490)	(700,163)	(418,187)
Operating profit	77,102	136,030	126,373	31,176
Credit loss (expense)/reversal	(3,923)	(1,900)	(5,852)	15,216
Bad debts recovered	119	513	1,408	3,464
	73,298	134,643	121,929	49,856
Share of results of associates and joint ventures	852	13,593	12,786	(6,905)
Profit before taxation and zakat	74,150	148,236	134,715	42,951
Taxation and zakat	(18,796)	(29,421)	(32,430)	(16,565)
Profit for the financial year	55,354	118,815	102,285	26,386
Other comprehensive (loss)/income:				
Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:				
Fair value (loss)/gain on equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income ("FVOCI")	(167)	(529)	902	(666)
Share of other comprehensive income in associates	57	6,103	4,801	5,457
Income tax related to the above	40	127	(216)	160
Items that will be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:				
Foreign exchange differences on consolidation	4,871	2,648	(1,233)	(994)
Fair value (loss)/gain on debt instruments at FVOCI	(9,242)	(18,614)	5,252	11,626
Other comprehensive (loss)/income carried forward:	(4,441)	(10,265)	9,506	15,583

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

Consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income (cont'd)

	12-months ended 31 December 2022 RM'000 Audited	12-months ended 31 December 2021 RM'000 Audited	12-months ended 31 December 2020 RM'000 Audited	12-months ended 31 December 2019 RM'000 Audited Restated
Other comprehensive (loss)/income brought forward:	(4,441)	(10,265)	9,506	15,583
Income tax relating to fair value loss/(gain) on debt instruments	2,313	4,394	(1,187)	(2,790)
Other comprehensive (loss)/ income for the financial year, net of tax	(2,128)	(5,871)	8,319	12,793
Total comprehensive income for the financial year, net of tax	53,226	112,944	110,604	39,179
Profit for the financial year attributable to:				
Equity holders of the Bank	54,511	118,390	102,082	26,386
Non-controlling interests	843	425	203	-
	55,354	118,815	102,285	26,386
Total comprehensive income attributable to:				
Equity holders of the Bank	52,383	112,519	110,401	39,179
Non-controlling interests	843	425	203	-
	53,226	112,944	110,604	39,179
Earnings per share attributable to equity holders of the Bank:				
Basic (sen)	7.50	16.29	14.56	3.78
Diluted (sen)	7.46	15.94	14.18	3.78

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)**Consolidated statements of cash flows**

	12-months ended 31 December 2022 RM'000 Audited	12-months ended 31 December 2021 RM'000 Audited	12-months ended 31 December 2020 RM'000 Audited	12-months ended 31 December 2019 RM'000 Audited
Cash flows from operating activities				
Profit before taxation and zakat	74,150	148,236	134,715	42,951
Adjustment for:-				
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	11,472	11,714	11,781	10,724
Amortisation of intangible assets				
- software licence and client relationship	6,462	5,624	5,101	4,305
Amortisation of right-of-use assets	8,039	8,465	8,449	9,769
Lease interest expenses	894	965	1,331	1,236
ESS expenses	326	1,022	2,343	1,733
Credit loss expense/(reversal)	3,923	1,900	5,852	(15,216)
Property, plant and equipment written off	911	231	1	37
Computer software work-in-progress written off	608	-	-	-
Intangible assets written off	-	-	3	-
Fixed assets expensed off	2,971	-	-	-
Bad debts (recovered)/written off	(119)	(513)	53	266
Gain on disposal of a subsidiary	-	(4,729)	-	-
Gain on disposal of an associate	(9,117)	-	-	-
Gross dividend income from investments	(1,527)	(3,654)	(4,040)	(1,384)
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	(111)	(60)	(24)	(23)
Net (gain)/ loss from sale of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and derivatives	(23,675)	46,692	(219,109)	(56,878)
Net gain from sale of financial investments at FVOCI	(25)	(1,580)	(11,217)	(12,072)
Unrealised loss/(gain) on revaluation of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and derivatives	8,954	(148,011)	76,392	17,326
Share of results of associates and a joint venture	(852)	(13,593)	(12,786)	6,905
Operating gain/(loss) before working capital changes	83,284	52,709	(1,155)	9,679

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)**Consolidated statements of cash flows (cont'd)**

	12-months ended 31 December 2022 RM'000 Audited	12-months ended 31 December 2021 RM'000 Audited	12-months ended 31 December 2020 RM'000 Audited	12-months ended 31 December 2019 RM'000 Audited
Cash flows from operating activities (cont'd.)				
Decrease/(increase) in operating assets:				
Loans, advances and financing	87,392	91,780	191,339	(46,069)
Other assets	48,680	(49,740)	11,889	(19,960)
Statutory deposit with Bank Negara Malaysia	(7,535)	7,530	40,766	17,455
Balances due from clients and brokers	(93,044)	210,560	(264,580)	16,764
Trust monies and deposits	(74,314)	(67,444)	(135,840)	30,590
(Decrease)/increase in operating liabilities:				
Other liabilities	(206,149)	126,427	124,509	(4,596)
Balances due to clients and brokers	66,741	(54,697)	183,272	55,461
Deposits from customers	23,800	184,893	(1,113,109)	(496,610)
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	(237,503)	(413,223)	415,367	555,702
Obligations on securities sold under repurchase agreements	-	-	-	(83,067)
Cash (used in)/ generated from operations	(308,648)	88,795	(547,542)	35,349
Taxation and zakat paid	(30,200)	(42,807)	(33,159)	(11,473)
Rental/lease payment (interest)	(894)	(1,064)	(1,331)	(1,236)
Net cash (used in) /generated from operating activities	(339,742)	44,924	(582,032)	22,640

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

Consolidated statements of cash flows (cont'd)

	12-months ended 31 December 2022 RM'000 Audited	12-months ended 31 December 2021 RM'000 Audited	12-months ended 31 December 2020 RM'000 Audited	12-months ended 31 December 2019 RM'000 Audited
Cash flows from investing activities				
Acquisition of subsidiaries net of cash acquired	-	(597)	-	(25,383)
Sale proceeds from disposal of a subsidiary, net of cash	-	5,372	-	-
Sale proceeds from disposal of an associate, net of cash	9,117	-	-	-
Dividend received	1,527	3,654	4,040	1,384
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(5,175)	(12,230)	(8,332)	(9,143)
Purchase of intangible assets	(8,792)	(11,901)	(8,014)	(4,701)
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets	781	60	24	23
Capital injection in a joint venture	(1,550)	-	-	(10,000)
Net sale/(purchase) of securities	237,489	158,956	(18,151)	806,475
Net cash generated from/(used in) investing activities	<u>233,397</u>	<u>143,314</u>	<u>(30,433)</u>	<u>758,655</u>
Cash flows from financing activity				
Dividend paid	(77,060)	(64,213)	(22,707)	(7,686)
Rental/lease payments (principal)	(8,028)	(8,261)	(8,023)	(8,341)
Net (repayment)/drawdown of borrowings	(38,700)	69,300	78,800	(22,700)
Proceeds from exercise of ESS	7,667	14,916	5,132	-
Share buy-back	(16,446)	(14,574)	-	(182)
Proceed from new issuance of a subsidiary's share to a non-controlling shareholder	-	-	4,900	-
Net cash (used in)/ generated from financing activities	<u>(132,567)</u>	<u>(2,832)</u>	<u>58,102</u>	<u>(38,909)</u>

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

6. INFORMATION ON KIBB (Cont'd)

Consolidated statements of cash flows (cont'd)

	12-months ended 31 December 2022 RM'000 Audited	12-months ended 31 December 2021 RM'000 Audited	12-months ended 31 December 2020 RM'000 Audited	12-months ended 31 December 2019 RM'000 Audited
Net (decrease)/ increase in cash and cash equivalents	(238,912)	185,406	(554,363)	742,386
Effect of exchange rate differences	-	-	-	1
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of financial year	1,469,803	1,284,397	1,838,760	1,096,373
Cash and cash equivalents at end of financial year	1,230,891	1,469,803	1,284,397	1,838,760
Cash and cash equivalents comprise of the followings:-				
Cash and balances with banks	1,700,779	1,886,965	1,614,205	1,990,155
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	32,007	10,419	30,329	72,902
Less: Monies and short-term deposits held in trust on behalf of dealers' representatives	(88,115)	(122,029)	(122,522)	(60,201)
Less: Segregated funds from customers	(413,780)	(305,552)	(237,615)	(164,096)
	1,230,891	1,469,803	1,284,397	1,838,760

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

7. APPROVALS AND CONDITIONS

The Foreign Exchange Policy Department (“**FEP**”) (previously known as Foreign Exchange Administration Department (“**FEA**”)) of BNM has granted its approval to the Issuer to issue Structured Warrants for resident and non-residents of Malaysia via its letter dated 30 September 2010. The conditions imposed by BNM for the approval and the status of our compliance with these conditions are as follows:-

Details of conditions imposed	Status of compliance
The structured warrants do not lead to speculation on the ringgit.	To be complied with
All hedging of ringgit underlying reference assets by KIBB must be undertaken with licensed onshore banks or Bursa Securities.	To be complied with
All settlements in ringgit and hedging of currency exposure involving ringgit by KIBB and investors must be undertaken only with licensed onshore banks in Malaysia.	To be complied with
KIBB complies with all guidelines issued by relevant authorities, as well as written laws, in Malaysia.	To be complied with
In offering the above product, KIBB is subject to BNM’s Guidelines on Introduction of New Products, including the requirement to provide investors with full and accurate information on the risks associated with the ringgit-denominated cash settled European-style structured warrants.	To be complied with

We have registered a copy of this Base Prospectus with the SC. A copy of this Base Prospectus has also been lodged with the ROC who takes no responsibility for its content. We will be applying to the SC for the registration of each Term Sheet to be issued pursuant to each Offer. Each Term Sheet will contain supplemental disclosures and the particular terms and conditions of an Offer. A copy of the Term Sheets will also be lodged with the ROC.

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

8. DIRECTORS' REPORT

kenanga

17 May 2023

Registered Office

Level 17,
Kenanga Tower
237, Jalan Tun Razak
50400 Kuala Lumpur
Wilayah Persekutuan

The Warranholders,

Dear Sir/Madam

On behalf of the Directors of Kenanga Investment Bank Berhad ("KIBB"), I report after due inquiry that save as disclosed in the Base Prospectus during the period from 31 December 2022 (being the date to which the last audited financial statements of KIBB have been made) to 17 May 2023 (being a date not earlier than fourteen (14) days before the issue of this prospectus):

- (a) The business of KIBB and its subsidiaries ("KIBB Group") has, in the opinion of the Directors of KIBB, been satisfactorily maintained;
- (b) In the opinion of the Directors of KIBB, no circumstances have arisen which have adversely affected the trading or the values of the assets of the KIBB Group;
- (c) The current assets of the KIBB Group appear in the books at values which are believed to be realisable in the ordinary course of business;
- (d) There are no contingent liabilities arisen by reason of any guarantees or indemnities given by KIBB or any of its subsidiaries;
- (e) There has been, since the last audited financial statements of the KIBB Group, no default nor any known event that could give rise to a default situation, in respect of payments of either interest and/or principal sums in relation to any borrowings in which the Directors of KIBB are aware of; and
- (f) There has been, since the last audited financial statements of the KIBB Group, no material changes in the published reserves nor any unusual factors affecting the profits of the KIBB Group.

Further to the above, in light of the ongoing COVID-19 endemic, note that the KIBB Group is continuously assessing the impact of the COVID-19 endemic to the KIBB Group's profit and financial position and is taking all reasonable measures to ensure the continued operation and management of the KIBB Group.

Yours faithfully

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of
KENANGA INVESTMENT BANK BERHAD


JEREMY BIN NASRULHAQ
Senior Independent Non-Executive Director

Kenanga Investment Bank Berhad (197301002193-H)
Level 17, Kenanga Tower, 237, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
T 603 2172 2888 F 603 2172 2999 www.kenanga.com.my

9. DECLARATION BY THE ISSUER AND SOLICITOR

As indicated in Section 4.1.5 of this Base Prospectus, potential conflicts of interests may arise by virtue of us issuing securities to potential investors. However, any potential conflict of interest is mitigated via, amongst others, the following:

- (i) our Structured Warrants are governed by the Deed Poll. The Deed Poll sets out the Conditions which include provisions such as buy-back and cancellation, modification of rights and adjustments and with these Conditions being provided in the Deed Poll, we will not be able to act to the disadvantage of the Warrantholders;
- (ii) establishment of proper internal controls within the KIBB Group through the adoption and implementation of group-wide policies and guidelines such as the Group Conflict Management Policy, as well as compliance with policies, regulations and guidelines issued (from time to time) by the SC, Bursa Securities and BNM with regards to managing any conflict of interest situations (*reference is made to Section 4.1.5 – Potential and actual conflict of interest situations arising from the business activities of the KIBB Group*);
- (iii) pricing mechanisms of the Structured Warrants are based on market parameters; and
- (iv) Chinese walls exist between departments and companies within our Group to ensure confidentiality of sensitive information. The conduct of our Company is regulated by FSA and our internal control and checks.

Cheang & Ariff has been appointed as our Solicitors in respect of the Offer and has given confirmation that:

- (i) there is no conflict of interests in its capacity as our Solicitors in respect of the Offer;
- (ii) it does not hold any securities in us or any member of our Group;
- (iii) it has no right in nominating persons to subscribe for securities in us or any member of our Group.

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

10.1 GENERAL

10.1.1 Issuance and allotment of Structured Warrants

We will not allot or issue any Structured Warrants on the basis of this Base Prospectus later than twelve (12) months from the date of this Base Prospectus.

10.1.2 CBBCs legal liabilities in relation to any losses suffered

The KIBB Group shall not incur any liability (whether based on contract, tort (including but not limited to negligence), or any other legal or equitable grounds and without regard to the circumstances giving rise to any purported claim except in the case of wilful misconduct on the part of the KIBB Group) for any direct, consequential, special, indirect, economic, punitive, exemplary or any other loss or damage suffered or incurred by any other party arising from or in connection with the Mandatory Call Event or the suspension of trading or the non-recognition of trades after the Mandatory Call Event ("**Non-Recognition of Post Mandatory Call Event Trades**"), including without limitation, any delay, failure, mistake or error in the suspension of trading or Non-Recognition of Post Mandatory Call Event Trades.

Neither we nor the KIBB Group has any responsibility towards the investor for any losses suffered as a result of the suspension of trading and Non-Recognition of Post Mandatory Call Event Trades, in connection with the occurrence of the Mandatory Call Event or reinstatement of any Mandatory Call Event Trades cancelled in connection with the reversal of any Mandatory Call Event, notwithstanding that such suspension of trading and/or Non-Recognition of Post Mandatory Call Event Trades and/or reinstatement of any Mandatory Call Event trades cancelled occurs as a result of an error in the observation of the event.

10.2 MATERIAL LITIGATION

Save as disclosed below, as at the LPD, we are not engaged in any material litigation, claims or arbitration, either as plaintiff or defendant, which is outside the ordinary course of business and our Board is not aware of any proceedings, pending or threatened, against us or of any fact likely to give rise to any proceedings which might materially and adversely affect our ability to meet our obligations under the Structured Warrants.

- (a) **Kuala Lumpur High Court Suit No: WA-22NCC-662-11/2019**
Lai Sing Foo ("Plaintiff") v. KIBB, Lee Kim Lin (the "2nd Defendant") & Wong Kong Choong @ Leong Kong Choong (the "3rd Defendant")

Court of Appeal Civil Appeal No: W-02(IM)(NCC)-1327-07/2021
Lai Sing Foo ("Appellant") v. KIBB, Lee Kim Lin & Wong Kong Choong @ Leong Kong Choong (the "Respondents")

Court of Appeal Civil Appeal No: W-02(NCC)(W)-2221-11/2021
Lai Sing Foo ("Appellant") v. KIBB & Wong Kong Choong @ Leong Kong Choong (the "Respondents")

The Plaintiff filed his claim on 25 November 2019. He alleged that the 2nd Defendant who is KIBB's former commissioned dealer representative, had arranged, purportedly in her capacity as KIBB's employee, for a share sale between the Plaintiff and the 3rd Defendant of shares in a public listed company (the "**Share Sale**"). The Plaintiff further alleged that he had transferred a sum of RM3,300,000 into his trust account with KIBB and for purpose of the Share Sale.

However, the said Share Sale arrangement did not materialise and the shares had lost value. The Plaintiff claims KIBB is responsible for his losses.

10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (*Cont'd*)

On 3 November 2021, the Court dismissed the Plaintiff's claim against KIBB and the 3rd Defendant with costs of RM25,000.00 each to KIBB and the 3rd Defendant to be paid by the Plaintiff.

On 24 May 2021, the Plaintiff filed an application under Order 33 of the Rules of Court 2012 for a preliminary issue to be determined before the trial and for a stay of the proceedings. Such application was dismissed by the Court on 29 June 2021. On 5 July 2021, the Plaintiff appealed against the High Court's decision to dismiss the Plaintiff's application under Order 33 of the Rules of Court 2012 ("**O33 Appeal**").

The Plaintiff filed an appeal on 25 November 2021 to the Court of Appeal against the part of the High Court's judgment which dismissed his claim against KIBB and the 3rd Defendant ("**Trial Appeal**").

At the case management on 16 February 2022, the Court of Appeal directed for the O33 Appeal and the Trial Appeal to be heard together. Both Appeals are fixed for hearing on 7 December 2023.

The solicitors for KIBB are of the opinion that KIBB has a good chance of success in opposing both the O33 Appeal and the Trial Appeal.

10.3 MATERIAL CONTRACTS

Save as disclosed below, our Company and subsidiaries have not entered into any material contract (not being contract entered into in our ordinary course of business), during the past two (2) years preceding the LPD:-

- (a) On 26 October 2021, KIBB entered into a conditional Joint Venture Agreement ("**JVA**") with Rakuten Securities, Inc. ("**Rakuten**") and Rakuten Trade Singapore Pte Ltd (previously known as Kenanga Singapore Pte. Ltd.) ("**RTS**") to jointly collaborate in providing online brokerage services through RTS in Singapore. As part of the conditions of the JVA, KIBB and Rakuten had subscribed for 499,999 and 500,000 ordinary shares respectively in RTS as an initial subscription, and each party now holds 50% of the shareholding in RTS. On 10 February 2023, Rakuten Singapore Pte. Ltd. had issued 2,000,000 new ordinary shares each to KIBB and Rakuten Securities, Inc. increasing its issued and paid-up share capital from SGD1,000,000 to SGD5,000,000. As at the LPD, the conditions for further subscription of shares by KIBB and Rakuten Securities, Inc. have yet to be fulfilled.
- (b) On 12 May 2022, K & N had entered into a share purchase agreement ("**Share Purchase Agreement**") with Hung An Dien Co. Ltd, a company organised and existing under the laws of Vietnam, for the disposal of 6,615,000 shares in Kenanga Vietnam, representing 49% of the issued and paid up share capital of Kenanga Vietnam for a consideration of VND50,408,600,000. The disposal of Kenanga Vietnam Shares was completed on 13 May 2022 and Kenanga Vietnam has ceased to be an associate company of K & N.
- (c) Kenanga Capital Sdn Bhd ("**KCSB**"), Kenanga Capital Islamic Sdn Bhd ("**KCI**") and Bay Amaranite Sdn Bhd ("**BASB**") had entered into a shareholders' agreement on 20 February 2023 for the management of KCI, pursuant to the exercise of the call option by BASB following which, on 1 March 2023, KCSB's shareholding in KCI was further reduced to 20% and KCI has ceased to be a subsidiary of KIBB and is now an associate company of KIBB.

10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (Cont'd)

10.4 CONSENTS

The Solicitors for the Offer, Company Secretary, Auditors, MARC Ratings and Warrants Registrar have, before the issuance of this Base Prospectus, given and have not subsequently withdrawn their written consents to the inclusion in this Base Prospectus of their names and all reference thereto in the form and context in which they appear in the Base Prospectus.

10.5 CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Should the information on any agreement, arrangement or understanding (direct or indirect) in place at the LPD (between KIBB Group, and any substantial shareholder of the relevant underlying corporation) have an effect on the issuance of the relevant Structured Warrants, it shall be disclosed accordingly in the relevant Term Sheets to be issued.

10.6 DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION

Copies of the following documents may be inspected at our registered office during office hours for a period of at least twelve (12) months from the date of this Base Prospectus:-

- (i) Our Constitution;
- (ii) Deed Poll;
- (iii) Warrant Agency Agreement;
- (iv) The audited financial statements of KIBB and its subsidiaries for the last four (4) financial years up to the FYE 31 December 2022;
- (v) Relevant cause papers in respect of the material litigation referred to in Section 10.2 of this Base Prospectus;
- (vi) The material contracts referred to in Section 10.3 of this Base Prospectus; and
- (vii) The letters of consent referred to in Section 10.4 of this Base Prospectus.

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (Cont'd)

10.7 RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

- (i) We acknowledge that, based on all available information, and to the best of our knowledge and belief, this Base Prospectus constitutes a full and true disclosure of all material facts concerning the Offer.
- (ii) Our Directors have seen and approved this Base Prospectus. Our Directors collectively and individually accept full responsibility for the accuracy of the information contained in this Base Prospectus and confirm having made all reasonable enquiries, and to the best of their knowledge and belief, there is no false or misleading statement or other facts the omission of which would make any statement in this Base Prospectus false or misleading.

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL

The Structured Warrants are constituted by the Deed Poll which sets out the salient terms of each series of Structured Warrants.

The Deed Poll is available for inspection at our registered office or the office of the Warrant Registrar during office hours for a period of twelve (12) months from the date of the Base Prospectus and prospective investors are advised to read and understand the Deed Poll in its entirety.

DEFINITIONS

In the Deed Poll, unless the context requires otherwise, the following expressions shall have the meanings set opposite them:

“Act”	Companies Act 2016 as amended from time to time, and any re-enactment thereof;
“Assets”	all assets and property of any nature, whether present or future, including without limitation any undertaking, business, revenue, income, rights and benefits;
“Base Prospectus”	the base prospectus dated 25 May 2023 to be issued by the Issuer in respect of the Structured Warrants, which is valid for 12 months from the date of issuance, as updated or amended from time to time by way of successor documents, and as supplemented by the Issuer from time to time by a Term Sheet for each series of Structured Warrants;
“Bull Equity Linked Structures” or “Bull ELS”	contract under which the Warranholder has the right to receive on the settlement date: (i) the principal amount plus the enhanced yield amount in the form of cash, where the closing price of the Underlying Share on the Expiry Date is at or above the exercise price; or (ii) a specified number of Underlying Shares or an amount in the form of cash calculated by reference to the price of the Underlying Share, where the closing price of the Underlying Share on Expiry Date is below the exercise price;
“Bursa Depository”	Bursa Malaysia Depository Sdn Bhd (198701006854 (165570-W));
“Bursa Securities”	Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad (200301033577 (635998-W));
“Cash Settlement Amount”	the amount of cash to be paid on the valid exercise of the Structured Warrants in accordance with the Conditions;
“Callable bull/bear certificate” or “CBBC”	contract under which upon the occurrence of a mandatory call event, will be called and terminated before its Expiry Date. A Warranholder shall have actual, contingent or prospective right to receive a cash amount, depending on the fluctuations in the value or price of an underlying instrument, and the amount will be calculated in accordance with the contract;

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

“Conditions”	the terms and conditions in relation to the Structured Warrants set out in the Second Schedule to the Deed Poll, and an extract of which is set out in this Annexure I – Principal Terms of the Deed Poll;
“Constitution”	the Issuer’s constitution as may be varied and/or amended from time to time;
“Deed Poll”	The deed poll as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions of the deed poll, and includes any Schedule to supplement the deed poll which sets out the terms and conditions of a specific series of Structured Warrants;
“Depositor”	a holder of a Securities Account;
“Director”	a director of the Issuer;
“Encumbrance”	any charge, mortgage, pledge, lien, hypothecation or other encumbrance;
“ETF”	an exchange-traded fund
“Event of Default”	a default by the Issuer in the performance of any of its settlement obligations under the Deed Poll;
“Exercise Date”	(i) in relation to American style Structured Warrants, a Market Day during the Exercise Period on which the duly completed Exercise Notice is received by the Warrant Registrar; or (ii) in relation to European Style Structured Warrants, the Expiry Date.
“Exercise Period”	in relation to American style Structured Warrants, the period during which the Warrantholder may exercise the exercise rights attached to a Structured Warrant(s), which period shall commence on the date the Structured Warrants are listed and ending at 9.00 a.m. on the Expiry Date;
“Exercise Notice”	a notice of exercise of Structured Warrants substantially in the form obtainable from the Warrant Registrar;
“Expiry Date”	such date of expiry of a particular Structured Warrant to be determined by the Issuer and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet, after which any outstanding unexercised Structured Warrants shall be automatically exercised and cease to be valid and the Issuer’s obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants shall terminate absolutely. Provided that if the Expiry Date is not a Market Day, the Expiry Date shall be the next succeeding Market Day;
“Form of proxy”	the form of proxy referred to in Paragraph 7(1) under the Third Schedule to the Deed Poll;
Governmental Agency”	any government, semi-governmental, regulatory, administrative, fiscal or judicial: (i) body; (ii) commission; (iii) authority; (iv) tribunal; or (v) agency;

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

“Group”	collectively the Issuer and its subsidiaries (as defined in the Act);
“Issuer”	KENANGA INVESTMENT BANK BERHAD (Registration No.: 197301002193 (15678-H)), a company incorporated in Malaysia with its registered office at Level 17, Kenanga Tower, 237, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Wilayah Persekutuan;
“Listing Requirements”	means the Main Market Listing Requirements of Bursa Securities;
“Market Day”	(i) In relation to Structured Warrants issued over Underlying Shares or Underlying ETF, means a day (other than Saturday, Sunday or public holiday) on which the relevant Securities Exchange(s) is/(are) open for trading during the normal trading hours in the respective place where the relevant Underlying Shares or Underlying ETF and Structured Warrants are quoted and traded; or (ii) In relation to Structured Warrants issued over an Underlying Index, means a day (other than Saturday, Sunday or public holiday) on which the relevant Securities Exchange is open for trading during the normal trading hours in the place where the relevant Underlying Index is compiled and published and the Structured Warrants are quoted and traded, as the case may be;
“Ordinary Resolution”	a resolution passed at a meeting of Warrantholder(s) of a series of Structured Warrants duly convened and held in accordance with the provisions of the Deed Poll and carried by a majority consisting of more than fifty percent (50%) of the votes cast upon a show of hands or, if a poll is duly demanded, by a majority consisting of more than fifty percent (50%) of the votes cast on a poll;
“Physical Settlement Amount”	means in respect of the number of Bull ELS held on the Expiry Date, the number of Underlying Shares to be delivered to the Warrantholder, if applicable;
“Prescribed Security”	a security which has been prescribed by Bursa Securities to be deposited with Bursa Depository under section 14 of SICDA;
“Proxy”	a proxy referred to in Paragraph 7(1) under the Third Schedule to the Deed Poll;
“Record of Depositors”	the record provided by Bursa Depository to a listed issuer under Chapter 24.0 of the Rules of Bursa Depository;
“Relevant Currency”	such currency of trading to which the Underlying Share, the Underlying ETF or the Underlying Index, as the case may be, relates and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet;
“RM”	means the monetary unit of the legal currency of Malaysia;
“Rules of Bursa Depository”	the rules of Bursa Depository as issued under the SICDA;

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

“SICDA”	the Securities Industry (Central Depositories) Act 1991, as amended from time to time, and any re-enactment thereof;
“SC”	Securities Commission Malaysia;
“Secretary”	Company secretary of the Issuer;
“Securities Account”	an account established by Bursa Depository for a Depositor for the recording of deposits of securities and for dealing in such securities by the Depositor as permitted under SICDA and/or the Rules of Bursa Depository;
“Securities Exchange(s)”	such exchange or quotation system in Malaysia and securities exchange outside Malaysia in which the Underlying Shares, Underlying ETF, the Underlying Index, or Structured Warrants are quoted and/or traded as specified in the relevant Term Sheets;
“Settlement Currency”	such currency, upon which payment is made to the Warranholder, to be determined by the Issuer and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet;
“Special Resolution”	a resolution passed at a meeting of Warranholder(s) of a series of Structured Warrants duly convened and held and carried by a majority consisting of at least seventy five percent (75%) of the votes cast upon a show of hands or, if a poll is duly demanded, by a majority consisting of at least seventy five percent (75%) of the votes cast on a poll;
“Structured Warrant Certificate”	the certificate of each series of Structured Warrants issued or to be issued in respect of the Structured Warrants in or substantially in the form set out in the First Schedule of the Deed Poll by the Issuer to Bursa Depository or its nominee company as the same may from time to time be modified in accordance with the Deed Poll;
“Structured Warrants”	<p>non-collateralised structured warrants proposed to be issued by the Issuer which include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) American style cash-settled call/put warrants over a single equity;(ii) American style cash-settled call/put warrants over a basket of equities;(iii) American style cash-settled call/put warrants over a single index;(iv) American style cash-settled call/put warrants over an ETF;(v) European style cash-settled call/put warrants over a single equity;(vi) European style cash-settled call/put warrants over a basket of equities;(vii) European style cash-settled call/put warrants over a single index;(viii) European style cash-settled call/put warrants over an ETF;(ix) European style cash-settled CBBCs over a single equity;(x) European style cash-settled CBBCs over a single index;(xi) European style cash-settled CBBCs over an ETF; and(xii) Bull ELS, <p>where the equity(ies) and ETF are listed on, and indices are based on Bursa Securities and/or Securities Exchanges outside Malaysia which are members of the World Federation of Exchanges or are approved by Bursa Securities.</p> <p>Reference to “Structured Warrant” may mean any one of the Structured Warrants in this definition;</p>

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

“Term Sheet(s)”	the document containing the specific terms and conditions and information on a specific series of Structured Warrants, to be issued by the Issuer from time to time and which shall be supplemental to and should be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus;
“Underlying Company(ies)”	in relation to a particular series of Structured Warrants, the company(ies) or corporation(s) that has(have) issued the Underlying Shares;
“Underlying ETF”	in relation to a particular series of Structured Warrants, the units of ETF which are the subject of that particular series of Structured Warrants, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet;
“Underlying Index”	in relation to a particular series of Structured Warrants, the index which is the subject of that particular series of Structured Warrants, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet;
“Underlying Index Sponsor”	in relation to a particular series of Structured Warrants, the index sponsor which compiles and publishes the Underlying Index, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet;
“Underlying Share(s)”	in relation to a particular series of Structured Warrants, the shares or shares comprising the basket of shares which are the subject of that particular series of Structured Warrants, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet;
“VWAP”	means volume weighted average price;
“Warrant Agency Agreement”	the warrant agency agreement dated 19 May 2022 entered into between the Issuer and the Warrant Registrar in relation to the Structured Warrants;
“Warrantholder(s)”	the person(s) whose names for the time being appear on the Record of Depositors for the Structured Warrants; and
“Warrant Registrar”	Boardroom Share Registrars Sdn Bhd (Registration No.: 197301002193 (378993-D)), a company incorporated in Malaysia with its registered office at 19 th Floor, Menara Symphony, 5, Jalan Professor Khoo Kay Kim, Seksyen 13, 46200 Petaling Jaya Selangor Darul Ehsan.

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

CONDITIONS:

(i) American style non-collateralised cash-settled call/put warrants over a single equity

1. Form, Status, Title and Administration

- (a) *Form.* The Structured Warrants are issued by the Issuer in registered form and constituted by the Deed Poll (the expression “**Structured Warrants**” in this context shall, unless otherwise requires, include any further Structured Warrants issued pursuant to Condition 12 – *Further Issues* below). Warrantheolders are entitled to the benefit of, are subject to and are deemed to have notice of all the conditions in the Deed Poll.
- (b) *Status.* The Structured Warrants and the Issuer’s settlement obligation in respect of the Structured Warrants constitute general and unsecured contractual obligations of the Issuer and of no other person and the Structured Warrants will rank equally among themselves and *pari passu* with all of the Issuer’s other present and future unsecured and subordinated obligations (save for statutorily preferred exceptions).
- (c) *Title.* Each person who is for the time being shown in the records maintained by Bursa Depository as entitled to a particular number of Structured Warrants shall be treated by the Issuer and the Warrant Registrar as the holder and absolute owner of such number of Structured Warrants.
- (d) *Administration.* Subject to all information provided by the subscriber for the Structured Warrants to the Issuer being complete and consistent with the records of Bursa Depository, the Issuer shall within seven (7) Market Days from the date of allotment of the Structured Warrants, cause and procure the Warrant Registrar to notify Bursa Depository of the names of the Warrantheolders together with such particulars as may be required by Bursa Depository for the purpose of making appropriate entries in the Securities Account of the Warrantheolders with the applicable Structured Warrants and shall deliver to Bursa Depository the Structured Warrants Certificate registered in the name of Bursa Depository or its nominee company in such manner as may be prescribed by the Rules of Bursa Depository or agreed with Bursa Depository. If, at any time, the information provided by the Warrantheolders for the Structured Warrants is incorrect or inaccurate or inconsistent with the records of Bursa Depository, the Issuer reserves the right, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without any obligation whatsoever to the Warrantheolders, to accept, reject or otherwise deal with the Structured Warrants in such manner as it reasonably deems fit in the circumstances. The Warrantheolders are not entitled to any physical warrant certificates.

2. Structured Warrants Rights and Exercise Expenses

- (a) *Structured Warrants Rights.* Every Exercise Amount (as defined below) of Structured Warrants entitles the Warrantheolder, upon due exercise and on compliance with Condition 4 – *Exercise* below, the right to receive the payment from the Issuer of the Cash Settlement Amount (as defined below) (if any) in the manner set out in Condition 4 – *Exercise* below.

The “**Cash Settlement Amount**” in respect of the Exercise Amount shall be an amount in cash (if greater than zero) payable in the Settlement Currency and, calculated as follows less the Exercise Expenses (as defined below):

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warranholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

In the case of call warrants:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times (\text{Closing Price} - \text{Exercise Price}) \times \text{Settlement Exchange Rate (if applicable)} - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

In the case of put warrants:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times (\text{Exercise Price} - \text{Closing Price}) \times \text{Settlement Exchange Rate (if applicable)} - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

In the case of the Closing Price and the Exercise Price (as defined below) being quoted in a currency other than RM (as specified in the relevant Term Sheet), the Cash Settlement Amount shall be payable in the Settlement Currency, converted at the prevailing exchange rate as determined by the Issuer at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit by reference to such source(s) as the Issuer may reasonably determine to be appropriate prior to payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the Warranholders.

“**Exercise Ratio**” means the number of Structured Warrants to which one (1) Underlying Share relates, subject to any adjustment as may be necessary in accordance with the adjustment conditions set out in Condition 5- *Adjustments* below and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

“**Exercise Amount**” means the amount of Structured Warrants which is exercised.

“**Exercise Expenses**” means charges or expenses including taxes or duties which are incurred in respect of or in connection with the exercise of the Structured Warrants. Such expenses shall include without limitation any transaction fee charged by Bursa Depository, stamp duty, processing fee charged by the Warrant Registrar and administrative cost.

Before the Expiry Date, the “**Closing Price**” shall be determined as follows:

- (i) on a receipt of a valid Exercise Notice before 12.30 p.m. of the Exercise Date being a Market Day which is prior to and including the sixth (6th) Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date, the Closing Price will be based on the closing market price of the Underlying Share on the Exercise Date; or
- (ii) on a receipt of a valid Exercise Notice on or after 12.30 p.m. of the Exercise Date being a Market Day which is prior to the sixth (6th) Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date, the Closing Price will be based on the closing market price of the Underlying Shares immediately following the Exercise Date; or
- (iii) on a receipt of a valid Exercise Notice on or after 12.30 p.m. of the Exercise Date being a Market Day which falls on the sixth (6th) Market Day immediately

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

before the Expiry Date or at any time during the five (5) Market Days immediately before the Expiry Date, the Closing Price will be based on the Expiry Date Closing Price (as defined below).

If the Exercise Date falls within the Take-Over Offer (as defined below) period or the compulsory acquisition period, the Closing Price shall be as calculated above or the announced price for the Take-Over Offer, whichever is lower (for Call Warrants) or higher (for Put Warrants), as the case may be.

If the Underlying Shares is suspended from trading as a result of the Take-Over Offer or the compulsory acquisition, and the Structured Warrants is only exercised subsequently, the Closing Price shall be the last quoted price of such Underlying Shares immediately before the suspension or the announced price for the Take-Over Offer, whichever is lower (for Call Warrants) or higher (for Put Warrants), as the case may be.

For the avoidance of doubt, in the event the Underlying Shares is delisted, the Closing Price shall, at the Issuer's discretion be the last quoted price of the Underlying Shares immediately before De-Listing (as defined below) or determined in accordance with the Expiry Date Closing Price (as defined below), as the case may be, and the Issuer shall not be obliged to make any adjustment to the Exercise Price.

If the Exercise Date falls on a Market Day when the Underlying Shares is suspended from trading for any other reason, the Closing Price shall be the last quoted price of such Underlying Shares immediately before the suspension.

On the Expiry Date, the Closing Price ("**Expiry Date Closing Price**") will be based on any one of the following:

- (i) the average daily VWAP of the Underlying Shares (subject to any adjustment as may be necessary to reflect any capitalisation, rights issue, distribution or others) for the five (5) Market Days prior to and including the Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date ("**Valuation Period**"); or
- (ii) the average closing price of the Underlying Shares (subject to any adjustment as may be necessary to reflect any capitalisation, rights issue, distribution or others) during the Valuation Period; or
- (iii) the closing price of the Underlying Shares on the Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date,

and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet and subject to the Market Disruption Event and other provisions herein.

If the Expiry Date falls within the Take-Over Offer period or the compulsory acquisition period, the Expiry Date Closing Price shall be the announced price for the Take-Over Offer or the compulsory acquisition, as the case may be.

If the Expiry Date falls on a Market Day when the Underlying Shares is suspended from trading as a result of the Take-Over Offer or the compulsory acquisition, the Expiry Date Closing Price shall be the announced price for the Take-Over Offer or the compulsory acquisition, as the case may be.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

For the avoidance of doubt, in the event the Underlying Shares is delisted, the Expiry Date Closing Price shall, at the Issuer's discretion be the last quoted price of the Underlying Shares immediately before De-Listing or determined in accordance with the Expiry Date Closing Price (as defined above), as the case may be, and the Issuer shall not be obliged to make any adjustment to the Exercise Price.

If the Underlying Shares is suspended from trading for any reason other than the above or a public holiday unexpected by the Issuer occurs on any of the five (5) Market Days of the Valuation Period applicable shall be as determined by the Issuer at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit.

For the Underlying Shares which are quoted on a Securities Exchange outside Malaysia, the Closing Price and the Exercise Price may be quoted in a currency other than RM, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

For the purpose of this section, the Exercise Date (i.e. the Market Day on which the Closing Price for the Structured Warrants exercised on or prior to the Expiry Date is based) or any Market Day during the Valuation Period shall be referred to as the "**Valuation Date**".

If the Issuer determines, in its sole discretion that on any Valuation Date, a Market Disruption Event (as defined below) has occurred, then the Valuation Date shall be postponed until the first succeeding Market Day on which there is no Market Disruption Event irrespective of whether that postponed Valuation Date would fall on a day that already is or is deemed to be a Valuation Date. If the Market Disruption Event continues to occur up to the eighth (8th) Market Day following the original Valuation Date, then the Valuation Date shall be:

- (i) that eighth (8th) Market Day; and
- (ii) the Issuer shall determine at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of the Issuer's good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for that Valuation Date by determining the price of the Underlying Shares and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

For the avoidance of doubt, in the event that a Valuation Date is postponed due to the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event, the closing price of the Underlying Shares for such postponed Valuation Date will be the closing market price of the Underlying Shares on the first succeeding Market Day.

"**Exercise Price**" means in relation to a particular series of Structured Warrants, the pre-specified price as determined by the Issuer at which the Warrant holder may exercise the right under such Structured Warrants subject to any adjustment as may be necessary in accordance with the Adjustment Conditions set out in Condition 5 – *Adjustments* below and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

"**Market Disruption Event**" means the occurrence or existence of an event where it is not possible to obtain market prices in respect of the Underlying Shares or the Structured Warrants, which includes but is not limited to the following events:

- (i) "**Trading Disruption**", means

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (a) any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading by Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange, or by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange relating either to the Underlying Shares or the Structured Warrants; or
- (b) the closing of Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange or a disruption to trading on Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange if that disruption occurs and/or exists, and is as a result of the occurrence of any act of God, war, riot, public disorder, explosion or terrorism; or
- (ii) **“Exchange Disruption”**, means any event that disrupts or impairs the ability of market participants in general to effect transactions in or obtain market values for any share transactions on Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange; or
- (iii) **“Early Closure”**, means closure of Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange prior to its scheduled closing time.
- (b) *Exercise Expenses*. An amount equivalent to the Exercise Expenses will be deducted by the Issuer from the Cash Settlement Amount to the extent available.
- (c) *No rights*. The purchase of Structured Warrants does not entitle the Warrantheolders to the delivery of any Underlying Shares, is not secured by the Underlying Shares and does not confer on the Warrantheolders any right (whether in respect of voting, dividend or other distributions in respect of the Underlying Shares or otherwise) which a holder of the Underlying Shares may have.

3. Tenure, Exercise Period and Expiry Date

- (a) *Tenure*. The tenure of each series of Structured Warrants will be specified in the relevant Term Sheet.
- (b) *Exercise Period*. The Exercise Period shall be the period commencing on the date the Structured Warrants are listed and ending at 9.00 a.m. on the Expiry Date.
- (c) *Expiry Date*. Such date of expiry of a particular Structured Warrants to be determined by the Issuer and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet, after which any outstanding unexercised Structured Warrants shall be automatically exercised and cease to be valid and the Issuer's obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants shall terminate absolutely.

4. Exercise

- (a) *Exercise Amount*. The number of Structured Warrants to be exercised, which may only be exercised in board lots or integral multiples thereof, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet. One (1) board lot comprises one hundred (100) Structured Warrants.
- (b) *Exercise Notice*. Any determination as to whether the Exercise Notice is duly completed and in proper form shall be made by the Warrant Registrar and shall be conclusive and binding on the Warrantheolder. Any Exercise Notice so determined to be incomplete or not in proper form shall be deemed null and void. The Warrant Registrar shall notify the Warrantheolder submitting an Exercise Notice if it has been determined that such

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

Exercise Notice is incomplete or not in proper form by ordinary post to the Warrantholder's address recorded in the Record of Depositors or the Exercise Notice, at the risk of the Warrantholder.

- (c) *Exercise Date.* The Market Day on which the duly completed Exercise Notice is delivered to the Warrant Registrar and in respect of which there is a valid exercise of Structured Warrants, provided that any Exercise Notice is received by the Warrant Registrar after 12.30 p.m. on any Market Day shall be deemed to have been delivered on the next following Market Day.

If in the Issuer's discretion as reasonably deemed fit, there is a Market Disruption Event on the Exercise Date, the Exercise Date shall be the next following Market Day after the Market Disruption Event. If the Market Disruption Event continues to occur up to the eighth (8th) Market Day following the original Exercise Date, then Exercise Date shall be:

- (i) that eighth (8th) Market Day; and
- (ii) the Issuer shall determine in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of its good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for the Exercise Date by determining the price of the Underlying Shares and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

If the Structured Warrants are not earlier exercised, the Expiry Date of the Structured Warrants shall be deemed to be the Exercise Date in accordance with Condition 4(e) – *Automatic Exercise*.

The Exercise Price and/or Exercise Ratio shall be subject to such adjustments as may be necessary as provided in Condition 5 – *Adjustments*.

- (d) *Mode of Exercise.* The Structured Warrants may be exercised by valid delivery to the Warrant Registrar of an Exercise Notice within its business hours (from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.) during the Exercise Period. The Warrant Registrar shall acknowledge receipt by stamping the date and time of receipt on the Exercise Notice. Delivery of the Exercise Notice shall constitute an irrevocable election and undertaking by the Warrantholder specified in the Exercise Notice to exercise the number of Structured Warrants specified in the Exercise Notice and an irrevocable authority to the Issuer and the Warrant Registrar to deduct the aggregate Exercise Expenses, if any, from the aggregate Cash Settlement Amount.

Provided always that:

- (i) in every case compliance must also be made with the requirements set out in the Exercise Notice and other prevailing statutory requirements for the time being applicable;
- (ii) the Warrantholder shall, if so required by the Warrant Registrar, furnish such evidence, if any, as the Warrant Registrar or the Issuer's directors may require to determine the due execution of the Exercise Notice by or on behalf of the Warrantholder exercising the same. Once a valid Exercise Notice is duly delivered by the Warrantholder to the Warrant Registrar, the exercise of such exercise rights shall be irrevocable save with the consent of the Issuer's directors; and

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (iii) where the Warrantholder does not comply with the procedures or restrictions or conditions relating to the exercise of Structured Warrants, the Exercise Notice and any documents received shall be returned to such Warrantholder by ordinary post to the Warrantholder's address recorded in the Record of Depositors at the risk of the Warrantholder.

Subject to a valid exercise or Automatic Exercise of Structured Warrants in accordance with Condition 4(e) – *Automatic Exercise* below within three (3) Market Days from the Exercise Date and when there is no Settlement Disruption Event (as defined below), the Issuer shall pay the Warrantholder the Cash Settlement Amount (if any). The aggregate Cash Settlement Amount (less the Exercise Expenses) shall be paid by cheque drawn in favour of the Warrantholder or such other mode as may be approved by Bursa Securities and determined by the Issuer no later than seven (7) Market Days following the Exercise Date or Expiry Date (as the case may be). In the event the Cash Settlement Amount is paid by cheque drawn in favour of the Warrantholder, the cheque shall be delivered by ordinary post to the Warrantholder's address last recorded in the Record of Depositors at the Warrantholder's own risk.

The Cash Settlement Amount less the Exercise Expenses shall be calculated and be payable in the Settlement Currency and rounded down to the nearest two (2) decimal points of the Relevant Currency. The amount of such Cash Settlement Amount shall be final and conclusive and the Issuer shall be discharged from its obligation upon making such payment in accordance with these Conditions.

The Issuer shall not allow the Warrantholder to exercise the Structured Warrants unless the Structured Warrants are or have been designated as "**free securities**" in accordance with the Rules of Bursa Depository.

- (e) *Automatic Exercise.* The Warrantholders are not required to serve any notice of exercise. If the Cash Settlement Amount is a positive figure, all Structured Warrants shall be deemed to have been exercised automatically on the Expiry Date. In the event the Cash Settlement Amount is less than or equal to zero, all Structured Warrants shall be deemed to have expired on the Expiry Date and all rights of the Warrantholders and the Issuer's obligations with respect to such Structured Warrant shall cease and the Warrantholders shall not be entitled to receive any payment from the Issuer in respect of the Structured Warrants.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warrantholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

- (f) *Settlement Disruption.* The Issuer's ability to determine and deliver the Cash Settlement Amount is affected by the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event.

"**Settlement Disruption Event**" refers to the occurrence of any one of the following events:

- (i) when the Issuer experiences technical difficulties in the course of processing a valid exercise of the Structured Warrants; or
- (ii) any other events beyond the Issuer's control which results in:

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (aa) the inability to procure transfer of funds electronically to a designated bank account for the purpose of payment of the Cash Settlement Amount or the cash settlement for odd lots; or
- (bb) the inability to obtain market price or exchange rate for the purpose of calculating the Cash Settlement Amount due to any reasons, including a Market Disruption Event; or
- (cc) the principal clearing and settlement system of dealing in the relevant Underlying Shares being unable to settle payments or is unable to clear transfers of the relevant Underlying Shares; or
- (dd) where the relevant Underlying Shares are denominated in a Relevant Currency, the inability to convert proceeds from the settlement of any of the relevant Underlying Shares traded into the Settlement Currency or inability to obtain exchange rate for the Relevant Currency.

If as a result of a Settlement Disruption Event, it is not possible for the Issuer to make payment on the original Settlement Date (as defined below), the Issuer shall use its reasonable endeavours to procure payment as soon as practicable after the original Settlement Date. The Issuer shall not be liable to the Warrantholder for any interest in respect of the amount due or any loss or damages that such Warrantholder may suffer as a result of the existence of a Settlement Disruption Event.

"Settlement Date" means a Market Day and a day upon which payment is made to the Warrantholder, on which commercial banks in Malaysia are open for business during the normal business hours.

- (g) *Notification on Expiry.* The Issuer shall notify the Warrantholders of the Expiry Date at least two (2) weeks prior to the Expiry Date for Structured Warrants with a tenure of twenty eight (28) days but not more than six (6) months and at least one (1) month prior to the Expiry Date for Structured Warrants with more than six (6) months' tenure or such other period as may be specified by the relevant authority. Such notice shall be given in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* stating the Expiry Date and treatment of the Structured Warrants which are not exercised.

5. Adjustments

- (a) Following the declaration by an Underlying Company of the terms of any Potential Adjustment Event (as defined below), the Issuer will determine whether such a Potential Adjustment Event has a dilutive, concentrative or other effect on the theoretical value of the Underlying Shares and, if so, the Issuer will:
 - (i) make the corresponding adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the conditions of the Structured Warrants as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for that dilutive or concentrative or other effect; and
 - (ii) determine the effective date of that adjustment.

The Issuer may, but need not, determine the appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustments in respect of such a Potential Adjustment Event made by Bursa Securities and/or such relevant Securities Exchange determined by the Issuer on which the shares constituting the Underlying Shares are listed and quoted, unless otherwise specified by the Issuer.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

“**Potential Adjustment Event**” include any of the following:

- (i) a subdivision, consolidation or reclassification of relevant Underlying Shares (unless a Merger Event (as defined below)) or a free distribution or dividend of such Underlying Shares to existing holders by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue;
 - (ii) a call by the Underlying Company in respect of relevant Underlying Shares that are not fully paid;
 - (iii) a repurchase or buy-back by the Underlying Company of relevant Underlying Shares whether out of profits or capital and whether the consideration for such repurchase is cash, securities or otherwise;
 - (iv) a rights issue or bonus issue of the Underlying Shares;
 - (v) a capital repayment in cash whether in the form of special dividend or otherwise pursuant to the Act; or
 - (vi) any other event which may have, in the Issuer’s opinion a dilutive or concentrative or other effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Underlying Shares.
- (b) The respective formula for the relevant Potential Adjustment Event are as follows:
- (i) *Subdivisions or Consolidations.* If and whenever the Underlying Company shall subdivide its Underlying Shares or any class of its outstanding share capital comprised of the Underlying Shares into a greater number of shares (“**Subdivision**”) or consolidate the Underlying Shares or any class of its outstanding share capital comprised of the Underlying Shares into a smaller number of shares (“**Consolidation**”), the Exercise Price and/or the Exercise Ratio shall be adjusted on the Market Day on which the relevant Subdivision or Consolidation shall have taken effect in accordance with the following formula:

(i) **Adjusted Exercise Ratio =**

$$E \quad x \quad \frac{P}{N}$$

(ii) **Adjusted Exercise Price =**

$$X \quad x \quad \frac{P}{N}$$

Where:

X: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the Subdivision or Consolidation.

N: The revised number of issued shares after the Subdivision or Consolidation.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

P: The existing number of issued shares immediately prior to the Subdivision or Consolidation.

E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the Subdivision or Consolidation.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the dilutive or consolidative effect of the Subdivision or Consolidation.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

(ii) *Rights Issue.* If and whenever the Underlying Company shall, by way of Rights (as defined below), offer new shares for subscription at a fixed subscription price to the holders of existing Underlying Shares pro rata to existing holdings ("**Rights Issue**"), the Exercise Ratio and/or the Exercise Price will be adjusted to take effect on the Market Day immediately following the last day on which an instrument or transfer of such shares could be lodged so that the transferee of the share(s) would qualify for the Rights Issue in accordance with the following formulas:

$$(i) \quad \text{Adjusted Exercise Ratio} = \frac{E}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$

$$(ii) \quad \text{Adjusted Exercise Price} = \frac{X}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$

Where:

$$\text{Adjustment Factor} = \frac{1 + M}{1 + (R/S) \times M}$$

E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the Rights Issue.

X: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the Rights Issue.

S: Cum-rights share price determined by the closing price on the Securities Exchange on the last Market Day on which the Underlying Shares are traded on a cum-rights basis.

R: Subscription price per Underlying Share as specified in the Rights Issue plus an amount equal to any dividends or other benefits foregone to exercise the Rights.

M: Number of new Underlying Shares (whether a whole or a fraction) per existing Underlying Share each holder thereof is entitled to subscribe.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the dilutive effect of the Rights Issue.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

For the purpose of these Conditions,

“**Rights**” means the Right(s) attached to each existing Underlying Share or needed to acquire one new Underlying Share (as the case may be) which are given to the holders of existing Underlying Shares to subscribe at a fixed subscription price for new Underlying Shares pursuant to the Rights Issue (whether by the exercise of one Right, a part of a Right or an aggregate number of Rights).

- (iii) *Bonus Issue.* If and whenever the Underlying Company shall make a new issue of shares credited as fully paid to the holders of the relevant Underlying Shares generally by way of capitalisation of profits or reserves (other than pursuant to a scrip dividend or similar scheme for the time being operated by the Underlying Company or otherwise in lieu of a cash dividend and without any payment or other consideration being made or given by such holders) (“**Bonus Issue**”), the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price will be adjusted on the Market Day immediately following the last day on which an instrument of transfer could be lodged so that the transferee of the share(s) would qualify for the Bonus Issue in accordance with the following formulas:

$$(i) \quad \text{Adjusted Exercise Ratio} = \frac{E}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$

$$(ii) \quad \text{Adjusted Exercise Price} = \frac{X}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$

Where:

$$\text{Adjustment Factor} = 1 + N$$

E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the Bonus Issue.

X: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the Bonus Issue.

N: Number of additional Underlying Shares (whether a whole or a fraction) received by a holder of existing Underlying Shares for each Underlying Share held prior to the Bonus Issue.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the dilutive effect of the Bonus Issue.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

- (iv) *Capital Repayment.* If the Underlying Company of the relevant Structured Warrants undertakes a capital repayment in cash whether in the form of special dividend or otherwise (pursuant to the Act or such other corresponding provision in the relevant country in which the Underlying Shares are listed and quoted) during the tenure of the Structured Warrants, the Exercise Price and/or the Exercise Ratio of the Structured Warrants shall be adjusted on the Market Day following the last day on which an instrument of transfer is lodged to enable the transferee of the Shares to qualify for the capital repayment by the amount of the capital repayment, net of taxation, if any.

The Exercise Ratio and Exercise Price for the Structured Warrants shall be adjusted in accordance with the following formula:

- (i) **Adjusted Exercise Ratio =**

$$E \quad \times \quad \frac{(P-D)}{P}$$

- (ii) **Adjusted Exercise Price =**

$$Y \quad \times \quad \frac{(P-D)}{P}$$

Where:

P: Closing price of the Underlying Shares on the last Market Day on which the Underlying Shares are traded on a cum-entitlement basis

D: The capital repayment/special dividend per one (1) Underlying Share held.

Y: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the capital repayment/special dividend.

E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the capital repayment/special dividend.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the dilutive effect of the capital repayment exercise.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

Notwithstanding the above, if a capital repayment undertaken by the relevant Underlying Company results in a significant change in the business of such Underlying Company or such other circumstances as the Issuer may determine, the Issuer reserves the right, at its sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without obligation

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

whatsoever, to terminate the Structured Warrants, then the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay an amount to each Warranthead in respect of each Structured Warrant held by such Warranthead if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all Exercise Expenses, is greater than zero (without the Warranthead having to deliver a valid exercise form). The Cash Settlement Amount shall be determined based on the fair market value of the Structured Warrants (as determined by the Issuer) after taking into account the capital repayment exercise less all Exercise Expenses, as determined by the Issuer at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit.

- (c) *Extraordinary Events.* If a Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency (as defined below) or such other additional disruption event occurs in relation to the relevant Underlying Shares, the Issuer may take any action described below:
- (i) determine the appropriate adjustment, if any to be made to any one or more of the Conditions to account for the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be and determine the effective date of that adjustment. The Issuer may, but need not, determine the appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustment in respect of the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event made by the Securities Exchange;
 - (ii) cancel the Structured Warrants by giving notice to the Warrantheads in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* if the Structured Warrants are so cancelled, the Structured Warrants held by such Warrantheads which amount shall be the fair market value of the Structured Warrants (as determined by the Issuer) taking into account the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be, less the cost to the Issuer and/or any of its related corporations of unwinding any Underlying Shares related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Warrantheads in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices*; or
 - (iii) if there is an adjustment to the settlement terms of the Option Reference Source (as defined below), the Issuer may make a corresponding adjustment to any one or more of the Conditions. Such adjustment shall be effective as of the date determined by the Issuer as the effective date of the corresponding adjustment made as a result of adjustment made by the Option Reference Source in order to account for the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be.

Once the Issuer determines its proposed course of action in connection with a Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, the Issuer shall give notice to the Warrantheads in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* stating the occurrence of the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be, giving details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto. Warrantheads should be aware that due to the nature of such events, the Issuer will not make an immediate determination of its proposed course of action or adjustment upon the announcement or occurrence of Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

For the purpose of these Conditions,

“De-Listing” means the Securities Exchange announces that pursuant to the rules of such Securities Exchange, such Underlying Shares cease (or will cease) to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on the Securities Exchange for any reason (other than a Merger Event or Take-Over Offer) and is not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on a Securities Exchange, trading system or quotation system acceptable to the Issuer.

“Insolvency” means that by reason of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, bankruptcy, insolvency, dissolution or winding-up of or any analogous proceeding affecting an Underlying Company:

- (1) all the Underlying Shares of that Underlying Company are required to be transferred to a trustee, liquidator or other similar official; or
- (2) holders of the Underlying Shares of that Underlying Company become legally prohibited from transferring them.

“Merger Date” means the closing date of a Merger Event (as defined below) or, where a closing date cannot be determined under the local law applicable to such Merger Event, such other date as determined by the Issuer.

“Merger Event” means, in respect of any relevant Underlying Shares, any:

- (1) reclassification or change of such Underlying Shares that results in a transfer or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all of such Underlying Shares outstanding to another entity or person; or
- (2) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of an Underlying Company with or into another entity or person by way of scheme of arrangement or otherwise (other than a consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange by way of scheme of arrangement or otherwise in which such Underlying Company is the continuing entity and which does not result in reclassification or change of all of such Underlying Shares outstanding); or
- (3) Take-Over Offer (as defined below), exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person by way of scheme of arrangement or otherwise to purchase or otherwise obtain one hundred percent (100%) of the outstanding Underlying Shares of the Underlying Company that results in a transfer or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all such Underlying Shares (other than such Underlying Shares owned or controlled by such other entity or person); or
- (4) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of the Underlying Company or its subsidiaries with or into another entity by way of scheme of arrangement or otherwise in which the Underlying Company is the continuing entity and which does not result in a reclassification or change of all

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

such Underlying Shares outstanding, results in the outstanding Underlying Shares (other than Underlying Shares owned or controlled by such other entity) immediately prior to such event collectively representing less than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding Underlying Shares immediately following such event, in each case if the Merger Date is on or before the Valuation Date or, if there is more than one Valuation Date, the final Valuation Date.

“Nationalisation” means that all the Underlying Shares or all or substantially all of the assets of an Underlying Company are nationalised, expropriated or are otherwise required to be transferred to any governmental agency, authority, entity or instrumentality thereof.

“Option Reference Source” means the options on the relevant Underlying Shares as traded on such Securities Exchange(s) or trading system(s) or quotation system(s) as the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit shall select.

“Take-Over Offer” means a take-over offer, tender offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person that results in such entity or person purchasing, or otherwise obtaining or having the right to obtain, by conversion or other means, greater than ten percent (10%) and less than one hundred percent (100%) of the outstanding voting shares of the Underlying Company, as determined by the Issuer, based upon the making of filings with governmental or self-regulatory agencies or such other information as the Issuer deems relevant.

- (d) *Other Adjustments.* Except as provided in this Condition 5 – *Adjustments*, adjustments will not be made in any other circumstances, subject to the right reserved by the Issuer (such right to be exercised in the Issuer’s sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without any obligation whatsoever) to make such adjustments as the Issuer believes appropriate in circumstances where an event or events occur which the Issuer believes in its sole discretion (and notwithstanding any prior adjustment made pursuant to the above) should, in the context of the issue of the Structured Warrants and its obligation, give rise to such adjustment is considered by the Issuer not to be materially prejudicial to the Warranholders generally (without considering the circumstances of any individual Warranholder or the tax or other consequences of such adjustment in any particular jurisdictions).

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

- (e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no adjustments shall be made to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price if the formula stated in this Condition 5 – *Adjustments* results in an adjustment which would amount to less than two percent (2%) of the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price being changed.
- (f) *Notice of Adjustments.* All determinations made by the Issuer pursuant hereto will be conclusive and binding on the Warranholders. The Issuer will give, or procure that there is given, notice as soon as practicable of any adjustment and of the date from which such adjustment is effective by publication in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* within five (5) Market Days of the adjustment being made.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

6. Buy-backs and Cancellation

The Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations may at any time purchase or buy-back the Structured Warrants at any price in the open market or by tender or by private treaty, whether in the capacity as a fiduciary or otherwise. Any Structured Warrants so purchased may be held or resold or surrendered for cancellation.

If pursuant to this Condition, the Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations purchase or buy-back any of the Structured Warrants and become the Warrantheholders of and are beneficially entitled to the Structured Warrants, the Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations shall not exercise the voting rights with respect to the Structured Warrants held in any meeting of the Warrantheholders, unless otherwise permitted by applicable laws and requirements.

7. Meetings of Warrantheholders

The Third Schedule of the Deed Poll contains conditions for convening meetings of the Warrantheholders.

Any resolutions to be passed in a meeting of the Warrantheholders shall be first decided by a show of hands unless a poll is demanded in accordance to the Deed Poll.

The Issuer shall within twenty one (21) days after the Issuer's receipt at its registered office of an application by:

- (a) not less than one hundred (100) Warrantheholders of each series of Structured Warrants; or
- (b) at least five (5) Warrantheholders of each series of Structured Warrants holding in aggregate not less than one-tenth (1/10) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series,

whichever is the lesser, summon a meeting of the Warrantheholders.

The quorum at any such Warrantheholders' meeting for passing an Ordinary Resolution will be two (2) or more Warrantheholders or proxies holding an aggregate of not less than one-tenth (1/10) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series, while the quorum for passing a Special Resolution shall be two (2) or more Warrantheholders or proxies holding an aggregate more than fifty percent (50%) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series.

A resolution will be a Special Resolution if passed at a meeting of Warrantheholders of a series of Structured Warrants duly convened by a majority consisting of at least seventy five percent (75%) of the votes cast. A resolution will be an Ordinary Resolution if passed at a meeting of Warrantheholders of a series of Structured Warrants duly convened by a majority consisting of more than fifty percent (50%) of the votes cast.

8. Modification of rights

- (a) All or any of the rights for the time being attached to the Structured Warrants (other than the Exercise Price which a Warrantheholder is entitled to or the formula for the adjustment of the Exercise Price or the Exercise Ratio or any other condition, which may be modified in accordance with the provisions as set out in these Conditions) may be altered or abrogated by the Issuer from time to time (whether or not the Issuer is

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

being wound up), and the sanction of a Special Resolution passed at a meeting of the Warranholders held as aforesaid shall be necessary to effect such alteration or abrogation.

- (b) Notwithstanding the above, the Issuer may without the consent of the Warranholders but in accordance with the terms of the Deed Poll, effect any modification to the Structured Warrants or the Deed Poll which, in the opinion of the Issuer, is:
- (i) not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Warranholders; or
 - (ii) of a formal, minor or technical nature; or
 - (iii) necessary or expedient to correct a manifest error, or to comply with mandatory provisions of laws or rules or regulations; or
 - (iv) necessary or expedient to facilitate scripless trading in or exercise of the Structured Warrants or payment by way of electronic funds transfer as approved by the relevant government or statutory authorities in respect of the Structured Warrants to comply with the requirements of or the concessions granted by any relevant government or statutory authorities.

Any such modification shall be binding on all Warranholders and shall be notified by the Issuer to them as soon as practicable thereafter in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* but in any event not later than twenty (20) Market Days from the date of such modification.

9. Notices

All notices to the Warranholders will be made by way of either an announcement to Bursa Securities or a notice published in a nationally circulated English daily newspaper. If at any time any announcement to Bursa Securities or publication in such newspaper is not practicable, the notice may be given in such other manner as the Issuer may deem fit from time to time.

A notice is deemed to have been given and served on the date of announcement or publication as the case may be or, if announced or published more than once or on different dates, on the first date on which it is announced or published.

All notices effected in accordance with this Condition shall be deemed to be effective in respect of all persons who become Warranholders after the date the relevant notice is announced or published, as the case may be.

10. Take-Over, Merger, Liquidation, Dissolution or Winding-Up of the Issuer

- (a) In the event of a take-over or a scheme of arrangement or any other form of reorganisation undertaken by the Issuer or any other events having similar effects on the rights of the Warranholders, the Issuer reserves the right in its sole discretion and without any obligation whatsoever to deal with the Structured Warrants in such manner as the Issuer reasonably deems fit in the circumstances and with or without adjustments to the rights attaching to the relevant Structured Warrants.
- (b) In the event of the Issuer's merger, amalgamation or reconstruction, the corporation, trust or other body into which the Issuer is merged, amalgamated, or reconstructed shall assume all of the Issuer's liabilities and obligations in respect of the Structured

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

Warrants so that the rights of the Warrantheolders shall continue to exist and be enforceable to the same extent as provided by the Issuer under the Deed Poll.

- (c) In the event of the Issuer's liquidation, dissolution or winding-up or the appointment of a receiver or administrator or analogous person under any applicable law in respect of the whole or substantially the whole of the Issuer's undertaking, property or assets, the Structured Warrants remaining outstanding shall be deemed to be exercised on the Market Day immediately prior to the date of such liquidation, dissolution, winding-up or appointment as follows:
- (i) all unexercised Structured Warrants shall automatically be exercised without the Warrantheolders having to deliver a valid Exercise Notice and without notice of automatic exercise being given by the Issuer to the Warrantheolders:
 - (aa) if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all the Exercise Expenses is greater than zero, the Issuer shall make payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the relevant Warrantheolder; or
 - (bb) if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero, the Issuer is not obligated to make any payment to the relevant Warrantheolder, and the relevant Structured Warrants shall lapse and cease to be valid and the Issuer's obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants shall terminate absolutely.
 - (ii) the closing price of the Underlying Shares on the Market Day immediately before the above events shall form the Closing Price for the calculation of the Cash Settlement Amount.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warrantheolders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if in the Issuer's discretion as reasonably deemed fit, there is a Market Disruption Event on the date immediately before the above events ("**Set Date**"), the Closing Price shall be based on the Market Day immediately preceding the Market Disruption Event. If the preceding Market Day is also affected by the Market Disruption Event, then the Closing Price shall be determined by the Issuer on the Set Date at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of its good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for that Set Date by determining the price of the Underlying Shares and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

11. Termination for Force Majeure, etc.

- (a) *Force Majeure, etc.* If the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit determines that, for reasons beyond the Issuer's control, the performance of the Issuer's obligations under the Structured Warrants has become illegal or impractical in whole or in part for any reason, or the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit determines that, for reasons beyond its control, it is no longer legal or practical for the Issuer to maintain its hedging arrangement with respect to the Underlying Shares for any reason, the Issuer may in its discretion and without obligation terminate the

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

Structured Warrants early by giving notice to the Warranholders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices*.

- (b) *Termination*. If the Issuer terminates the Structured Warrants early pursuant to Condition 11(a), then the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay an amount to each Warranholder in respect of each Structured Warrant held by such Warranholder equal to the fair market value of a Structured Warrant (as determined by the Issuer) notwithstanding such illegality or impracticality less the cost to the Issuer of unwinding any Underlying Shares related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Warranholders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices*.

12. Further Issues

The Deed Poll allows the Issuer to create and issue further Structured Warrants in respect of the same series of Structured Warrants pursuant to the Base Prospectus (“**Further Issue**”) without the consent or sanction of the existing Warranholders. The Further Issue will form part of the existing Structured Warrants in issue (“**Existing Issue**”).

13. Claims

In the event that the Issuer makes the Cash Settlement Amount upon a valid exercise of Structured Warrants by a Warranholder and such Warranholder does not present the cheque for payment within six (6) months from the date of the cheque, the Issuer shall at any time thereafter be at liberty to deal with the said monies in accordance and in compliance with, the requirements of the *Unclaimed Moneys Act, 1965 (Act 370) (revised 2002)* of Malaysia.

14. Governing Law

The Structured Warrants and the Deed Poll will be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of Malaysia. The Issuer and each Warranholder (by its purchase of the Structured Warrants) shall be deemed to have submitted for all purposes in connection with the Structured Warrants and the Deed Poll to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Malaysia.

The applicable Term Sheet in relation to the issue of any series of Structured Warrants may specify additional terms and conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the relevant Conditions, replace or modify the relevant Conditions for the purpose of such series of Structured Warrants. Capitalised terms used in the relevant Conditions and not otherwise defined therein shall have the meaning given to them in the relevant Term Sheet.

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

(ii) American style non-collateralised cash-settled call/put warrants over a basket of equities

1. Form, Status, Title and Administration

- (a) *Form.* The Structured Warrants are issued by the Issuer in registered form and constituted by the Deed Poll (the expression “**Structured Warrants**” in this context shall, unless otherwise requires, include any further Structured Warrants issued pursuant to Condition 12 – *Further Issues* below). Warrantheolders are entitled to the benefit of, are subject to and are deemed to have notice of all the conditions in the Deed Poll.
- (b) *Status.* The Structured Warrants and the Issuer’s settlement obligation in respect of the Structured Warrants will constitute general and unsecured contractual obligations of the Issuer and of no other person and the Structured Warrants will rank equally among themselves and *pari passu* with all the Issuer’s other present and future unsecured and subordinated obligations (save for statutorily preferred exceptions).
- (c) *Title.* Each person who is for the time being shown in the records maintained by Bursa Depository as entitled to a particular number of Structured Warrants shall be treated by the Issuer and the Warrant Registrar as the holder and absolute owner of such number of Structured Warrants.
- (d) *Administration.* Subject to all information provided by the subscriber for the Structured Warrants to the Issuer being complete and consistent with the records of Bursa Depository, the Issuer shall within seven (7) Market Days from the date of allotment of the Structured Warrants, cause and procure the Warrant Registrar to notify Bursa Depository of the names of the Warrantheolders together with such particulars as may be required by Bursa Depository for the purpose of making appropriate entries in the Securities Account of the Warrantheolders with the applicable Structured Warrants and shall deliver to Bursa Depository the Structured Warrants Certificate registered in the name of Bursa Depository or its nominee company in such manner as may be prescribed by the Rules of Bursa Depository or agreed with Bursa Depository. If, at any time, the information provided by the Warrantheolders for the Structured Warrants is incorrect or inaccurate or inconsistent with the records of Bursa Depository, the Issuer reserves the right, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without any obligation whatsoever to the Warrantheolders, to accept, reject or otherwise deal with the Structured Warrants in such manner as it reasonably deems fit in the circumstances. The Warrantheolders are not entitled to any physical warrant certificates.

2. Structured Warrants Rights and Exercise Expenses

- (a) *Structured Warrants Rights.* Every Exercise Amount (as defined below) of Structured Warrants entitles the Warrantheolder, upon due exercise and on compliance with Condition 4 – *Exercise* below, the right to receive the payment by the Issuer of the Cash Settlement Amount (as defined below) (if any) in the manner set out in Condition 4 – *Exercise* below.

The “**Cash Settlement Amount**” in respect of the Exercise Amount shall be an amount in cash (if greater than zero) payable in the Settlement Currency and calculated as follows less the Exercise Expenses (as defined below):

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warrantholder shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to less than zero.

In the case of call warrants:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times (\text{Basket Closing Price} - \text{Exercise Price}) \times \text{Settlement Exchange Rate (if applicable)} - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

In the case of put warrants:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times (\text{Exercise Price} - \text{Basket Closing Price}) \times \text{Settlement Exchange Rate (if applicable)} - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

In the case of the Basket Closing Price and the Exercise Price (as defined below) being quoted in a currency other than RM (as specified in the relevant Term Sheet), the Cash Settlement Amount shall be payable in the Settlement Currency, converted at the prevailing exchange rate as determined by the Issuer, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit by reference to such source(s) as the Issuer may reasonably determine to be appropriate prior to payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the Warrantholders.

“**Exercise Ratio**” means the number of Structured Warrants to which one (1) basket of Underlying Shares relate, subject to any adjustment as may be necessary in accordance with the adjustment conditions set out in Condition 5 – *Adjustments* below and as specified in the relevant Term Sheets.

“**Exercise Amount**” means the number of Structured Warrants held, which may only be exercised in board lots or integral multiples thereof, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet. One (1) board lot comprises one hundred (100) Structured Warrants.

“**Exercise Expenses**” means charges or expenses including taxes or duties which are incurred in respect of or in connection with the exercise of the Structured Warrants. Such expenses shall include without limitation any transaction fee charged by Bursa Depository, stamp duty, processing fee charged by the Warrant Registrar and administrative cost.

Before the Expiry Date, the “**Basket Closing Price**” shall be determined as follows:

- (i) on a receipt of a valid Exercise Notice before 12.30 p.m. of the Exercise Date being a Market Day which is prior to and including the sixth (6th) Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date, the Basket Closing Price will be based on the closing market prices of the Underlying Shares comprising the basket on the Exercise Date, adjusted for the relevant weighting of the Underlying Shares; or
- (ii) on a receipt of a valid Exercise Notice on or after 12.30 p.m. of the Exercise Date being a Market Day which is prior to the sixth (6th) Market Day

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

immediately before the Expiry Date, the Basket Closing Price will be based on the closing market price of the Underlying Shares comprising the basket immediately following the Exercise Date; or

- (iii) on a receipt of a valid Exercise Notice on or after 12.30 p.m. of the Exercise Date being a Market Day which falls on the sixth (6th) Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date or at any time during the five (5) Market Days immediately before the Expiry Date, the Basket Closing Price will be based on the Expiry Date Basket Closing Price (as defined below).

On the Expiry Date, the Basket Closing Price ("**Expiry Date Basket Closing Price**") will be adjusted for relevant weighting of the Underlying Shares based on any one of the following:

- (i) the average daily VWAP of the Underlying Shares comprising the basket (subject to any adjustment as may be necessary to reflect any capitalisation, rights issue, distribution or others) for the five (5) Market Days prior to and including the Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date ("**Valuation Period**"); or
- (ii) the average closing prices of the Underlying Shares comprising the basket (subject to any adjustment as may be necessary to reflect any capitalisation, rights issue, distribution or others) during the Valuation Period; or
- (iii) the closing prices of the Underlying Shares comprising the basket on the Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date,

as specified by the relevant Term Sheet.

For the Underlying Shares comprising the basket which are quoted on a Securities Exchange outside Malaysia, the Basket Closing Price and the Exercise Price may be quoted in a currency other than RM, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

For the purpose of this section, the Exercise Date (i.e. the Market Day on which the Basket Closing Price for Structured Warrants exercised on or prior to the Expiry Date is based) or any Market Day during the Valuation Period shall be referred to as "**Valuation Date**".

If the Issuer determines, in its sole discretion that on any Valuation Date, a Market Disruption Event (as defined below) has occurred, then the Valuation Date shall be postponed until the first succeeding Market Day on which there is no Market Disruption Event irrespective of whether that postponed Valuation Date would fall on a day that already is or is deemed to be a Valuation Date. If the Market Disruption Event continues to occur up to the eighth (8th) Market Day following the original Valuation Date, then the Valuation Date shall be:

- (i) that eighth (8th) Market Day; and
- (ii) the Issuer shall determine at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of its good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for that Valuation Date by determining the price of the Underlying Shares and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as it may consider relevant.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

For the avoidance of doubt, in the event that a Valuation Date is postponed due to the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event, the closing prices of the relevant Underlying Shares comprising the basket for such postponed Valuation Date will be the closing market prices of the relevant Underlying Shares comprising the basket on the first succeeding Market Day.

“Exercise Price” means in relation to a particular series of Structured Warrants, the pre-specified price as determined by the Issuer at which the Warrantholder may exercise the right under such Structured Warrants subject to any adjustment as may be necessary in accordance with the Adjustment Conditions set out in Condition 5 – *Adjustments* below and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

“Market Disruption Event” means the occurrence or existence of an event where it is not possible to obtain market prices in respect of the Underlying Shares comprising the basket or the Structured Warrants, which includes but is not limited to the following events:

- (i) **“Trading Disruption”**, means
 - (a) any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading by Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange, or by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange relating either to the relevant Underlying Shares or the Structured Warrants; or
 - (b) the closing of Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange or a disruption to trading on Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange if that disruption occurs and/or exists, and is as a result of the occurrence of any act of God, war, riot, public disorder, explosion or terrorism; or
 - (ii) **“Exchange Disruption”**, means any event that disrupts or impairs the ability of market participants in general to effect transactions in or obtain market values for any share transactions on Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange; or
 - (iii) **“Early Closure”**, means closure of Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange prior to its scheduled closing time.
- (b) *Exercise Expenses*. An amount equivalent to the Exercise Expenses will be deducted by the Issuer from the Cash Settlement Amount to the extent available.
- (c) *No rights*. The purchase of Structured Warrants does not entitle the Warrantholders to the delivery of any of the relevant Underlying Shares comprising the basket, is not secured by any of the relevant Underlying Shares comprising the basket and does not confer on the Warrantholders any right (whether in respect of voting, dividend or other distributions in respect of the relevant Underlying Shares comprising the basket or otherwise) which a holder of the relevant Underlying Shares comprising the basket may have.

3. Tenure, Exercise Period and Expiry Date

- (a) *Tenure*. The tenure of each series of Structured Warrants will be specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (b) *Exercise Period.* The Exercise Period shall be the period commencing on the date the Structured Warrants are listed and ending at 9.00 a.m. on the Expiry Date.
- (c) *Expiry Date.* Such date of expiry of a particular Structured Warrants to be determined by the Issuer and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet, after which any outstanding unexercised Structured Warrants shall be automatically exercised and cease to be valid and the Issuer's obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants shall terminate absolutely.

4. Exercise

- (a) *Exercise Amount.* The number of Structured Warrants to be exercised, which may only be exercised in board lots or integral multiples thereof, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet. One (1) board lot comprises one hundred (100) Structured Warrants.
- (b) *Exercise Notice.* Any determination as to whether the Exercise Notice is duly completed and in proper form shall be made by the Warrant Registrar and shall be conclusive and binding on the Warrantholder. Any Exercise Notice so determined to be incomplete or not in proper form shall be deemed null and void. The Warrant Registrar shall notify the Warrantholder submitting an Exercise Notice if it has been determined that such Exercise Notice is incomplete or not in proper form by ordinary post to the Warrantholder's address recorded in the Record of Depositors or the Exercise Notice, at the risk of the Warrantholder.
- (c) *Exercise Date.* The Market Day on which the duly completed Exercise Notice is delivered to the Warrant Registrar and in respect of which there is a valid exercise of Structured Warrants, provided that any Exercise Notice is received by the Warrant Registrar after 12.30 p.m. on any Market Day shall be deemed to have been delivered on the next following Market Day.

If in the Issuer's discretion as reasonably deemed fit, there is a Market Disruption Event occurring on one or more of the Underlying Companies comprising the basket on the Exercise Date, the Exercise Date shall be the next following Market Day after the Market Disruption Event. If the Market Disruption Event continues to occur up to the eighth (8th) Market Day following the original Exercise Date, then Exercise Date shall be:

- (i) that eighth (8th) Market Day; and
- (ii) the Issuer shall determine in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of its good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for the Exercise Date by determining the price of the relevant Underlying Shares comprising the basket and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

If the Structured Warrants are not earlier exercised, the Expiry Date of the Structured Warrants shall be deemed to be the Exercise Date in accordance with Condition 4(e) - *Automatic Exercise*.

The Exercise Price and/or Exercise Ratio shall be subject to such adjustments as may be necessary as provided in Condition 5 – *Adjustments*.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

(d) *Mode of Exercise.* The Structured Warrants may be exercised by valid delivery to the Warrant Registrar of an Exercise Notice within its business hours (from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.) during the Exercise Period. The Warrant Registrar shall acknowledge receipt by stamping the date and time of receipt on the Exercise Notice. Delivery of the Exercise Notice shall constitute an irrevocable election and undertaking by the Warrantholder specified in the Exercise Notice to exercise the number of Structured Warrants specified in the Exercise Notice and an irrevocable authority to the Issuer and the Warrant Registrar to deduct the aggregate Exercise Expenses, if any, from the aggregate Cash Settlement Amount.

Provided always that:

- (i) in every case, compliance must also be made with the requirements set out in the Exercise Notice and other prevailing statutory requirements for the time being applicable;
- (ii) the Warrantholder shall, if so required by the Warrant Registrar, furnish such evidence, if any, as the Warrant Registrar or the Issuer's directors may require to determine the due execution of the Exercise Notice by or on behalf of the Warrantholder exercising the same. Once a valid Exercise Notice is duly delivered by the Warrantholder to the Warrant Registrar, the exercise of such exercise rights shall be irrevocable save with the consent of the Issuer's directors; and
- (iii) where the Warrantholder does not comply with the procedures or restrictions or conditions relating to the exercise of Structured Warrants, the Exercise Notice and any documents received shall be returned to such Warrantholder by ordinary post to the Warrantholder's address recorded in the Record of Depositors at the risk of the Warrantholder.

Subject to a valid exercise or Automatic Exercise of Structured Warrants in accordance with Condition 4(e) – *Automatic Exercise* below within three (3) Market Days from the Exercise Date and when there is no Settlement Disruption Event (as defined below), the Issuer shall pay the Warrantholder the Cash Settlement Amount (if any). The aggregate Cash Settlement Amount (less the Exercise Expenses) shall be paid by cheque drawn in favour of the Warrantholder or such other mode as may be approved by Bursa Securities and determined by the Issuer no later than seven (7) Market Days following the Exercise Date or Expiry Date (as the case may be). In the event the Cash Settlement Amount is paid by cheque drawn in favour of the Warrantholder, the cheque shall be delivered by ordinary post to the Warrantholder's address last recorded in the Record of Depositors at the Warrantholder's own risk.

The Cash Settlement Amount less the Exercise Expenses shall be calculated and be payable in the Settlement Currency and rounded down to the nearest two (2) decimal points of the Relevant Currency. The amount of such Cash Settlement Amount shall be final and conclusive and the Issuer shall be discharged from its obligation upon making such payment in accordance with these Conditions.

The Issuer shall not allow the Warrantholder to exercise the Structured Warrants unless the Structured Warrants are or have been designated as "free securities" in accordance with the Rules of Bursa Depository.

(e) *Automatic Exercise.* The Warrantholders are not required to serve any notice of exercise. If the Cash Settlement Amount is a positive figure, all Structured Warrants shall be deemed to have been exercised automatically on the Expiry Date. In the event

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

the Cash Settlement Amount is less than or equal to zero, all Structured Warrants shall be deemed to have expired on the Expiry Date and all rights of the Warranholders and the Issuer's obligations with respect to such Structured Warrant shall cease and the Warranholders shall not be entitled to receive any payment from the Issuer in respect of the Structured Warrants.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warranholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

(f) *Settlement Disruption.* The Issuer's ability to determine and deliver the Cash Settlement Amount is affected by the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event. "**Settlement Disruption Event**" refers to the occurrence of any one of the following events:

- (i) when the Issuer experiences technical difficulties in the course of processing a valid exercise of the Structured Warrants; or
- (ii) any other events beyond the Issuer's control which results in:
 - (aa) the inability to procure transfer of funds electronically to a designated bank account for the purpose of payment of the Cash Settlement Amount or the cash settlement for odd lots; or
 - (bb) the inability to obtain market price or exchange rate for the purpose of calculating the Cash Settlement Amount due to any reasons, including a Market Disruption Event; or
 - (cc) the principal clearing and settlement system of dealing in any of the Underlying Shares comprising the basket being unable to settle payments or is unable to clear transfers of the relevant Underlying Shares; or
 - (dd) where the relevant Underlying Shares are denominated in the Relevant Currency, the inability to convert proceeds from the settlement of any of the relevant Underlying Shares traded into the Settlement currency or inability to obtain exchange rate for the Relevant Currency.

If as a result of a Settlement Disruption Event, it is not possible for the Issuer to make payment on the original Settlement Date (as defined below), the Issuer shall use its reasonable endeavours to procure payment as soon as practicable after the original Settlement Date. The Issuer shall not be liable to the Warranholder for any interest in respect of the amount due or any loss or damages that such Warranholder may suffer as a result of the existence of a Settlement Disruption Event.

"**Settlement Date**" means a Market Day and a day upon which payment is made to the Warranholder, on which commercial banks in Malaysia are open for business during the normal business hours.

(g) *Notification on Expiry.* The Issuer shall notify the Warranholders of the Expiry Date at least two (2) weeks prior to the Expiry Date for Structured Warrants with a tenure of twenty eight (28) days but not more than six (6) months and at least one (1) month prior to the Expiry Date for Structured Warrants with more than six (6) months' tenure or

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

such other period as may be specified by the relevant authority. Such notice shall be given in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* stating the Expiry Date and treatment of the Structured Warrants which are not exercised.

5. Adjustments

- (a) Following the declaration by one or more of the Underlying Companies of the terms of any Potential Adjustment Event (as defined below), the Issuer will determine whether such a Potential Adjustment Event has a dilutive, concentrative or other effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Underlying Shares and, if so, the Issuer will:
- (i) make the corresponding adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the conditions of the Structured Warrants as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for that dilutive or concentrative or other effect; and
 - (ii) determine the effective date of that adjustment.

The Issuer may, but need not, determine the appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustments in respect of such a Potential Adjustment Event made by Bursa Securities and/or such relevant Securities Exchange as determined by the Issuer on which the shares constituting the relevant Underlying Shares comprising the basket are listed and quoted, unless otherwise specified by the Issuer.

“**Potential Adjustment Event**” includes any of the following:

- (i) a subdivision, consolidation or reclassification of one or more of the relevant Underlying Shares (unless a Merger Event (as defined below)) or a free distribution or dividend of such relevant Underlying Shares to existing holders by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue;
 - (ii) a call by one or more of the relevant Underlying Companies in respect of relevant Underlying Shares that are not fully paid;
 - (iii) a repurchase or buy-back by one or more of the Underlying Companies of relevant Underlying Shares whether out of profits or capital and whether the consideration for such repurchase is cash, securities or otherwise;
 - (iv) a rights issue or bonus issue of one or more of the relevant Underlying Shares;
 - (v) a capital repayment in cash whether in the form of special dividend or otherwise pursuant to the Act by one or more of the Underlying Companies of the relevant Underlying Shares; or
 - (vi) any other event which may have, in the Issuer’s opinion a dilutive or concentrative or other effect on the theoretical value of one or more of the relevant Underlying Shares.
- (b) The respective formula for the relevant Potential Adjustment Event are as follows:
- (i) *Subdivisions or Consolidations.* If and whenever any one or more of the Underlying Companies shall subdivide its shares or any class of its outstanding share capital comprised of the relevant Underlying Shares into a greater number of shares (“**Subdivision**”) or consolidate the relevant Underlying Shares or any class of its outstanding share capital comprised of the relevant

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

Underlying Shares into a smaller number of shares (“**Consolidation**”), Exercise Price and/or the Exercise Ratio shall be adjusted on the Market Day on which the relevant Subdivision or Consolidation shall have taken effect in accordance with the following formula:

(i) **Adjusted Exercise Ratio =**

$$E \quad x \quad \frac{P}{N}$$

(ii) **Adjusted Exercise Price =**

$$X \quad x \quad \frac{P}{N}$$

Where:

X: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the Subdivision or Consolidation

N: The revised number of issued shares after the Subdivision or Consolidation.

P: The existing number of issued shares immediately prior to the Subdivision or Consolidation.

E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the Subdivision or Consolidation.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the dilutive or consolidative effect of the Subdivision or Consolidation.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

(ii) *Rights Issue.* If and whenever one or more of the Underlying Companies shall, by way of Rights (as defined below), offer new shares for subscription at a fixed subscription price to the holders of existing relevant Underlying Shares pro rata to existing holdings (“**Rights Issue**”), the Exercise Ratio and/or the Exercise Price will be adjusted to take effect on the Market Day immediately following the last day on which an instrument or transfer of such shares could be lodged so that the transferee of the share(s) would qualify for the Rights Issue in accordance with the following formulas:

(i) **Adjusted Exercise Ratio =** $\frac{E}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$

(ii) **Adjusted Exercise Price =** $\frac{X}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

Where:

$$\text{Adjustment Factor} = \frac{1 + M}{1 + (R/S) \times M}$$

- E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the Rights Issue.
- X: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the Rights Issue.
- S: Cum-rights share price determined by the closing price on the Securities Exchange on the last Market Day on which the relevant Underlying Shares are traded on a cum-rights basis.
- R: Subscription price per the relevant Underlying Shares as specified in the Rights Issue plus an amount equal to any dividends or other benefits foregone to exercise the Rights.
- M: Number of new relevant Underlying Shares (whether a whole or a fraction) per existing relevant Underlying Share each holder thereof is entitled to subscribe.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determine appropriate to account for the dilutive effect of the Rights Issue.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

For the purpose of these Conditions,

“Rights” means the Right(s) attached to each existing relevant Underlying Shares or needed to acquire one new relevant Underlying Share (as the case may be) which are given to the holders of existing relevant Underlying Shares to subscribe at a fixed subscription price for new relevant Underlying Shares pursuant to the Rights Issue (whether by the exercise of one Right, a part of a Right or an aggregate number of Rights).

- (iii) *Bonus Issue.* If and whenever one or more of the Underlying Companies shall make a new issue of shares credited as fully paid to the holders of the relevant Underlying Shares generally by way of capitalisation of profits or reserves (other than pursuant to a scrip dividend or similar scheme for the time being operated by such relevant Underlying Companies or otherwise in lieu of a cash dividend and without any payment or other consideration being made or given by such holders) (**“Bonus Issue”**), the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price will be adjusted on the Market Day immediately following the last day on which an instrument of transfer could be lodged so that the transferee of the share(s) would qualify for the Bonus Issue in accordance with the following formulas:

(i) **Adjusted Exercise Ratio** = $\frac{E}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

$$(ii) \quad \text{Adjusted Exercise Price} = \frac{X}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$

Where:

$$\text{Adjustment Factor} = 1 + N$$

E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the Bonus Issue.

X: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the Bonus Issue.

N: Number of additional relevant Underlying Shares (whether a whole or a fraction) received by a holder of existing relevant Underlying Shares for each relevant Underlying Share held prior to the Bonus Issue.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determine appropriate to account for the dilutive effect of the Bonus Issue.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

- (iv) *Capital Repayment.* If one or more of the Underlying Companies of the relevant Structured Warrants undertakes a capital repayment in cash whether in the form of special dividend or otherwise (pursuant to the Act or such other corresponding provision in the relevant country in which the relevant Underlying Shares are listed and quoted) during the tenure of the Structured Warrants, the Exercise Price and/or the Exercise Ratio of the Structured Warrants shall be adjusted on the Market Day following the last day on which an instrument of transfer is lodged to enable the transferee of the relevant Underlying Shares to qualify for the capital repayment by the amount of the capital repayment, net of taxation, if any.

The Exercise Ratio and Exercise Price for the Structured Warrants shall be adjusted in accordance with the following formula:

- (i) **Adjusted Exercise Ratio =**

$$E \quad x \quad \frac{(P-D)}{P}$$

- (ii) **Adjusted Exercise Price =**

$$Y \quad x \quad \frac{(P-D)}{P}$$

Where:

P: Closing price of the relevant Underlying Shares on the last Market Day on which the relevant Underlying Shares are traded on a cum-entitlement basis

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

D: The capital repayment/special dividend per one (1) Underlying Share held.

Y: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the capital repayment/special dividend.

E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the capital repayment/special dividend.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the dilutive effect of the capital repayment exercise.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

Notwithstanding the above, if a capital repayment undertaken by one or more of the Underlying Companies results in a significant change in the business of such Underlying Companies or such other circumstances as the Issuer may determine, the Issuer reserves the right, at its sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without obligation whatsoever, to terminate the Structured Warrants, then the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay an amount to each Warranthead in respect of each Structured Warrant held by such Warranthead if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all Exercise Expenses, is greater than zero (without the Warranthead having to deliver a valid exercise form). The Cash Settlement Amount shall be determined based on the fair market value of the Structured Warrants (as determined by the Issuer) after taking into account the capital repayment exercise less all Exercise Expenses, as determined by the Issuer at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit.

- (c) *Extraordinary Events.* If a Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency (as defined below) or such other additional disruption event occurs in relation to one or more of the Underlying Companies of the relevant Underlying Shares, the Issuer may take any action described below:
- (i) determine the appropriate adjustment, if any to be made to any one or more of the Conditions to account for the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be and determine the effective date of that adjustment. The Issuer may, but need not, determine the appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustment in respect of the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event made by the Securities Exchange;
 - (ii) cancel the Structured Warrants by giving notice to the Warrantheads in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* if the Structured Warrants are so cancelled, the Structured Warrants held by such Warranthead which amount shall be the fair market value of the Structured Warrants (as determined by the Issuer) taking into account the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

case may be, less the cost to the Issuer and/or any of its related corporations of unwinding any of the relevant Underlying Shares related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Warranholders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices*; or

- (iii) if there is an adjustment to the settlement terms of the Option Reference Source (as defined below), the Issuer may make a corresponding adjustment to any one or more of the Conditions. Such adjustment shall be effective as of the date determined by the Issuer as the effective date of the corresponding adjustment made as a result of adjustment made by the Option Reference Source in order to account for the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be.

Once the Issuer determines its proposed course of action in connection with a Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, the Issuer shall give notice to the Warranholders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* stating the occurrence of the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be, giving details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto. Warranholders should be aware that due to the nature of such events, the Issuer will not make an immediate determination of its proposed course of action or adjustment upon the announcement or occurrence of Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

For the purpose of these Conditions,

“De-Listing” means the Securities Exchange announces that pursuant to the rules of such Securities Exchange, such relevant Underlying Shares cease (or will cease) to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on the Securities Exchange for any reason (other than a Merger Event or Take-Over Offer) and is not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on a Securities Exchange, trading system or quotation system acceptable to the Issuer.

“Insolvency” means that by reason of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, bankruptcy, insolvency, dissolution or winding-up of or any analogous proceeding affecting any one or more of the Underlying Companies:

- (1) all the relevant Underlying Shares of that relevant Underlying Companies are required to be transferred to a trustee, liquidator or other similar official; or
- (2) holders of the relevant Underlying Shares of that relevant Underlying Companies become legally prohibited from transferring them.

“Merger Date” means the closing date of a Merger Event (as defined below) or, where a closing date cannot be determined under the local law applicable to such Merger Event, such other date as determined by the Issuer.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

“Merger Event” means, in respect of any relevant Underlying Shares, any:

- (1) reclassification or change of any one or more of the relevant Underlying Shares that results in a transfer or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all of such relevant Underlying Shares outstanding to another entity or person; or
- (2) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of any one or more of the Underlying Companies with or into another entity or person by way of scheme of arrangement or otherwise (other than a consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange by way of scheme of arrangement or otherwise in which such Underlying Companies is the continuing entity and which does not result in reclassification or change of all of such relevant Underlying Shares outstanding); or
- (3) Take-Over Offer (as defined below), exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person by way of scheme of arrangement or otherwise to purchase or otherwise obtain one hundred percent (100%) of the outstanding relevant Underlying Shares of any one or more of the relevant Underlying Companies that results in a transfer or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all such relevant Underlying Shares (other than such relevant Underlying Shares owned or controlled by such other entity or person); or
- (4) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of any one or more of the Underlying Companies or its subsidiaries with or into another entity by way of scheme of arrangement or otherwise in which the relevant Underlying Companies are the continuing entity and which does not result in a reclassification or change of all such relevant Underlying Shares outstanding, results in the outstanding Underlying Shares (other than the relevant Underlying Shares owned or controlled by such other entity) immediately prior to such event collectively representing less than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding relevant Underlying Shares immediately following such event, in each case if the Merger Date is on or before the Valuation Date or, if there is more than one Valuation Date, the final Valuation Date.

“Nationalisation” means that in respect of any one or more of the Underlying Companies, all the relevant Underlying Shares, or all or substantially all of the assets of the relevant Underlying Companies are nationalised, expropriated or are otherwise required to be transferred to any governmental agency, authority, entity or instrumentality thereof.

“Option Reference Source” means the options on the relevant Underlying Shares as traded on such Securities Exchange(s) or trading system(s) or quotation system(s) as the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit shall select.

“Take-Over Offer” means a take-over offer, tender offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person that results in such entity or person purchasing, or otherwise obtaining or having the right to obtain, by conversion or other means, greater than ten percent (10%) and less than one hundred percent (100%) of the outstanding voting shares of any one or more of the Underlying Companies, as determined by the Issuer, based upon the making of filings with governmental or self-regulatory agencies or such other information as the Issuer deem relevant.

- (d) *Other Adjustments.* Except as provided in this Condition 5 – *Adjustments*, adjustments will not be made in any other circumstances, subject to the right reserved by the Issuer

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

(such right to be exercised in the Issuer's sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without any obligation whatsoever) to make such adjustments as the Issuer believes appropriate in circumstances where an event or events occur which the Issuer believes in its sole discretion (and notwithstanding any prior adjustment made pursuant to the above) should, in the context of the issue of the Structured Warrants and its obligation, give rise to such adjustment is considered by the Issuer not to be materially prejudicial to the Warrantheolders generally (without considering the circumstances of any individual Warrantheolder or the tax or other consequences of such adjustment in any particular jurisdiction).

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

- (e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no adjustments shall be made to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price if the formula stated in this Condition 5 – *Adjustments* results in an adjustment which would amount to less than two percent (2%) of the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price being changed.
- (f) *Notice of Adjustments.* All determinations made by the Issuer pursuant hereto will be conclusive and binding on the Warrantheolders. The Issuer will give, or procure that there is given, notice as soon as practicable of any adjustment and of the date from which such adjustment is effective by publication in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* within five (5) Market Days of the adjustment being made.

6. Buy-backs and Cancellation

The Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations may at any time purchase or buy-back the Structured Warrants at any price in the open market or by tender or by private treaty, whether in the capacity of a fiduciary or otherwise. Any Structured Warrants so purchased may be held or resold or surrendered for cancellation.

If pursuant to this Condition, the Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations purchase or buy-back any of the Structured Warrants and become the Warrantheolders of and are beneficially entitled to the Structured Warrants, the Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations shall not exercise the voting rights with respect to the Structured Warrants held in any meeting of the Warrantheolders, unless otherwise permitted by applicable laws and requirements.

7. Meetings of Warrantheolders

The Third Schedule of the Deed Poll contains conditions for convening meetings of the Warrantheolders.

Any resolutions to be passed in a meeting of the Warrantheolders shall be first decided by a show of hands unless a poll is demanded in accordance to the Deed Poll.

The Issuer shall within twenty one (21) days after the Issuer's receipt at its registered office of an application by:

- (a) not less than one hundred (100) Warrantheolders of each series of Structured Warrants;
or

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (b) at least five (5) Warranholders of each series of Structured Warrants holding in aggregate not less than one-tenth (1/10) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series,

whichever is the lesser, summon a meeting of the Warranholders.

The quorum at any such Warranholders' meeting for passing an Ordinary Resolution will be two (2) or more Warranholders or proxies holding an aggregate of not less than one-tenth (1/10) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series, while the quorum for passing a Special Resolution shall be two (2) or more Warranholders or proxies holding an aggregate more than fifty percent (50%) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series.

A resolution will be a Special Resolution if passed at a meeting of Warranholders of a series of Structured Warrants duly convened by a majority consisting of at least seventy five percent (75%) of the votes cast. A resolution will be an Ordinary Resolution if passed at a meeting of Warranholders of a series of Structured Warrants duly convened by a majority consisting of more than fifty percent (50%) of the votes cast.

8. Modification of rights

- (a) All or any of the rights for the time being attached to the Structured Warrants (other than the Exercise Price which a Warranholder is entitled to or the formula for the adjustment of the Exercise Price or the Exercise Ratio or any other condition, which may be modified in accordance with the provisions as set out in these Conditions) may be altered or abrogated by the Issuer from time to time (whether or not the Issuer is being wound up), and the sanction of a Special Resolution passed at a meeting of the Warranholders held as aforesaid shall be necessary to effect such alteration or abrogation.
- (b) Notwithstanding the above, the Issuer may without the consent of the Warranholders but in accordance with the terms of the Deed Poll, effect any modification to the Structured Warrants or the Deed Poll which, in the opinion of the Issuer, is:
- (i) not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Warranholders; or
 - (ii) of a formal, minor or technical nature; or
 - (iii) necessary or expedient to correct a manifest error, or to comply with mandatory provisions of laws or rules or regulations; or
 - (iv) necessary or expedient to facilitate scripless trading in or exercise of the Structured Warrants or payment by way of electronic funds transfer as approved by the relevant government or statutory authorities in respect of the Structured Warrants to comply with the requirements of or the concessions granted by any relevant government or statutory authorities.

Any such modification shall be binding on all Warranholders and shall be notified by the Issuer to them as soon as practicable thereafter in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* but in any event not later than twenty (20) Market Days from the date of such modification.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

9. Notices

All notices to the Warranholders will be made by way of either an announcement to Bursa Securities or a notice published in a nationally circulated English daily newspaper. If at any time any announcement to Bursa Securities or publication in such newspaper is not practicable, the notice may be given in such other manner as the Issuer may deem fit from time to time.

A notice is deemed to have been given and served on the date of announcement or publication as the case may be or, if announced or published more than once or on different dates, on the first date on which it is announced or published.

All notices effected in accordance with this Condition shall be deemed to be effective in respect of all persons who become Warranholders after the date the relevant notice is announced or published, as the case may be.

10. Take-Over, Merger, Liquidation, Dissolution or Winding-Up of the Issuer

- (a) In the event of a take-over or a scheme of arrangement or any other form of reorganisation undertaken by the Issuer or any other events having similar effects on the rights of the Warranholders, the Issuer reserves the right in its sole discretion and without any obligation whatsoever to deal with the Structured Warrants in such manner as the Issuer reasonably deem fit in the circumstances and with or without adjustments to the rights attaching to the relevant Structured Warrants.
- (b) In the event of the Issuer's merger, amalgamation or reconstruction, the corporation, trust or other body into which the Issuer is merged, amalgamated, or reconstructed shall assume all the Issuer's liabilities and obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants so that the rights of the Warranholders shall continue to exist and be enforceable to the same extent as provided by the Issuer under the Deed Poll.
- (c) In the event of the Issuer's liquidation, dissolution or winding-up or the appointment of a receiver or administrator or analogous person under any applicable law in respect of the whole or substantially the whole of the Issuer's undertaking, property or assets, the Structured Warrants remaining outstanding shall be deemed to be exercised on the Market Day immediately prior to the date of such liquidation, dissolution, winding-up or appointment as follows:
 - (i) all unexercised Structured Warrants shall automatically be exercised without the Warranholders having to deliver a valid Exercise Notice and without notice of automatic exercise being given by the Issuer to the Warranholders:
 - (aa) if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all the Exercise Expenses is greater than zero, the Issuer shall make payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the relevant Warranholder; or
 - (bb) if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero, the Issuer is not obligated to make any payment to the relevant Warranholder, and the relevant Structured Warrants shall lapse and cease to be valid and the Issuer's obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants shall terminate absolutely;

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (ii) the closing prices of Underlying Shares comprising the basket on the Market Day immediately before the above events shall form the Basket Closing Price for the calculation of the Cash Settlement Amount.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warranholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if in the Issuer's discretion as reasonably deemed fit, there is a Market Disruption Event on the date immediately before the above events ("**Set Date**"), the Closing Price shall be based on the Market Day immediately preceding the Market Disruption Event. If the preceding Market Day is also affected by the Market Disruption Event, then the Closing Price shall be determined by the Issuer on the Set Date at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of its good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for that Set Date by determining the price of the Underlying Shares and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

11. Termination for Force Majeure, etc.

- (a) *Force Majeure, etc.* If the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit determines that, for reasons beyond the Issuer's control, the performance of the Issuer's obligations under the Structured Warrants has become illegal or impractical in whole or in part for any reason, or the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit determines that, for reasons beyond the Issuer's control, it is no longer legal or practical for the Issuer to maintain its hedging arrangement with respect to the Underlying Shares comprising the basket for any reason, the Issuer may in its discretion and without obligation terminate the Structured Warrants early by giving notice to the Warranholders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices*.
- (b) *Termination.* If the Issuer terminates the Structured Warrants early pursuant to Condition 11(a), then the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay an amount to each Warranholder in respect of each Structured Warrant held by such Warranholder equal to the fair market value of a Structured Warrant (as determined by the Issuer) notwithstanding such illegality or impracticality less the cost to the Issuer of unwinding any Underlying Shares comprising the basket related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Warranholders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices*.

12. Further Issues

The Deed Poll allows the Issuer to create and issue further Structured Warrants in respect of the same series of Structured Warrants pursuant to the Base Prospectus ("**Further Issue**") without the consent or sanction of the existing Warranholders. The Further Issue will form part of the existing Structured Warrants in issue ("**Existing Issue**").

13. Claims

In the event that the Issuer makes the Cash Settlement Amount upon a valid exercise of Structured Warrants by a Warranholder and such Warranholder does not present the cheque for payment within six (6) months from the date of the cheque, the Issuer shall at any time

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

thereafter be at liberty to deal with the said monies in accordance and in compliance with, the requirements of the *Unclaimed Moneys Act, 1965 (Act 370)* (revised 2002) of Malaysia.

14. Governing Law

The Structured Warrants and the Deed Poll will be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of Malaysia. The Issuer and each Warrantholder (by its purchase of the Structured Warrants) shall be deemed to have submitted for all purposes in connection with the Structured Warrants and the Deed Poll to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Malaysia.

The applicable Term Sheet in relation to the issue of any series of Structured Warrants may specify additional terms and conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the relevant Conditions, replace or modify the relevant Conditions for the purpose of such series of Structured Warrants. Capitalised terms used in the relevant Conditions and not otherwise defined therein shall have the meaning given to them in the relevant Term Sheet.

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (*Cont'd*)

(iii) American style non-collateralised cash-settled call/put warrants over a single index

1. Form, Status, Title and Administration

- (a) *Form.* The Structured Warrants are issued in registered form and constituted by the Deed Poll (the expression “**Structured Warrants**” in this context shall, unless otherwise requires, include any further Structured Warrants issued pursuant to Condition 12 – *Further Issues* below). Warranholders are entitled to the benefit of, are subject to and are deemed to have notice of all the conditions in the Deed Poll.
- (b) *Status.* The Structured Warrants and the Issuer’s settlement obligation in respect of the Structured Warrants constitute general and unsecured contractual obligations of the Issuer’s company and of no other person and the Structured Warrants will rank equally among themselves and *pari passu* with all of the Issuer’s other present and future unsecured and subordinated obligations (save for statutorily preferred exceptions).
- (c) *Title.* Each person who is for the time being shown in the records maintained by Bursa Depository as entitled to a particular number of Structured Warrants shall be treated by the Issuer and the Warrant Registrar as the holder and absolute owner of such number of Structured Warrants.
- (d) *Administration.* Subject to all information provided by the subscriber for the Structured Warrants to the Issuer being complete and consistent with the records of Bursa Depository, the Issuer shall within seven (7) Market Days from the date of allotment of the Structured Warrants, cause and procure the Warrant Registrar to notify Bursa Depository of the names of the Warranholders together with such particulars as may be required by Bursa Depository for the purpose of making appropriate entries in the Securities Account of the Warranholders with the applicable Structured Warrants and shall deliver to Bursa Depository the Structured Warrants Certificate registered in the name of Bursa Depository or its nominee company in such manner as may be prescribed by the Rules of Bursa Depository or agreed with Bursa Depository. If, at any time, the information provided by the Warranholders for the Structured Warrants is incorrect or inaccurate or inconsistent with the records of Bursa Depository, the Issuer reserves the right, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without any obligation whatsoever to the Warranholders, to accept, reject or otherwise deal with the Structured Warrants in such manner as it reasonably deems fit in the circumstances. The Warranholders are not entitled to any physical warrant certificates.

2. Structured Warrants Rights and Exercise Expenses

- (a) *Structured Warrants Rights.* Every Exercise Amount (as defined below) of Structured Warrants entitles the Warranholder, upon due exercise and on compliance with Condition 4 – *Exercise* below, the right to receive the payment from the Issuer of the Cash Settlement Amount (as defined below) (if any) in the manner set out in Condition 4 – *Exercise* below.

The “**Cash Settlement Amount**” in respect of the Exercise Amount shall be an amount in cash (if greater than zero) payable in the Settlement Currency and calculated as follows less the Exercise Expenses (as defined below):

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warranholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

In the case of Call Warrants:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times (\text{Closing Level} - \text{Exercise Level}) \times \text{Index Currency Amount} \times \text{Settlement Exchange Rate (if applicable)} - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

In the case of Put Warrants:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times (\text{Exercise Level} - \text{Closing Level}) \times \text{Index Currency Amount} \times \text{Settlement Exchange Rate (if applicable)} - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

In the case of the Closing Level and the Exercise Level (as defined below) being quoted in a currency other than RM (as specified in the relevant Term Sheet), the Cash Settlement Amount shall be payable in the Settlement Currency, converted at the prevailing exchange rate as determined by the Issuer, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit by reference to such source(s) as the Issuer may reasonably determine to be appropriate prior to payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the Warrantholders.

“**Index Currency Amount**” means the amount of unit currency relating to one (1) integral point of the Underlying Index, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

“**Exercise Ratio**” means the number of Structured Warrants to which one (1) Underlying Index relates, subject to any adjustment as may be necessary in accordance with the adjustment conditions set out in Condition 5 – *Adjustments* below and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

“**Exercise Amount**” means the number of Structured Warrants held, which may only be exercised in board lots or integral multiples thereof, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet. One (1) board lot comprises one hundred (100) Structured Warrants.

“**Exercise Expenses**” means charges or expenses including taxes or duties which are incurred in respect of or in connection with the exercise of the Structured Warrants. Such expenses shall include without limitation any transaction fee charged by Bursa Depository, stamp duty, processing fee charged by the Warrant Registrar and administrative cost.

Before the Expiry Date, the “**Closing Level**” shall be determined as follows:

- (i) on a receipt of a valid Exercise Notice before 12.30 p.m. of the Exercise Date being a Market Day which is prior to and including the sixth (6th) Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date, the Closing Level will be based on the closing market level of the Underlying Index on the Exercise Date; or
- (ii) on a receipt of a valid Exercise Notice on or after 12.30 p.m. of the Exercise Date being a Market Day which is prior to the sixth (6th) Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date, the Closing Level will be based on the closing market level of the Underlying Index immediately following the Exercise Date; or

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (iii) on a receipt of a valid Exercise Notice on or after 12.30 p.m. of the Exercise Date being a Market Day which falls on the sixth (6th) Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date or at any time during the five (5) Market Days immediately before the Expiry Date, the Closing Level will be based on the Expiry Date Closing Level (as defined below).

On the Expiry Date, the Closing Level ("**Expiry Date Closing Level**") will be based on any one of the following:

- (i) the closing level of the Underlying Index on the Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date; or
- (ii) the final settlement price for settling the corresponding spot month index futures contracts on the Expiry Date; or
- (iii) the average closing levels of the Underlying Index for the five (5) Market Days prior to and including the Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date ("**Valuation Period**").

and as specified by the relevant Term Sheet and subject to the Market Disruption Event (as defined below).

If on the relevant date the Underlying Index Sponsor has not published the Underlying Index for the purpose of calculating the Closing Level, the Closing Level will be the closing market level on the Market Day immediately before the relevant date (subject to the Market Disruption Event as defined below).

Regarding sub-Condition (ii) of Expiry Date Closing Level above, if in the Issuer's discretion as reasonably deemed fit, the final settlement price for settling the corresponding spot-month index futures contracts scheduled to expire on the scheduled Expiry Date is otherwise unavailable on that date, the Expiry Date will be postponed until such final settlement price for settling the corresponding spot-month index futures contracts is published.

For the Underlying Index which is quoted on a Securities Exchange outside Malaysia, the Closing Level and the Exercise Level may be quoted in a currency other than RM, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

For the purpose of this section, the Exercise Date (i.e. the Market Day on which the Closing Level for Structured Warrants exercised on or prior to the Expiry Date is based) or any Market Day during the Valuation Period shall be referred to as "**Valuation Date**".

If the Issuer determines, in its sole discretion that on any Valuation Date, a Market Disruption Event (as defined below) has occurred, then the Valuation Date shall be postponed until the first succeeding Market Day on which there is no Market Disruption Event irrespective of whether that postponed Valuation Date would fall on a day that already is or is deemed to be a Valuation Date. If the Market Disruption Event continues to occur up to the eighth (8th) Market Day following the original Valuation Date, then the Valuation Date shall be:

- (i) that eighth (8th) Market Day; and
- (ii) the Issuer shall determine at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of the Issuer's good faith estimate the reference price and/or the

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

exchange rate (if applicable) for that Valuation Date by determining the price of the Underlying Shares and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

For the avoidance of doubt, in the event that a Valuation Date is postponed due to the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event, the Closing Level of the Underlying Index for such postponed Valuation Date will be the closing market level of the Underlying Index on the first succeeding Market Day.

“Exercise Level” means in relation to a particular series of Structured Warrants, the Exercise Level is the pre-specified level as determined by the Issuer at which a Warrantholder may exercise the right under such Structured Warrants subject to any adjustment as may be necessary in accordance with the Adjustment Conditions set out in Condition 5 – *Adjustments* below and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

“Market Disruption Event” means the occurrence or existence of an event where it is not possible to obtain market prices in respect of a material number of shares comprising the Underlying Index or any material constituent security of the Underlying Index or the Structured Warrants, which includes but is not limited to the following events:

- (i) the occurrence or existence on any Market Day at the time by reference to which the Issuer determines the level of the relevant Underlying Index or the prices of the shares constituting the Underlying Index (**“Relevant Time”**) for such Underlying Index or such shares constituting the Underlying Index or at any time during the one hour period that ends at the Relevant Time for such Underlying Index or such shares constituting the Underlying Index:
 - (aa) of any suspension of a limitation imposed on trading such as:
 - (aaa) the suspension or material limitation on the trading of a material number of the shares constituting the Underlying Index;
 - (bbb) the suspension or material limitation on the trading of the shares constituting the Underlying Index on the relevant Securities Exchange;
 - (ccc) the suspension or material limitation on the relevant Securities Exchange on the trading of options contracts or futures contracts relating to the Underlying Index or shares relating to the Underlying Index on which such contracts are traded; or
 - (ddd) the imposition of any exchange controls in respect of any currencies involved in determining the Cash Settlement Amount; or
 - (bb) of any event that disrupts or impairs (as determined by the Issuer) the ability of market participants in general to effect transactions in relation to or to obtain market levels for the Underlying Index or market prices such shares constituting the Underlying Index on the relevant Securities Exchange or to effect transactions in or obtain market quotes for options contracts or futures contracts on or relating to the

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

relevant Underlying Index or such shares constituting the Underlying Index on the relevant Securities Exchange;

- (ii) the closure on any Market Day of the relevant Securities Exchange prior to the scheduled closing time unless such earlier closing time is announced by such Securities Exchange or such related Securities Exchange, as the case may be, at least one half hour prior to:
 - (aa) the actual closing time for the regular trading session on such Securities Exchange or such related Securities Exchange on such Market Day; or
 - (bb) the submission deadline (if applicable) for orders to be entered into the Securities Exchange or such related Securities Exchange system for execution on such Market Day,

whichever is earlier.

- (b) *Exercise Expenses.* An amount equivalent to the Exercise Expenses will be deducted by the Issuer from the Cash Settlement Amount to the extent available.
- (c) *No recourse against Underlying Index Sponsor.* Warranholders shall have no claim against the Underlying Index Sponsor (including its agent(s) and delegate(s), as the case may be) for any mistake, error or omission in the calculation or compilation of the Underlying Index. The Issuer shall not be liable to the Warranholders for any losses, costs, expenses or charges incurred due to the mistake, error or omission by the Underlying Index Sponsor (including its agent(s) and delegate(s), as the case may be) in the calculation or compilation of the Underlying Index.

3. Tenure, Exercise Period and Expiry Date

- (a) *Tenure.* The tenure of each series of Structured Warrants will be specified in the relevant Term Sheet.
- (b) *Exercise Period.* The Exercise Period shall be the period commencing on the date the Structured Warrants are listed and ending at 9.00 a.m. on the Expiry Date.
- (c) *Expiry Date.* Such date of expiry of a particular Structured Warrants to be determined by the Issuer and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet, after which any outstanding unexercised Structured Warrants shall be automatically exercised and cease to be valid and the Issuer's obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants shall terminate absolutely.

4. Exercise

- (a) *Exercise Amount.* The number of Structured Warrants to be exercised, which may only be exercised in board lots or integral multiples thereof, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet. One (1) board lot comprises one hundred (100) Structured Warrants.
- (b) *Exercise Notice.* Any determination as to whether the Exercise Notice is duly completed and in proper form shall be made by the Warrant Registrar and shall be conclusive and binding on the Warranholder. Any Exercise Notice so determined to be incomplete or not in proper form shall be deemed null and void. The Warrant Registrar shall notify the Warranholder submitting an Exercise Notice if it has been determined that such

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

Exercise Notice is incomplete or not in proper form by ordinary post to the Warrantholder's address recorded in the Record of Depositors or the Exercise Notice, at the risk of the Warrantholder.

- (c) *Exercise Date.* The Market Day on which the duly completed Exercise Notice is delivered to the Warrant Registrar and in respect of which there is a valid exercise of Structured Warrants, provided that any Exercise Notice is received by the Warrant Registrar after 12.30 p.m. on any Market Day shall be deemed to have been delivered on the next following Market Day.

If in the Issuer's discretion as reasonably deemed fit, there is a Market Disruption Event on the Exercise Date, the Exercise Date shall be the next following Market Day after the Market Disruption Event. If the Market Disruption Event continues to occur up to the eighth (8th) Market Day following the original Exercise Date, then Exercise Date shall be:

- (i) that eighth (8th) Market Day; and
- (ii) the Issuer shall determine in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of its good faith estimate the reference level and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for the Exercise Date by determining the level of the Underlying Index and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

If the Structured Warrants are not earlier exercised, the Expiry Date of the Structured Warrants shall be deemed to be the Exercise Date in accordance with Condition 4(e) – *Automatic Exercise*.

The Exercise Price and/or Exercise Ratio shall be subject to such adjustments as may be necessary as provided in Condition 5 – *Adjustments*.

- (d) *Mode of Exercise.* The Structured Warrants may be exercised by valid delivery to the Warrant Registrar of an Exercise Notice within its business hours (from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.) during the Exercise Period. The Warrant Registrar shall acknowledge receipt by stamping the date and time of receipt on the Exercise Notice. Delivery of the Exercise Notice shall constitute an irrevocable election and undertaking by the Warrantholder specified in the Exercise Notice to exercise the number of Structured Warrants specified in the Exercise Notice and an irrevocable authority to the Issuer and the Warrant Registrar to deduct the aggregate Exercise Expenses, if any, from the aggregate Cash Settlement Amount.

Provided always that:

- (i) in every case compliance must also be made with the requirements set out in the Exercise Notice and other prevailing statutory requirements for the time being applicable;
- (ii) the Warrantholder shall, if so required by the Warrant Registrar, furnish such evidence, if any, as the Warrant Registrar or the Issuer's directors may require to determine the due execution of the Exercise Notice by or on behalf of the Warrantholder exercising the same. Once a valid Exercise Notice is duly delivered by the Warrantholder to the Warrant Registrar, the exercise of such exercise rights shall be irrevocable save with the consent of the Issuer's directors; and

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (iii) where the Warranholder does not comply with the procedures or restrictions or conditions relating to the exercise of Structured Warrants, the Exercise Notice and any documents received shall be returned to such Warranholder by ordinary post to the Warranholder's address recorded in the Record of Depositors at the risk of the Warranholder.

Subject to a valid exercise or Automatic Exercise of Structured Warrants in accordance with Condition 4(e) – *Automatic Exercise* below within three (3) Market Days from the Exercise Date and when there is no Settlement Disruption Event (as defined below), the Issuer shall pay the Warranholder the Cash Settlement Amount (if any). The aggregate Cash Settlement Amount (less the Exercise Expenses) shall be paid by cheque drawn in favour of the Warranholder or such other mode as may be approved by Bursa Securities and determined by the Issuer no later than seven (7) Market Days following the Exercise Date or Expiry Date (as the case may be). In the event the Cash Settlement Amount is paid by cheque drawn in favour of the Warranholder, the cheque shall be delivered by ordinary post to the Warranholder's address last recorded in the Record of Depositors at the Warranholder's own risk.

The Cash Settlement Amount less the Exercise Expenses shall be calculated and be payable in the Settlement Currency and rounded down to the nearest two (2) decimal points of the Relevant Currency. The amount of such Cash Settlement Amount shall be final and conclusive and the Issuer shall be discharged from its obligation upon making such payment in accordance with these Conditions.

The Issuer shall not allow the Warranholder to exercise the Structured Warrants unless the Structured Warrants are or have been designated as "free securities" in accordance with the Rules of Bursa Depository.

- (e) *Automatic Exercise.* The Warranholders are not required to serve any notice of exercise. Exercise of the Structured Warrants shall be determined by the Closing Level of the Underlying Index. If the Closing Level of the Underlying Index is greater than (in the case of a series of call Structured Warrants) or less than (in the case of series of put Structured Warrants) the Exercise Level, all Structured Warrants shall be deemed to have been exercised automatically on the Expiry Date. In the event the Closing Level of the Underlying Index is less than or equal to (in the case of a series of call Structured Warrants) or greater than or equal to (in the case of series of put Structured Warrants) the Exercise Level, all Structured Warrants shall be deemed to have expired on the Expiry Date and all rights of the Warranholders and the Issuer's obligations with respect to such Structured Warrants shall cease and the Warranholders shall not be entitled to receive any payment from the Issuer in respect of the Structured Warrants.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warranholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

- (f) *Settlement Disruption.* The Issuer's ability to determine and deliver the Cash Settlement Amount is affected by the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event.

"Settlement Disruption Event" refers to the occurrence of any one of the following events:

- (i) when the Issuer experiences technical difficulties in the course of processing a valid exercise of the Structured Warrants; or

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (ii) any other events beyond the Issuer's control which results in:
 - (aa) the inability to procure transfer of funds electronically to a designated bank account for the purpose of payment of the Cash Settlement Amount or the cash settlement for odd lots; or
 - (bb) the inability to obtain market price or exchange rate for the purpose of calculating the Cash Settlement Amount due to any reasons, including a Market Disruption Event; or
 - (cc) the principal clearing and settlement system of dealing in the Underlying Index being unable to settle payments or is unable to clear transfers of the Underlying Index; or
 - (dd) where the Underlying Index is denominated in the Relevant Currency, the inability to convert proceeds from the settlement of any of the Underlying Index traded into the Settlement Currency or inability to obtain exchange rate for the Relevant Currency.

If as a result of a Settlement Disruption Event, it is not possible for the Issuer to make payment on the original Settlement Date (as defined below), the Issuer shall use its reasonable endeavours to procure payment as soon as practicable after the original Settlement Date. The Issuer shall not be liable to the Warrantholder for any interest in respect of the amount due or any loss or damages that such Warrantholder may suffer as a result of the existence of a Settlement Disruption Event.

"Settlement Date" means a Market Day and a day upon which payment is made to the Warrantholder, on which commercial banks in Malaysia are open for business during the normal business hours.

- (g) *Notification on Expiry.* The Issuer shall notify the Warrantholders of the Expiry Date at least two (2) weeks prior to the Expiry Date for Structured Warrants with a tenure of twenty eight (28) days but not more than six (6) months and at least one (1) month prior to the Expiry Date for Structured Warrants with more than six (6) months' tenure or such other period as may be specified by the relevant authority. Such notice shall be given in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* stating the Expiry Date and treatment of the Structured Warrants which are not exercised.

5. Adjustments

Subject to the Conditions, the Underlying Index of the relevant Structured Warrants shall from time to time be adjusted in accordance with the following provisions:

- (a) *Successor for the Underlying Index sponsor calculates and reports Underlying Index.*

If the Underlying Index is:

- (i) not calculated and announced by the Underlying Index Sponsor but is calculated and published by a successor to the Underlying Index Sponsor ("**Successor Underlying Index Sponsor**") acceptable to the Issuer; or
- (ii) replaced by a successor index using, in the Issuer's determination, the same or substantially similar formula for and method of calculation as used in the calculation of the Underlying Index,

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

then the Underlying Index will be deemed to be the index so calculated and announced by the Successor Underlying Index Sponsor or that successor index, as the case may be.

- (b) *Modification and cessation of calculation of Underlying Index. If:*
- (i) on or prior to the Valuation Date the Underlying Index Sponsor or if applicable, the Successor Underlying Index Sponsor makes or announces that it will make a material change in the formula for or the method of calculating the Underlying Index or in any other way materially modifies the Underlying Index (other than modifications prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the Underlying Index in the event of changes in the constituent stocks, contracts or commodities and other routine events); or
 - (ii) on a Valuation Date the Underlying Index Sponsor or if applicable, the Successor Underlying Index Sponsor fails to calculate and publish the Underlying Index (other than as a result of a Market Disruption Event) ("**Index Disruption**"),

then the Issuer may determine the Closing Level using, in lieu of a published level for the Underlying Index, the level for the Underlying Index as at that Valuation Date as determined by the Issuer in accordance with the formula for and method of calculating the Underlying Index last in effect prior to that change or failure, but using only those shares/commodities that comprised the Underlying Index immediately prior to that change, modification, cancellation or failure (other than those shares that have since ceased to be listed on the relevant Securities Exchange). Alternatively, the Issuer may determine the Closing Level using the closing level of the corresponding spot-month index futures contract, if available.

- (c) *Other Adjustments.* Except as provided in this Condition 5 – *Adjustments*, adjustments will not be made in any other circumstances, subject to the right reserved by the Issuer (such right to be exercised in the Issuer's sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without any obligation whatsoever) to make such adjustments as the Issuer believes appropriate in circumstances where an event or events occur which the Issuer believes in its sole discretion (and notwithstanding any prior adjustment made pursuant to the above) should, in the context of the issue of the Structured Warrants and its obligation, give rise to such adjustment is considered by the Issuer not to be materially prejudicial to the Warranholders generally (without considering the circumstances of any individual Warranholder or the tax or other consequences of such adjustment in any particular jurisdictions).
- (d) On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.
- (e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no adjustments shall be made to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price if the formula stated in this Condition 5 – *Adjustments* results in an adjustment which would amount to less than two percent (2%) of the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price being changed.
- (f) *Notice of Adjustments.* All determinations made by the Issuer pursuant hereto will be conclusive and binding on the Warranholders. The Issuer will give, or procure that there is given, notice as soon as practicable of any adjustment and of the date from

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

which such adjustment is effective by publication in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* within five (5) Market Days of the adjustment being made.

6. Buy-backs and Cancellation

The Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations may at any time purchase or buy-back the Structured Warrants at any price in the open market or by tender or by private treaty, whether in the capacity of a fiduciary or otherwise. Any Structured Warrants so purchased may be held or resold or surrendered for cancellation.

If pursuant to this Condition, the Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations purchase or buy-back any of the Structured Warrants and become the Warrantheolders of and are beneficially entitled to the Structured Warrants, the Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations shall not exercise the voting rights with respect to the Structured Warrants held in any meeting of the Warrantheolders, unless otherwise permitted by applicable laws and requirements.

7. Meetings of Warrantheolders

The Third Schedule of the Deed Poll contains conditions for convening meetings of the Warrantheolders.

Any resolutions to be passed in a meeting of the Warrantheolders shall be first decided by a show of hands unless a poll is demanded in accordance to the Deed Poll.

The Issuer shall within twenty one (21) days after the Issuer's receipt at its registered office of an application by:

- (a) not less than one hundred (100) Warrantheolders of each series of Structured Warrants; or
- (b) at least five (5) Warrantheolders of each series of Structured Warrants holding in aggregate not less than one-tenth (1/10) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series,

whichever is lesser, summon a meeting of the Warrantheolders.

The quorum at any such Warrantheolders' meeting for passing an Ordinary Resolution will be two (2) or more Warrantheolders or proxies holding an aggregate of not less than one-tenth (1/10) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series, while the quorum for passing a Special Resolution shall be two (2) or more Warrantheolders or proxies holding an aggregate more than fifty percent (50%) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series.

A resolution will be a Special Resolution if passed at a meeting of Warrantheolders of a series of Structured Warrants duly convened by a majority consisting of at least seventy five percent (75%) of the votes cast. A resolution will be an Ordinary Resolution if passed at a meeting of Warrantheolders of a series of Structured Warrants duly convened by a majority consisting of more than fifty percent (50%) of the votes cast.

8. Modification of rights

- (a) All or any of the rights for the time being attached to the Structured Warrants (other than the Exercise Level which a Warrantheolder is entitled to or the formula for the

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

adjustment of the Exercise Level or the Exercise Ratio or any other condition, which may be modified in accordance with the provisions as set out in these Conditions) may be altered or abrogated by the Issuer from time to time (whether or not the Issuer is being wound up), and the sanction of a Special Resolution passed at a meeting of the Warranholders held as aforesaid shall be necessary to effect such alteration or abrogation.

- (b) Notwithstanding the above, the Issuer may without the consent of the Warranholders but in accordance with the terms of the Deed Poll, effect any modification to the Structured Warrants or the Deed Poll which, in the opinion of the Issuer, is:
- (i) not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Warranholders; or
 - (ii) of a formal, minor or technical nature; or
 - (iii) necessary or expedient to correct a manifest error, or to comply with mandatory provisions of laws or rules or regulations; or
 - (iv) necessary or expedient to facilitate scripless trading in or exercise of the Structured Warrants or payment by way of electronic funds transfer as approved by the relevant government or statutory authorities in respect of the Structured Warrants to comply with the requirements of or the concessions granted by any relevant government or statutory authorities.

Any such modification shall be binding on all Warranholders and shall be notified by the Issuer to them as soon as practicable thereafter in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* but in any event not later than twenty (20) Market Days from the date of such modification.

9. Notices

All notices to the Warranholders will be made by way of either an announcement to Bursa Securities or a notice published in a nationally circulated English daily newspaper. If at any time any announcement to Bursa Securities or publication in such newspaper is not practicable, the notice may be given in such other manner as the Issuer may deem fit from time to time.

A notice is deemed to have been given and served on the date of announcement or publication as the case may be or, if announced or published more than once or on different dates, on the first date on which it is announced or published.

All notices effected in accordance with this Condition shall be deemed to be effective in respect of all persons who become Warranholders after the date the relevant notice is announced or published, as the case may be.

10. Take-Over, Merger, Liquidation, Dissolution or Winding-Up of the Issuer

- (a) In the event of a take-over or a scheme of arrangement or any other form of reorganisation undertaken by the Issuer or any other events having similar effects on the rights of the Warranholders, the Issuer reserves the right in its sole discretion and without any obligation whatsoever to deal with the Structured Warrants in such manner as the Issuer reasonably deem fit in the circumstances and with or without adjustments to the rights attaching to the relevant Structured Warrants.
- (b) In the event of the Issuer's merger, amalgamation or reconstruction, the corporation, trust or other body into which the Issuer is merged, amalgamated, or reconstructed

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

shall assume all the Issuer's liabilities and obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants so that the rights of the Warrantheolders shall continue to exist and be enforceable to the same extent as provided by the Issuer under the Deed Poll.

- (c) In the event of the Issuer's liquidation, dissolution or winding-up or the appointment of a receiver or administrator or analogous person under any applicable law in respect of the whole or substantially the whole of the Issuer's undertaking, property or assets, the Structured Warrants remaining outstanding shall be deemed to be exercised on the Market Day immediately prior to the date of such liquidation, dissolution, winding-up or appointment as follows:
- (i) all unexercised Structured Warrants shall automatically be exercised without the Warrantheolders having to deliver a valid Exercise Notice and without notice of automatic exercise being given by the Issuer to the Warrantheolders:
 - (aa) if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all the Exercise Expenses is greater than zero, the Issuer shall make payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the relevant Warrantheolder; or
 - (bb) if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero, the Issuer is not obligated to make any payment to the relevant Warrantheolder, and the relevant Structured Warrants shall lapse and cease to be valid and the Issuer's obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants shall terminate absolutely;
 - (ii) the closing level of the Underlying Index on the Market Day immediately before the above events shall form the Closing Level for the calculation of the Cash Settlement Amount.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warrantheolders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if in the Issuer's discretion as reasonably deemed fit, there is a Market Disruption Event on the date immediately before the above events ("**Set Date**"), the Closing Price shall be based on the Market Day immediately preceding the Market Disruption Event. If the preceding Market Day is also affected by the Market Disruption Event, then the Closing Price shall be determined by the Issuer on the Set Date at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of its good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for that Set Date by determining the price of the Underlying Shares and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

11. Termination for Force Majeure, etc.

- (a) *Force Majeure, etc.* If the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit determines that, for reasons beyond the Issuer's control, the performance of the Issuer's obligations under the Structured Warrants has become illegal or impractical in whole or in part for any reason, or the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit determines that, for reasons beyond the Issuer's control, it is no longer legal or practical for the Issuer to maintain its hedging arrangement with respect to the Underlying Index for any reason, the Issuer may in its discretion and without obligation terminate the

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

Structured Warrants early by giving notice to the Warranholders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices*.

- (b) *Termination*. If the Issuer terminates the Structured Warrants early pursuant to Condition 11(a), then the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay an amount to each Warranholder in respect of each Structured Warrant held by such Warranholder equal to the fair market value of a Structured Warrant (as determined by the Issuer) notwithstanding such illegality or impracticality less the cost to the Issuer of unwinding any Underlying Index related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Warranholders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices*.

12. Further Issues

The Deed Poll allows the Issuer to create and issue further Structured Warrants in respect of the same series of Structured Warrants pursuant to the Base Prospectus (“**Further Issue**”) without the consent or sanction of the existing Warranholders. The Further Issue will form part of the existing Structured Warrants in issue (“**Existing Issue**”).

13. Claims

In the event that the Issuer makes the Cash Settlement Amount upon a valid exercise of Structured Warrants by a Warranholder and such Warranholder does not present the cheque for payment within six (6) months from the date of the cheque, the Issuer shall at any time thereafter be at liberty to deal with the said monies in accordance and in compliance with, the requirements of the *Unclaimed Moneys Act, 1965 (Act 370) (revised 2002)* of Malaysia.

14. Governing Law

The Structured Warrants and the Deed Poll will be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of Malaysia. The Issuer and each Warranholder (by its purchase of the Structured Warrants) shall be deemed to have submitted for all purposes in connection with the Structured Warrants and the Deed Poll to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Malaysia.

The applicable Term Sheet in relation to the issue of any series of Structured Warrants may specify additional terms and conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the relevant Conditions, replace or modify the relevant Conditions for the purpose of such series of Structured Warrants. Capitalised terms used in the relevant Conditions and not otherwise defined therein shall have the meaning given to them in the relevant Term Sheet.

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

(iv) American style non-collateralised cash-settled call/put warrants over an ETF

1. Form, Status, Title and Administration

- (a) *Form.* The Structured Warrants are issued by the Issuer in registered form and constituted by the Deed Poll (the expression “**Structured Warrants**” in this context shall, unless otherwise requires, include any further Structured Warrants issued pursuant to Condition 12 – *Further Issues* below). Warranholders are entitled to the benefit of, are subject to and are deemed to have notice of all the conditions in the Deed Poll.
- (b) *Status.* The Structured Warrants and the Issuer’s settlement obligation in respect of the Structured Warrants constitute general and unsecured contractual obligations of the Issuer’s company and of no other person and the Structured Warrants will rank equally among themselves and *pari passu* with all of the Issuer’s other present and future unsecured and subordinated obligations (save for statutorily preferred exceptions).
- (c) *Title.* Each person who is for the time being shown in the records maintained by Bursa Depository as entitled to a particular number of Structured Warrants shall be treated by the Issuer and the Warrant Registrar as the holder and absolute owner of such number of Structured Warrants.
- (d) *Administration.* Subject to all information provided by the subscriber for the Structured Warrants to the Issuer being complete and consistent with the records of Bursa Depository, the Issuer shall within seven (7) Market Days from the date of allotment of the Structured Warrants, cause and procure the Warrant Registrar to notify Bursa Depository of the names of the Warranholders together with such particulars as may be required by Bursa Depository for the purpose of making appropriate entries in the Securities Account of the Warranholders with the applicable Structured Warrants and shall deliver to Bursa Depository the Structured Warrants Certificate registered in the name of Bursa Depository or its nominee company in such manner as may be prescribed by the Rules of Bursa Depository or agreed with Bursa Depository. If, at any time, the information provided by the Warranholders for the Structured Warrants is incorrect or inaccurate or inconsistent with the records of Bursa Depository, the Issuer reserves the right, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without any obligation whatsoever to the Warranholders, to accept, reject or otherwise deal with the Structured Warrants in such manner as it reasonably deems fit in the circumstances. The Warranholders are not entitled to any physical warrant certificates.

2. Structured Warrants Rights and Exercise Expenses

- (a) *Structured Warrants Rights.* Every Exercise Amount (as defined below) of Structured Warrants entitles the Warranholder, upon due exercise and on compliance with Condition 4 – Exercise below, the right to receive the payment by the Issuer of the Cash Settlement Amount (as defined below) (if any) in the manner set out in Condition 4 – Exercise below.

The “**Cash Settlement Amount**” in respect of the Exercise Amount shall be an amount in cash (if greater than zero) payable in the Settlement Currency, calculated as follows less the Exercise Expenses (as defined below):

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warrantheolders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

In the case of Call Warrants:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times (\text{Closing Price} - \text{Exercise Price}) \times \text{Settlement Exchange Rate (if applicable)} - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

In the case of Put Warrants:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times (\text{Exercise Price} - \text{Closing Price}) \times \text{Settlement Exchange Rate (if applicable)} - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

In the case of the Closing Price and the Exercise Price (as defined below) being quoted in a currency other than RM (as specified in the relevant Term Sheet), the Cash Settlement Amount shall be payable in the Settlement Currency, converted at the prevailing exchange rate as determined by the Issuer, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit by reference to such source(s) as the Issuer may reasonably determine to be appropriate prior to payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the Warrantheolders.

“**Exercise Ratio**” means the number of Structured Warrants to which one (1) Underlying ETF relates, subject to any adjustment as may be necessary in accordance with the adjustment conditions set out in Condition 5 – *Adjustments* below and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

“**Exercise Amount**” means the number of Structured Warrants held, which may only be exercised in board lots or integral multiples thereof, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet. One (1) board lot comprises one hundred (100) Structured Warrants.

“**Exercise Expenses**” means charges or expenses including taxes or duties which are incurred in respect of or in connection with the exercise of the Structured Warrants. Such expenses shall include without limitation any transaction fee charged by Bursa Depository, stamp duty, processing fee charged by the Warrant Registrar and administrative cost.

Before the Expiry Date, the “**Closing Price**” shall be determined as follows:

- (i) on a receipt of a valid Exercise Notice before 12.30 p.m. of the Exercise Date being a Market Day which is prior to and including the sixth (6th) Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date, the Closing Price will be based on the closing market price of the Underlying ETF on the Exercise Date; or
- (ii) on a receipt of a valid Exercise Notice on or after 12.30 p.m. of the Exercise Date being a Market Day which is prior to the sixth (6th) Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date, the Closing Price will be based on the closing market price of the Underlying ETF immediately following the Exercise Date; or

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (iii) on a receipt of a valid Exercise Notice on or after 12.30 p.m. of the Exercise Date being a Market Day which falls on the sixth (6th) Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date or at any time during the five (5) Market Days immediately before the Expiry Date, the Closing Price will be based on the Expiry Date Closing Price (as defined below).

On the Expiry Date, the Closing Price (“**Expiry Date Closing Price**”) will be based on any one of the following:

- (i) the average daily VWAP of the Underlying ETF (subject to any adjustment as may be necessary to reflect any capitalisation, rights issue, distribution or others) for the five (5) Market Days prior to and including Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date (“**Valuation Period**”); or
- (ii) the average closing price of the Underlying ETF (subject to any adjustment as may be necessary to reflect any capitalisation, rights issue, distribution or others) during the Valuation Period; or
- (iii) the closing price of the Underlying ETF on the Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date,

as specified by the relevant Term Sheet.

For the Underlying ETF which is quoted on a Securities Exchange outside Malaysia, the Closing Price and the Exercise Price may be quoted in a currency other than RM, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

For the purpose of this section, the Exercise Date (i.e. the Market Day on which the Closing Price for Structured Warrants exercised on or prior to the Expiry Date is based) or any Market Day during the Valuation Period shall be referred to as “**Valuation Date**”.

If the Issuer determines, in its sole discretion that on any Valuation Date, a Market Disruption Event (as defined below) has occurred, then the Valuation Date shall be postponed until the first succeeding Market Day on which there is no Market Disruption Event irrespective of whether that postponed Valuation Date would fall on a day that already is or is deemed to be a Valuation Date. If the Market Disruption Event continues to occur up to the eighth (8th) Market Day following the original Valuation Date, then the Valuation Date shall be:

- (i) that eighth (8th) Market Day; and
- (ii) the Issuer shall determine at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of the Issuer’s good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for that Valuation Date by determining the price of the Underlying Shares and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

For the avoidance of doubt, in the event that a Valuation Date is postponed due to the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event, the Closing Price of the Underlying ETF for such postponed Valuation Date will be the closing market price of the Underlying ETF on the first succeeding Market Day.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

“Exercise Price” means in relation to a particular series of Structured Warrants, the pre-specified price as determined by the Issuer at which the Warrantholder may exercise the right under such Structured Warrants subject to any adjustment as may be necessary in accordance with the Adjustment Conditions set out in Condition 5 – *Adjustments* below and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

“Market Disruption Event” means the occurrence or existence of an event where it is not possible to obtain market prices in respect of the Underlying ETF or the Structured Warrants, which includes but is not limited to the following events:

- (i) **“Trading Disruption”**, means
 - (a) any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading by Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange, or by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange relating either to the Underlying ETF or the Structured Warrants; or
 - (b) the closing of Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange or a disruption to trading on Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange if that disruption occurs and/or exists, and is as a result of the occurrence of any act of God, war, riot, public disorder, explosion or terrorism; or
 - (ii) **“Exchange Disruption”**, means any event that disrupts or impairs the ability of market participants in general to effect transactions in or obtain market values for any share transactions on Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange; or
 - (iii) **“Early Closure”**, means closure of Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange prior to its scheduled closing time.
- (b) *Exercise Expenses.* An amount equivalent to the Exercise Expenses will be deducted by the Issuer from the Cash Settlement Amount to the extent available.
- (c) *No rights.* The purchase of Structured Warrants does not entitle the Warrantholders to the delivery of any Underlying ETF, is not secured by the Underlying ETF and does not confer on the Warrantholders any right (whether in respect of voting, dividend or other distributions in respect of the Underlying ETF or otherwise) which a holder of the Underlying ETF may have.

3. Tenure, Exercise Period and Expiry Date

- (a) *Tenure.* The tenure of each series of Structured Warrants will be specified in the relevant Term Sheet.
- (b) *Exercise Period.* The Exercise Period shall be the period commencing on the date the Structured Warrants are listed and ending at 9.00 a.m. on the Expiry Date.
- (c) *Expiry Date.* Such date of expiry of a particular Structured Warrants to be determined by the Issuer and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet, after which any outstanding unexercised Structured Warrants shall be automatically exercised and cease to be valid and the Issuer’s obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants shall terminate absolutely.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

4. Exercise

- (a) *Exercise Amount.* The number of Structured Warrants to be exercised, which may only be exercised in board lots or integral multiples thereof, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet. One (1) board lot comprises one hundred (100) Structured Warrants.
- (b) *Exercise Notice.* Any determination as to whether the Exercise Notice is duly completed and in proper form shall be made by the Warrant Registrar and shall be conclusive and binding on the Warrantholder. Any Exercise Notice so determined to be incomplete or not in proper form shall be deemed null and void. The Warrant Registrar shall notify the Warrantholder submitting an Exercise Notice if it has been determined that such Exercise Notice is incomplete or not in proper form by ordinary post to the Warrantholder's address recorded in the Record of Depositors or the Exercise Notice, at the risk of the Warrantholder.
- (c) *Exercise Date.* The Market Day on which the duly completed Exercise Notice is delivered to the Warrant Registrar and in respect of which there is a valid exercise of Structured Warrants, provided that any Exercise Notice is received by the Warrant Registrar after 12.30 p.m. on any Market Day shall be deemed to have been delivered on the next following Market Day.

If in the Issuer's discretion as reasonably deemed fit, there is a Market Disruption Event on the Exercise Date, the Exercise Date shall be the next following Market Day after the Market Disruption Event. If the Market Disruption Event continues to occur up to the eighth (8th) Market Day following the original Exercise Date, then Exercise Date shall be:

- (i) that eighth (8th) Market Day; and
- (ii) the Issuer shall determine in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of its good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for the Exercise Date by determining the price of the Underlying ETF and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

If the Structured Warrants are not earlier exercised, the Expiry Date of the Structured Warrants shall be deemed to be the Exercise Date in accordance with Condition 4(e) – *Automatic Exercise*.

The Exercise Price and/or Exercise Ratio shall be subject to such adjustments as may be necessary as provided in Condition 5 – *Adjustments*.

- (d) *Mode of Exercise.* The Structured Warrants may be exercised by valid delivery to the Warrant Registrar of an Exercise Notice within its business hours (from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.) during the Exercise Period. The Warrant Registrar shall acknowledge receipt by stamping the date and time of receipt on the Exercise Notice. Delivery of the Exercise Notice shall constitute an irrevocable election and undertaking by the Warrantholder specified in the Exercise Notice to exercise the number of Structured Warrants specified in the Exercise Notice and an irrevocable authority to the Issuer and the Warrant Registrar to deduct the aggregate Exercise Expenses, if any, from the aggregate Cash Settlement Amount.

Provided always that:

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (i) in every case compliance must also be made with the requirements set out in the Exercise Notice and other prevailing statutory requirements for the time being applicable;
- (ii) the Warranthead shall, if so required by the Warrant Registrar, furnish such evidence, if any, as the Warrant Registrar or the Issuer's directors may require to determine the due execution of the Exercise Notice by or on behalf of the Warranthead exercising the same. Once a valid Exercise Notice is duly delivered by the Warranthead to the Warrant Registrar, the exercise of such exercise rights shall be irrevocable save with the consent of the Issuer's directors; and
- (iii) where the Warranthead does not comply with the procedures or restrictions or conditions relating to the exercise of Structured Warrants, the Exercise Notice and any documents received shall be returned to such Warranthead by ordinary post to the Warranthead's address recorded in the Record of Depositors at the risk of the Warranthead.

Subject to a valid exercise or Automatic Exercise of Structured Warrants in accordance with Condition 4(e) – *Automatic Exercise* below within three (3) Market Days from the Exercise Date and when there is no Settlement Disruption Event (as defined below), the Issuer shall pay the Warranthead the Cash Settlement Amount (if any). The aggregate Cash Settlement Amount (less the Exercise Expenses) shall be paid by cheque drawn in favour of the Warranthead or such other mode as may be approved by Bursa Securities and determined by the Issuer no later than seven (7) Market Days following the Exercise Date or Expiry Date (as the case may be). In the event the Cash Settlement Amount is paid by cheque drawn in favour of the Warranthead, the cheque shall be delivered by ordinary post to the Warranthead's address last recorded in the Record of Depositors at the Warranthead's own risk.

The Cash Settlement Amount less the Exercise Expenses shall be calculated and be payable in the Settlement Currency and rounded down to the nearest two (2) decimal points of the Relevant Currency. The amount of such Cash Settlement Amount shall be final and conclusive and the Issuer shall be discharged from its obligation upon making such payment in accordance with these Conditions.

The Issuer shall not allow the Warranthead to exercise the Structured Warrants unless the Structured Warrants are or have been designated as "free securities" in accordance with the Rules of Bursa Depository.

- (e) *Automatic Exercise.* The Warrantheads are not required to serve any notice of exercise. If the Cash Settlement Amount is greater than zero, all Structured Warrants shall be deemed to have been exercised automatically on the Expiry Date. In the event the Cash Settlement Amount is less than or equal to zero, all Structured Warrants shall be deemed to have expired on the Expiry Date and all rights of the Warrantheads and the Issuer's obligations with respect to such Structured Warrant shall cease and the Warrantheads shall not be entitled to receive any payment from the Issuer in respect of the Structured Warrants.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warrantheads shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (f) *Settlement Disruption.* The Issuer's ability to determine and deliver the Cash Settlement Amount is affected by the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event.

"Settlement Disruption Event" refers to the occurrence of any one of the following events:

- (i) when the Issuer experiences technical difficulties in the course of processing a valid exercise of the Structured Warrants; or
- (ii) any other events beyond the Issuer's control which results in:
 - (aa) the inability to procure transfer of funds electronically to a designated bank account for the purpose of payment of the Cash Settlement Amount or the cash settlement for odd lots; or
 - (bb) the inability to obtain market price or exchange rate for the purpose of calculating the Cash Settlement Amount due to any reasons, including a Market Disruption Event; or
 - (cc) the principal clearing and settlement system of dealing in the Underlying ETF being unable to settle payments or is unable to clear transfers of the Underlying ETF; or
 - (dd) where the Underlying ETF is denominated in the Relevant Currency, the inability to convert proceeds from the settlement of any of the Underlying ETF traded into the Settlement Currency or inability to obtain exchange rate for the Relevant Currency.

If as a result of a Settlement Disruption Event, it is not possible for the Issuer to make payment on the original Settlement Date (as defined below), the Issuer shall use its reasonable endeavours to procure payment as soon as practicable after the original Settlement Date. The Issuer shall not be liable to the Warrantholder for any interest in respect of the amount due or any loss or damages that such Warrantholder may suffer as a result of the existence of a Settlement Disruption Event.

"Settlement Date" means a Market Day and a day upon which payment is made to the Warrantholder, on which commercial banks in Malaysia are open for business during the normal business hours.

- (g) *Notification on Expiry.* The Issuer shall notify the Warrantholders of the Expiry Date at least two (2) weeks prior to the Expiry Date for Structured Warrants with a tenure of twenty eight (28) days but not more than six (6) months and at least one (1) month prior to the Expiry Date for Structured Warrants with more than six (6) months' tenure or such other period as may be specified by the relevant authority. Such notice shall be given in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* stating the Expiry Date and treatment of the Structured Warrants which are not exercised.

5. Adjustments

- (a) Following the declaration by the manager or trustee of the Underlying ETF of the terms of any Potential Adjustment Event (as defined below), the Issuer will determine whether such a Potential Adjustment Event has a dilutive, concentrative or other effect on the theoretical value of the Underlying ETF and, if so, the Issuer will:

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (i) make the corresponding adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the conditions of the Structured Warrants as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for that dilutive or concentrative or other effect; and
- (ii) determine the effective date of that adjustment.

The Issuer may, but need not, determine the appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustments in respect of such Potential Adjustment Event made by Bursa Securities and/or such relevant Securities Exchange on which the relevant Underlying ETF are also listed and quoted, unless otherwise specified by the Issuer.

“Potential Adjustment Event” include any of the following:

- (i) a subdivision or consolidation of the Underlying ETF (unless a Merger Event (as defined below)) or a free distribution or dividend of such Underlying ETF to existing holders by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue;
 - (ii) a rights issue or bonus issue of the Underlying ETF; or
 - (iii) a special distribution payment in cash of the Underlying ETF;
 - (iv) any other event which may have, in the Issuer’s opinion a dilutive or concentrative or other effect on the theoretical value of relevant Underlying ETF.
- (b) The respective formula for the relevant Potential Adjustment Event are as follows:

- (i) *Subdivisions or Consolidations.* If and whenever the Underlying ETF shall subdivide its units into a greater number of units (**“Subdivision”**) or consolidate the units or any class of its outstanding units into a smaller number of units (**“Consolidation”**), Exercise Price and/or the Exercise Ratio shall be adjusted on the Market Day on which the relevant Subdivision or Consolidation shall have taken effect in accordance with the following formula:

- (i) **Adjusted Exercise Ratio =**

$$E \quad x \quad \frac{P}{N}$$

- (ii) **Adjusted Exercise Price =**

$$X \quad x \quad \frac{P}{N}$$

Where:

- X: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the Subdivision or Consolidation
- N: The revised number of issued shares after the Subdivision or Consolidation.
- P: The existing number of issued shares immediately prior to the Subdivision or Consolidation.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the Subdivision or Consolidation.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determine appropriate to account for the dilutive or consolidative effect of the Subdivision or Consolidation.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

(ii) *Rights Issue.* If and whenever the Underlying ETF shall, by way of Rights (as defined below), offer new units for subscription at a fixed subscription price to the holders of existing Underlying ETF pro rata to existing holdings ("**Rights Issue**"), Exercise Ratio and/or the Exercise Price will be adjusted to take effect on the Market Day immediately following the last day on which an instrument or transfer of such shares could be lodged so that the transferee of the Underlying ETF would qualify for the Rights Issue in accordance with the following formulas:

$$(i) \quad \text{Adjusted Exercise Ratio} = \frac{E}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$

$$(ii) \quad \text{Adjusted Exercise Price} = \frac{X}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$

Where:

$$\text{Adjustment Factor} = \frac{1 + M}{1 + (R/S) \times M}$$

E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the Rights Issue.

X: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the Rights Issue.

S: Cum-rights units determined by the closing price on the Securities Exchange on the last Market Day on which the Underlying ETF is traded on a cum-rights basis.

R: Subscription price per Underlying ETF as specified in the Rights Issue plus an amount equal to any dividends or other benefits foregone to exercise the Rights.

M: Number of new Underlying ETF (whether a whole or a fraction) per existing unit each holder thereof is entitled to subscribe.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determine appropriate to account for the dilutive effect of the Rights Issue.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

For the purpose of these Conditions,

“**Rights**” means the Right(s) attached to each existing Underlying ETF or needed to acquire one new Underlying ETF (as the case may be) which are given to the holders of existing Underlying ETF to subscribe at a fixed subscription price for new Underlying ETF pursuant to the Rights Issue (whether by the exercise of one Right, a part of a Right or an aggregate number of Rights);

- (iii) *Bonus issue.* If and whenever the Underlying ETF shall make a new issue of units credited as fully paid to the holders of the Underlying ETF generally by way of capitalisation of profits or reserves (other than pursuant to a scrip dividend or similar scheme for the time being operated by the Underlying ETF or otherwise in lieu of a cash dividend and without any payment or other consideration being made or given by such holders) (“**Bonus Issue**”), the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price will be adjusted on the Market Day immediately following the last day on which an instrument of transfer could be lodged so that the transferee of the Underlying ETF would qualify for the Bonus Issue in accordance with the following formulas:

$$(i) \quad \text{Adjusted Exercise Ratio} = \frac{E}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$

$$(ii) \quad \text{Adjusted Exercise Price} = \frac{X}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$

Where:

$$\text{Adjustment Factor} = 1 + N$$

E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the Bonus Issue.

X: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the Bonus Issue.

N: Number of additional Underlying ETF (whether a whole or a fraction) received by a holder of existing Underlying ETF for each Underlying ETF held prior to the Bonus Issue.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determine appropriate to account for the dilutive effect of the Bonus Issue.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (iv) *Distribution Payment.* If the Underlying ETF of the relevant Structured Warrants undertakes a capital repayment in cash whether in the form of special dividend or otherwise during the tenure of the Structured Warrants, the Exercise Price and/or the Exercise Ratio of the Structured Warrants shall be adjusted on the Market Day following the last day on which an instrument of transfer is lodged to enable the transferee of the Underlying ETF to qualify for the special distribution payment by the amount of the special distribution payment, net of taxation, if any.

The Exercise Ratio and Exercise Price for the Structured Warrants shall be adjusted in accordance with the following formula:

- (i) **Adjusted Exercise Ratio =**

$$E \quad X \quad \frac{(P-D)}{P}$$

- (ii) **Adjusted Exercise Price =**

$$Y \quad x \quad \frac{(P-D)}{P}$$

Where:

- P: Closing price of the Underlying ETF on the last Market Day on which the Underlying ETF are traded on a cum-entitlement basis
- D: The capital repayment/special dividend per one (1) Underlying ETF held.
- Y: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the special distribution payment.
- E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the special dividend payment.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the effect of the special distribution payment.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

- (c) *Extraordinary Events.* If a Merger Event, De-Listing, Insolvency (as defined below) or such other additional disruption event occurs in relation to the relevant Underlying ETF, the Issuer may take any action described below:
- (i) determine the appropriate adjustment, if any to be made to any one or more of the Conditions to account for the Merger Event, De-Listing, or Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be and determine the effective date of that adjustment. The Issuer may, but need not, determine the

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustment in respect of the Merger Event, De-Listing, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, made by the Securities Exchange;

- (ii) cancel the Structured Warrants by giving notice to the Warranholders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* if the Structured Warrants are so cancelled, the Structured Warrants held by such Warranholder which amount shall be the fair market value of the Structured Warrants (as determined by the Issuer) taking into account the Merger Event, De-Listing, or Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be, less the cost to the Issuer and/or any of its related corporations of unwinding any Underlying ETF related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Warranholders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices*; or
- (iii) if there is an adjustment to the settlement terms of the Option Reference Source (as defined below), the Issuer may make a corresponding adjustment to any one or more of the Conditions. Such adjustment shall be effective as of the date determined by the Issuer as the effective date of the corresponding adjustment made as a result of adjustment made by the Option Reference Source in order to account for the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be.

Once the Issuer determines its proposed course of action in connection with a Merger Event, De-Listing, or Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, the Issuer shall give notice to the Warranholders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* stating the occurrence of the Merger Event, De-Listing, or Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be, giving details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto. Warranholders should be aware that due to the nature of such events, the Issuer will not make an immediate determination of its proposed course of action or adjustment upon the announcement or occurrence of Merger Event, De-Listing, or Insolvency or such other additional disruption event.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

For the purpose of these Conditions,

“De-Listing” means the Securities Exchange announces that pursuant to the rules of such Securities Exchange, such Underlying ETF ceases (or will cease) to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on the Securities Exchange for any reason (other than a Merger Event) and is not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on a Securities Exchange, trading system or quotation system acceptable to the Issuer.

“Insolvency” means that by reason of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, bankruptcy, insolvency, dissolution or winding-up of or any analogous proceeding affecting the Underlying ETF:

- (1) all the ETF Units are required to be transferred to a trustee, liquidator or other similar official; or

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (2) holders of the Underlying ETF become legally prohibited from transferring them.

“Merger Date” means the closing date of a Merger Event (as defined below) or, where a closing date cannot be determined under the local law applicable to such Merger Event, such other date as determined by the Issuer.

“Merger Event” means if it is announced that there may or will be a merger or consolidation of the Underlying ETF into any other fund, other collective investment scheme or otherwise or that all or substantially all of its assets are or may be sold or transferred.

“Option Reference Source” means the options on the relevant Underlying ETF as traded on such Securities Exchange(s) or trading system(s) or quotation system(s) as the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit shall select.

- (d) *Termination or Liquidation of Trustee.* In the event of a termination or the liquidation or dissolution of the trustee of the Underlying ETF (including any successor trustee appointed from time to time) (“**Trustee**”) (in its capacity as trustee of the Underlying ETF) or the appointment of a liquidator, receiver or administrator or analogous person under any applicable law in respect of the whole or substantially the whole of the Trustee’s undertaking, property or assets, all unexercised Structured Warrants will lapse and shall cease to be valid for any purpose. In the case of a termination, where a new Trustee is not appointed in replacement thereof, the unexercised Structured Warrants will lapse and shall cease to be valid on the effective date of the termination, in the case of a voluntary liquidation, on the effective date of the relevant resolution and, in the case of an involuntary liquidation or dissolution, on the date of the relevant court order or, in the case of the appointment of a liquidator or receiver or administrator or analogous person under any applicable law in respect of the whole or substantially the whole of the Trustee’s undertaking, property or assets, on the date when such appointment is effective but subject (in any such case) to any contrary mandatory requirement of law.
- (e) *Other Adjustments.* Except as provided in this Condition 5 – *Adjustments*, adjustments will not be made in any other circumstances, including, without limitation:
- (i) the payment of income distribution or ETF Units (as the case may be) by the Underlying ETF; or
 - (ii) in-kind creation of ETF Units; or
 - (iii) in-kind redemption of ETF Units.

However, the Issuer reserves the right (such right to be exercised in the Issuer’s sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without any obligation whatsoever) to make such adjustments as the Issuer believes appropriate in circumstances where an event or events occur which the Issuer believes in its sole discretion (and notwithstanding any prior adjustment made pursuant to the above) should, in the context of the issue of the Structured Warrants and obligation, give rise to such adjustment is considered by the Issuer not to be materially prejudicial to the Warranholders generally (without considering the circumstances of any individual Warranholder or the tax or other consequences of such adjustment in any particular jurisdictions).

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

- (f) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no adjustments shall be made to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price if the formula stated in this Condition 5 – Adjustments results in an adjustment which would amount to less than two percent (2%) of the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price being changed.
- (g) *Notice of Adjustments.* All determinations made by the Issuer pursuant hereto will be conclusive and binding on the Warranholders. The Issuer will give, or procure that there is given, notice as soon as practicable of any adjustment and of the date from which such adjustment is effective by publication in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* within five (5) Market Days of the adjustment being made.

6. Buy-backs and Cancellation

The Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations may at any time purchase or buy-back Structured Warrants at any price in the open market or by tender or by private treaty, whether in the capacity as a fiduciary or otherwise. Any Structured Warrants so purchased may be held or resold or surrendered for cancellation.

If pursuant to this Condition, the Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations purchase or buy-back any of the Structured Warrants and become the Warranholders of and are beneficially entitled to the Structured Warrants, the Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations shall not exercise the voting rights with respect to the Structured Warrants held in any meeting of the Warranholders, unless otherwise permitted by applicable laws and requirements.

7. Meetings of Warranholders

The Third Schedule of the Deed Poll contains conditions for convening meetings of the Warranholders.

Any resolutions to be passed in a meeting of the Warranholders shall be first decided by a show of hands unless a poll is demanded in accordance to the Deed Poll.

The Issuer shall within twenty one (21) days after the Issuer's receipt at its registered office of an application by:

- (a) not less than one hundred (100) Warranholders of each series of Structured Warrants; or
- (b) at least five (5) Warranholders of each series of Structured Warrants holding in aggregate not less than one-tenth (1/10) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series,

whichever is the lesser, summon a meeting of the Warranholders.

The quorum at any such Warranholders' meeting for passing an Ordinary Resolution will be two (2) or more Warranholders or proxies holding an aggregate of not less than one-tenth (1/10) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series, while the quorum for passing a Special Resolution shall be two (2) or more Warranholders or proxies holding an

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

aggregate more than fifty percent (50%) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series.

A resolution will be a Special Resolution if passed at a meeting of Warranholders of a series of Structured Warrants duly convened by a majority consisting of at least seventy five percent (75%) of the votes cast. A resolution will be an Ordinary Resolution if passed at a meeting of Warranholders of a series of Structured Warrants duly convened by a majority consisting of more than fifty percent (50%) of the votes cast.

8. Modification of rights

- (a) All or any of the rights for the time being attached to the Structured Warrants (other than the Exercise Price which a Warranholder is entitled to or the formula for the adjustment of the Exercise Price or the Exercise Ratio or any other condition, which may be modified in accordance with the provisions as set out in these Conditions) may be altered or abrogated by the Issuer from time to time (whether or not the Issuer is being wound up), and the sanction of a Special Resolution passed at a meeting of the Warranholders held as aforesaid shall be necessary to effect such alteration or abrogation.
- (b) Notwithstanding the above, the Issuer may without the consent of the Warranholders but in accordance with the terms of the Deed Poll, effect any modification to the Structured Warrants or the Deed Poll which, in the opinion of the Issuer, is:
 - (i) not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Warranholders; or
 - (ii) of a formal, minor or technical nature; or
 - (iii) necessary or expedient to correct a manifest error, or to comply with mandatory provisions of law or rules or regulations; or
 - (iv) necessary or expedient to facilitate scripless trading in or exercise of the Structured Warrants or payment by way of electronic funds transfer as approved by the relevant government or statutory authorities in respect of the Structured Warrants to comply with the requirements of or the concessions granted by any relevant government or statutory authorities.

Any such modification shall be binding on all Warranholders and shall be notified by the Issuer to them as soon as practicable thereafter in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* but in any event not later than twenty (20) Market Days from the date of such modification.

9. Notices

All notices to the Warranholders will be made by way of either an announcement to Bursa Securities or a notice published in a nationally circulated English daily newspaper. If at any time any announcement to Bursa Securities or publication in such newspaper is not practicable, the notice may be given in such other manner as the Issuer may deem fit from time to time.

A notice is deemed to have been given and served on the date of announcement or publication as the case may be or, if announced or published more than once or on different dates, on the first date on which it is announced or published.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

All notices effected in accordance with this Condition shall be deemed to be effective in respect of all persons who become Warranholders after the date the relevant notice is announced or published, as the case may be.

10. Take-Over, Merger, Liquidation, Dissolution or Winding-Up of the Issuer

- (a) In the event of a take-over or a scheme of arrangement or any other form of reorganisation undertaken by the Issuer or any other events having similar effects on the rights of the Warranholders, the Issuer reserves the right in its sole discretion and without any obligation whatsoever to deal with the Structured Warrants in such manner as the Issuer reasonably deem fit in the circumstances and with or without adjustments to the rights attaching to the relevant Structured Warrants.
- (b) In the event of the Issuer's merger, amalgamation or reconstruction, the corporation, trust or other body into which the Issuer is merged, amalgamated, or reconstructed shall assume all the Issuer's liabilities and obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants so that the rights of the Warranholders shall continue to exist and be enforceable to the same extent as provided by the Issuer under the Deed Poll.
- (c) In the event of the Issuer's liquidation, dissolution or winding-up or the appointment of a receiver or administrator or analogous person under any applicable law in respect of the whole or substantially the whole of the Issuer's undertaking, property or assets, the Structured Warrants remaining outstanding shall be deemed to be exercised on the Market Day immediately prior to the date of such liquidation, dissolution, winding-up or appointment as follows:
 - (i) all unexercised Structured Warrants shall automatically be exercised without the Warranholders having to deliver a valid Exercise Notice and without notice of automatic exercise being given by the Issuer to the Warranholders:
 - (aa) if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all the Exercise Expenses is greater than zero, the Issuer shall make payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the relevant Warranholder; or
 - (bb) if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero, the Issuer is not obligated to make any payment to the relevant Warranholder, and the relevant Structured Warrants shall lapse and cease to be valid and the Issuer's obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants shall terminate absolutely;
 - (ii) the closing price of the Underlying ETF on the Market Day immediately before the above events shall form the Closing Price for the calculation of the Cash Settlement Amount.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warranholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if in the Issuer's discretion as reasonably deemed fit, there is a Market Disruption Event on the date immediately before the above events ("**Set Date**"), the Closing Price shall be based on the Market Day immediately preceding the Market Disruption Event. If the preceding Market Day is also affected by the Market Disruption Event, then the Closing Price shall be determined by the Issuer

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (*Cont'd*)

on the Set Date at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of its good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for that Set Date by determining the price of the Underlying Shares and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

11. Termination for Force Majeure, etc.

- (a) *Force Majeure, etc.* If the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit determines that, for reasons beyond the Issuer's control, the performance of the Issuer's obligations under the Structured Warrants has become illegal or impractical in whole or in part for any reason, or the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit determines that, for reasons beyond the Issuer's control, it is no longer legal or practical for the Issuer to maintain its hedging arrangement with respect to the Underlying ETF for any reason, the Issuer may in its discretion and without obligation terminate the Structured Warrants early by giving notice to the Warrantheolders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices*.
- (b) *Termination.* If the Issuer terminates the Structured Warrants early pursuant to Condition 11(a), then the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay an amount to each Warrantheolder in respect of each Structured Warrant held by such Warrant holder equal to the fair market value of a Structured Warrant (as determined by the Issuer) notwithstanding such illegality or impracticality less the cost to the Issuer of unwinding any Underlying ETF related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Warrantheolders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices*.

12. Further Issues

The Deed Poll allows the Issuer to create and issue further Structured Warrants in respect of the same series of Structured Warrants pursuant to the Base Prospectus ("**Further Issue**") without the consent or sanction of the existing Warrantheolders. The Further Issue will form part of the existing Structured Warrants in issue ("**Existing Issue**").

13. Claims

In the event that the Issuer makes the Cash Settlement Amount upon a valid exercise of Structured Warrants by a Warrantheolder and such Warrantheolder does not present the cheque for payment within six (6) months from the date of the cheque, the Issuer shall at any time thereafter be at liberty to deal with the said monies in accordance and in compliance with, the requirements of the *Unclaimed Moneys Act, 1965 (Act 370) (revised 2002)* of Malaysia.

14. Governing Law

The Structured Warrants and the Deed Poll will be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of Malaysia. The Issuer and each Warrantheolder (by its purchase of the Structured Warrants) shall be deemed to have submitted for all purposes in connection with the Structured Warrants and the Deed Poll to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Malaysia.

The applicable Term Sheet in relation to the issue of any series of Structured Warrants may specify additional terms and conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the relevant Conditions, replace or modify the relevant Conditions for the purpose of such series of

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

Structured Warrants. Capitalised terms used in the relevant Conditions and not otherwise defined therein shall have the meaning given to them in the relevant Term Sheet.

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

(v) European style non-collateralised cash-settled call/put warrants over a single equity

1. Form, Status, Title and Administration

- (a) *Form.* The Structured Warrants are issued by the Issuer in registered form and constituted by the Deed Poll (the expression “**Structured Warrants**” in this context shall, unless otherwise requires, include any further Structured Warrants issued pursuant to Condition 12 – *Further Issues* below). Warrantheolders are entitled to the benefit of, are subject to and are deemed to have notice of all the conditions in the Deed Poll.
- (b) *Status.* The Structured Warrants and the Issuer’s settlement obligation in respect of the Structured Warrants constitute general and unsecured contractual obligations of the Issuer’s company and of no other person and the Structured Warrants will rank equally among themselves and *pari passu* with all of the Issuer’s other present and future unsecured and subordinated obligations (save for statutorily preferred exceptions).
- (c) *Title.* Each person who is for the time being shown in the records maintained by Bursa Depository as entitled to a particular number of Structured Warrants shall be treated by the Issuer and the Warrant Registrar as the holder and absolute owner of such number of Structured Warrants.
- (d) *Administration.* Subject to all information provided by the subscriber for the Structured Warrants to the Issuer being complete and consistent with the records of Bursa Depository, the Issuer shall within seven (7) Market Days from the date of allotment of the Structured Warrants, cause and procure the Warrant Registrar to notify Bursa Depository of the names of the Warrantheolders together with such particulars as may be required by Bursa Depository for the purpose of making appropriate entries in the Securities Account of the Warrantheolders with the applicable Structured Warrants and shall deliver to Bursa Depository the Structured Warrants Certificate registered in the name of Bursa Depository or its nominee company in such manner as may be prescribed by the Rules of Bursa Depository or agreed with Bursa Depository. If, at any time, the information provided by the Warrantheolders for the Structured Warrants is incorrect or inaccurate or inconsistent with the records of Bursa Depository, the Issuer reserves the right, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without any obligation whatsoever to the Warrantheolders, to accept, reject or otherwise deal with the Structured Warrants in such manner as it reasonably deems fit in the circumstances. The Warrantheolders are not entitled to any physical warrant certificates.

2. Structured Warrants Rights and Exercise Expenses

- (a) *Structured Warrants Rights.* Every Exercise Amount (as defined below) of Structured Warrants entitles the Warrantheolder, upon due exercise and on compliance with Condition 4 – *Exercise* below, the right to receive the payment by the Issuer of the Cash Settlement Amount (as defined below) (if any) in the manner set out in Condition 4 – *Exercise* below.

The “**Cash Settlement Amount**” in respect of the Exercise Amount shall be an amount in cash (if greater than zero) payable in the Settlement Currency and, calculated as follows less the Exercise Expenses:

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warrantholder shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

In the case of Call Warrants:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times (\text{Closing Price} - \text{Exercise Price}) \times \text{Settlement Exchange Rate (if applicable)} - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

In the case of Put Warrants:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times (\text{Exercise Price} - \text{Closing Price}) \times \text{Settlement Exchange Rate (if applicable)} - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

In the case of the Closing Price and the Exercise Price (as defined below) being quoted in a currency other than RM (as specified in the relevant Term Sheet), the Cash Settlement Amount shall be payable in the Settlement Currency, converted at the prevailing exchange rate as determined by the Issuer, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit by reference to such source(s) as the Issuer may reasonably determine to be appropriate prior to payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the Warrantholders.

“**Exercise Ratio**” means the number of Structured Warrants to which one (1) Underlying Share relates, subject to any adjustment as may be necessary in accordance with the adjustment conditions set out in Condition 5 – *Adjustments* below and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

“**Exercise Amount**” means the number of Structured Warrants held, which may only be exercised in board lots or integral multiples thereof, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet. One (1) board lot comprises one hundred (100) Structured Warrants.

“**Exercise Expenses**” means charges or expenses including taxes or duties which are incurred in respect of or in connection with the exercise of the Structured Warrants. Such expenses shall include without limitation any transaction fee charged by Bursa Depository, stamp duty, processing fee charged by the Warrant Registrar and administrative cost.

“**Closing Price**” will be based on any one of the following:

- (i) the average daily VWAP of the Underlying Shares (subject to any adjustment as may be necessary to reflect any capitalisation, rights issue, distribution or others) for five (5) Market Days prior to and including Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date (“**Valuation Period**”); or
- (ii) the average closing price of the Underlying Shares (subject to any adjustment as may be necessary to reflect any capitalisation, rights issue, distribution or others) during the Valuation Period; or

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (iii) the closing price of the Underlying Shares on the Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date,

and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet and subject to the Market Disruption Event and other provisions herein.

If the Expiry Date falls within the Take-Over Offer period or the compulsory acquisition period, the Expiry Date Closing Price shall be the announced price for the Take-Over Offer or the compulsory acquisition, as the case may be.

If the Expiry Date falls on a Market Day when the Underlying Shares is suspended from trading as a result of the Take-Over Offer on the compulsory acquisition, the Expiry Date Closing Price shall be the announced price for the Take-Over Offer or the compulsory acquisition, as the case may be.

For the avoidance of doubt, in the event the Underlying Shares is delisted, the Expiry Date Closing Price shall, at the Issuer's discretion be the last quoted price of the Underlying Shares immediately before De-Listing or determined in accordance with the Expiry Date Closing Price (as defined above), as the case may be, and the Issuer shall not be obliged to make any adjustment to the Exercise Price.

If the Underlying Shares is suspended from trading for any reason other than the above or a public holiday unexpected by the Issuer occurs on any of the five (5) Market Days of the Valuation Period applicable shall be as determined by the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit.

For the Underlying Shares which are quoted on a Securities Exchange outside Malaysia, the Closing Price and the Exercise Price may be quoted in currency other than RM, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

For the purpose of this section, the Expiry Date or any Market Day during the Valuation Period shall be referred to as "**Valuation Date**".

If the Issuer determines, in its sole discretion, that on any Valuation Date, a Market Disruption Event (as defined below) has occurred, then the Valuation Date shall be postponed until the first succeeding Market Day on which there is no Market Disruption Event irrespective of whether that postponed Valuation Date would fall on a day that already is or is deemed to be a Valuation Date. If the Market Disruption Event continues to occur up to the eighth (8th) Market Day following the original Valuation Date, then the Valuation Date shall be:

- (i) that eighth (8th) Market Day; and
- (ii) the Issuer shall determine at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of the Issuer's good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for that Valuation Date by determining the price of the Underlying Shares and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

For the avoidance of doubt, in the event that a Valuation Date is postponed due to the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event, the Closing Price of the Underlying Shares for such postponed Valuation Date will be the closing market price of the Underlying Shares on the first succeeding Market Day.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

“Exercise Price” means in relation to a particular series of Structured Warrants, the pre-specified price as determined by the Issuer at which the Warrantholder may exercise the right under such Structured Warrants subject to any adjustment as may be necessary in accordance with the Adjustment Conditions set out in Condition 5 – *Adjustments* below and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

“Market Disruption Event” means the occurrence or existence of an event where it is not possible to obtain market prices in respect of the Underlying Shares or the Structured Warrants, which includes but is not limited to the following events:

- (i) **“Trading Disruption”** means:
 - (a) any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading by Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange, or by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange relating either to the Underlying Shares or the Structured Warrants; or
 - (b) the closing of Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange or a disruption to trading on Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange if that disruption occurs and/or exists, and is as a result of the occurrence of any act of God, war, riot, public disorder, explosion or terrorism; or
 - (ii) **“Exchange Disruption”** means any event that disrupts or impairs the ability of market participants in general to effect transactions in or obtain market values for any share transactions on Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange; or
 - (iii) **“Early Closure”** means closure of Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange prior to its scheduled closing time.
- (b) *Exercise Expenses.* An amount equivalent to the Exercise Expenses will be deducted by the Issuer from the Cash Settlement Amount to the extent available.
- (c) *No rights.* The purchase of Structured Warrants does not entitle the Warrantholders to the delivery of any Underlying Shares, is not secured by the Underlying Shares and does not confer on the Warrantholders any right (whether in respect of voting, dividend or other distributions in respect of the Underlying Shares or otherwise) which a holder of the Underlying Shares may have.

3. Tenure and Expiry Date

The Expiry Date of each series of Structured Warrants will be specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

Such date of expiry of a particular Structured Warrants to be determined by the Issuer and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet, after which any Structured Warrant which has not been automatically exercised in accordance to Condition 4(c) – *Automatic Exercise* below shall expire and all rights of the Warrantholders and the Issuer’s obligations with respect to such Structured Warrants shall cease. If the Expiry Date is not a Market Day, then the Expiry Date shall fall on the next succeeding Market Day.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (*Cont'd*)

If in the Issuer's discretion as reasonably deemed fit, there is a Market Disruption Event on the Expiry Date, the Expiry Date shall be the next following Market Day after the Market Disruption Event. If the Market Disruption Event continues to occur up to the eighth (8th) Market Day following the original Expiry Date, then Expiry Date shall be:

- (i) that eighth (8th) Market Day; and
- (ii) the Issuer shall determine in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of its good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for the Expiry Date by determining the price of the Underlying Shares and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

The Exercise Price and/or Exercise Ratio shall be subject to such adjustments as may be necessary as provided in Condition 5 – *Adjustments*.

4. Exercise

- (a) *Exercise Amount.* The number of Structured Warrants to be exercised, which may only be exercised in board lots or integral multiples thereof, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet. One (1) board lot comprises one hundred (100) Structured Warrants.
- (b) *Mode of Exercise.* In respect of the Structured Warrants which are automatically exercised in accordance with Condition 4(c) – *Automatic Exercise* below and in accordance with these Conditions and when there is no Settlement Disruption Event (as defined below), the Issuer shall pay the Warranholder the Cash Settlement Amount (if any). The aggregate Cash Settlement Amount (less the Exercise Expenses) shall be paid by cheque drawn in favour of the Warranholder or such other mode as may be approved by Bursa Securities and as determined by the Issuer no later than seven (7) Market Days following the Expiry Date. In the event the Cash Settlement Amount is paid by cheque drawn in favour of the Warranholder, the cheque shall be delivered by ordinary post to the Warranholder's address last recorded in the Record of Depositors at the Warranholder's own risk.

The Cash Settlement Amount less the Exercise Expenses shall be calculated and be payable in the Settlement Currency and rounded down to the nearest two (2) decimal points of the Relevant Currency. The amount of such Cash Settlement Amount shall be final and conclusive and the Issuer shall be discharged from its obligation upon making such payment in accordance with these Conditions.

The Issuer shall not allow the Warranholder to exercise the Structured Warrants unless the Structured Warrants are or have been designated as "free securities" in accordance with the Rules of Bursa Depository.

- (c) *Automatic Exercise.* The Warranholders are not required to serve any notice of exercise. All Structured Warrants shall be deemed to have been exercised automatically on the Expiry Date at 9.00 a.m. In the event the Cash Settlement Amount is less than or equal to zero, all Structured Warrants shall be deemed to have expired on the Expiry Date and all rights of the Warranholders and the Issuer's obligations with respect to such Structured Warrant shall cease and the Warranholders shall not be entitled to receive any payment from the Issuer in respect of the Structured Warrants.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warranholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

- (d) *Settlement Disruption.* The Issuer's ability to determine and deliver the Cash Settlement Amount is affected by the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event.

"**Settlement Disruption Event**" refers to the occurrence of any one of the following events:

- (i) when the Issuer experiences technical difficulties in the course of processing a valid exercise of the Structured Warrants; or
- (ii) any other events beyond the Issuer's control which results in:
 - (aa) the inability to procure transfer of funds electronically to a designated bank account for the purpose of payment of the Cash Settlement Amount or the cash settlement for odd lots; or
 - (bb) the inability to obtain market price or exchange rate for the purpose of calculating the Cash Settlement Amount due to any reasons, including a Market Disruption Event; or
 - (cc) the principal clearing and settlement system of dealing in the Underlying Shares being unable to settle payments or is unable to clear transfers of the Underlying Shares; or
 - (dd) where the relevant Underlying Shares are denominated in the Relevant Currency, the inability to convert proceeds from the settlement of any of the Underlying Shares traded into the Settlement Currency or inability to obtain exchange rate for the Relevant Currency.

If as a result of a Settlement Disruption Event, it is not possible for the Issuer to make payment on the original Settlement Date (as defined below), the Issuer shall use its reasonable endeavours to procure payment as soon as practicable after the original Settlement Date. The Issuer shall not be liable to the Warranholder for any interest in respect of the amount due or any loss or damages that such Warranholder may suffer as a result of the existence of a Settlement Disruption Event.

"**Settlement Date**" means a Market Day and a day upon which payment is made to the Warranholder, on which commercial banks in Malaysia are open for business during the normal business hours.

- (e) *Notification on Expiry.* The Issuer shall notify the Warranholders of the Expiry Date at least two (2) weeks prior to the Expiry Date for Structured Warrants with a tenure of twenty eight (28) days but not more than six (6) months and at least one (1) month prior to the Expiry Date for Structured Warrants with more than six (6) months' tenure or such other period as may be specified by the relevant authority. Such notice shall be given in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* stating the Expiry Date and treatment of the Structured Warrants which are not exercised.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

5. Adjustments

(a) Following the declaration by an Underlying Company of the terms of any Potential Adjustment Event (as defined below), the Issuer will determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has a dilutive, concentrative or other effect on the theoretical value of the Underlying Share and, if so, the Issuer will:

- (i) make the corresponding adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the conditions of the Structured Warrants as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for that dilutive or concentrative or other effect; and
- (ii) determine the effective date of that adjustment.

The Issuer may, but need not, determine the appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustments in respect of such Potential Adjustment Event made by Bursa Securities and/or such relevant Securities Exchange as determined by the Issuer on which the shares constituting the Underlying Shares are listed and quoted, unless otherwise specified by the Issuer.

“**Potential Adjustment Event**” include any of the following:

- (i) a subdivision, consolidation or reclassification of relevant Underlying Shares (unless a Merger Event (as defined below)) or a free distribution or dividend of such Underlying Shares to existing holders by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue;
- (ii) a call by the Underlying Company in respect of relevant Underlying Shares that are not fully paid;
- (iii) a repurchase or buy-back by the Underlying Company of relevant Underlying Shares whether out of profits or capital and whether the consideration for such repurchase is cash, securities or otherwise;
- (iv) a rights issue or bonus issue of the Underlying Shares;
- (v) a capital repayment in cash whether in the form of special dividend or otherwise pursuant to the Act; or
- (vi) any other event which may have, in the Issuer’s opinion a dilutive or concentrative or other effect on the theoretical value of relevant Underlying Shares.

(b) The respective formula for the relevant Potential Adjustment Event are as follows:

- (i) *Subdivisions or Consolidations.* If and whenever the Underlying Company shall subdivide its Underlying Shares or any class of its outstanding share capital comprised of the Underlying Shares into a greater number of shares (“**Subdivision**”) or consolidate the Underlying Shares or any class of its outstanding share capital comprised of the Underlying Shares into a smaller number of shares (“**Consolidation**”), Exercise Price and/or the Exercise Ratio shall be adjusted on the Market Day on which the relevant Subdivision or Consolidation shall have taken effect in accordance with the following formula:

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

(i) **Adjusted Exercise Ratio =**

$$E \times \frac{P}{N}$$

(ii) **Adjusted Exercise Price =**

$$X \times \frac{P}{N}$$

Where:

X: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the Subdivision or Consolidation

N: The revised number of issued shares after the Subdivision or Consolidation.

P: The existing number of issued shares immediately prior to the Subdivision or Consolidation.

E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the Subdivision or Consolidation.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determine appropriate to account for the dilutive or consolidative effect of the Subdivision or Consolidation.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

(ii) *Rights Issue.* If and whenever the Underlying Company shall, by way of Rights (as defined below), offer new shares for subscription at a fixed subscription price to the holders of existing Underlying Shares pro rata to existing holdings ("**Rights Issue**"), the Exercise Ratio and/or the Exercise Price will be adjusted to take effect on the Market Day immediately following the last day on which an instrument or transfer of such shares could be lodged so that the transferee of the share(s) would qualify for the Rights Issue in accordance with the following formulas:

$$(i) \quad \text{Adjusted Exercise Ratio} = \frac{E}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$

$$(ii) \quad \text{Adjusted Exercise Price} = \frac{X}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$

Where:

$$\text{Adjustment Factor} = \frac{1 + M}{1 + (R/S) \times M}$$

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the Rights Issue.
- X: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the Rights Issue.
- S: Cum-rights share price determined by the closing price on the Securities Exchange on the last Market Day on which the Underlying Shares are traded on a cum-rights basis.
- R: Subscription price per Underlying Shares as specified in the Rights Issue plus an amount equal to any dividends or other benefits foregone to exercise the Rights.
- M: Number of new Underlying Shares (whether a whole or a fraction) per existing Underlying Share each holder thereof is entitled to subscribe.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determine appropriate to account for the dilutive effect of the Rights Issue.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

For the purpose of these Conditions,

“**Rights**” means the Right(s) attached to each existing Underlying Share or needed to acquire one new Underlying Share (as the case may be) which are given to the holders of existing Underlying Shares to subscribe at a fixed subscription price for new Underlying Shares pursuant to the Rights Issue (whether by the exercise of one Right, a part of a Right or an aggregate number of Rights).

- (iii) *Bonus Issue*. If and whenever the Underlying Company shall make a new issue of shares credited as fully paid to the holders of the Underlying Shares generally by way of capitalisation of profits or reserves (other than pursuant to a scrip dividend or similar scheme for the time being operated by the Underlying Company or otherwise in lieu of a cash dividend and without any payment or other consideration being made or given by such holders) (“**Bonus Issue**”), the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price will be adjusted on the Market Day immediately following the last day on which an instrument of transfer could be lodged so that the transferee of the share(s) would qualify for the Bonus Issue in accordance with the following formulas:

- (i) **Adjusted Exercise Ratio** = $\frac{E}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$
- (ii) **Adjusted Exercise Price** = $\frac{X}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$

Where:

$$\text{Adjustment Factor} = 1 + N$$

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the Bonus Issue.
- X: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the Bonus Issue.
- N: Number of additional Underlying Shares (whether a whole or a fraction) received by a holder of existing Underlying Shares for each Underlying Share held prior to the Bonus Issue.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determine appropriate to account for the dilutive effect of the Bonus Issue.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

- (iv) *Capital Repayment.* If the Underlying Company of the relevant Structured Warrants undertakes a capital repayment in cash whether in the form of special dividend or otherwise (pursuant to the Act or such other corresponding provision in the relevant country in which the Underlying Shares are listed and quoted) during the tenure of the Structured Warrants, the Exercise Price and/or the Exercise Ratio of the Structured Warrants shall be adjusted on the Market Day following the last day on which an instrument of transfer is lodged to enable the transferee of the Shares to qualify for the capital repayment by the amount of the capital repayment, net of taxation, if any.

The Exercise Ratio and Exercise Price for the Structured Warrants shall be adjusted in accordance with the following formula:

(i) **Adjusted Exercise Ratio =**

$$E \quad \times \quad \frac{(P-D)}{P}$$

(ii) **Adjusted Exercise Price =**

$$Y \quad \times \quad \frac{(P-D)}{P}$$

Where:

- P: Closing price of the Underlying Shares on the last Market Day on which the Underlying Shares are traded on a cum-entitlement basis
- D: The capital repayment/special dividend per one (1) Underlying Share held.
- Y: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the capital repayment/special dividend.
- E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the capital repayment/special dividend.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the dilutive effect of the capital repayment/special dividend.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

Notwithstanding the above, if a capital repayment undertaken by the relevant Underlying Company results in a significant change in the business of such Underlying Company or such other circumstances as the Issuer may determine, the Issuer reserves the right, at its sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without obligation whatsoever, to terminate the Structured Warrants, then the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay an amount to each Warrantholder in respect of each Structured Warrant held by such Warrantholder if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all Exercise Expenses, is greater than zero (without the Warrantholder having to deliver a valid exercise form). The Cash Settlement Amount shall be determined based on the fair market value of the Structured Warrants (as determined by the Issuer) after taking into account the capital repayment exercise less all Exercise Expenses, as determined by the Issuer at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit.

- (c) *Extraordinary Events.* If a Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency (as defined below) or such other additional disruption event occurs in relation to the relevant Underlying Shares, the Issuer may take any action described below:
- (i) determine the appropriate adjustment, if any to be made to any one or more of the Conditions to account for the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be and determine the effective date of that adjustment. The Issuer may, but need not, determine the appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustment in respect of the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event made by the Securities Exchange;
 - (ii) cancel the Structured Warrants by giving notice to the Warrantholders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* if the Structured Warrants are so cancelled, the Structured Warrants held by such Warrantholders which amount shall be the fair market value of the Structured Warrants (as determined by the Issuer) taking into account the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be, less the cost to the Issuer and/or any of its related corporations of unwinding any Underlying Shares related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Warrantholders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices*; or
 - (iii) if there is an adjustment to the settlement terms of the Option Reference Source (as defined below), the Issuer may make a corresponding adjustment to any one or more of the Conditions. Such adjustment shall be effective as of

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

the date determined by the Issuer as the effective date of the corresponding adjustment made as a result of adjustment made by the Option Reference Source in order to account for the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be.

Once the Issuer determines its proposed course of action in connection with a Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, the Issuer shall give notice to the Warranholders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* stating the occurrence of the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be, giving details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto. Warranholders should be aware that due to the nature of such events, the Issuer will not make an immediate determination of its proposed course of action or adjustment upon the announcement or occurrence of Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

For the purpose of these Conditions,

“De-Listing” means the Securities Exchange announces that pursuant to the rules of such Securities Exchange, such Underlying Shares cease (or will cease) to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on the Securities Exchange for any reason (other than a Merger Event or Take-Over Offer) and is not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on a Securities Exchange, trading system or quotation system acceptable to the Issuer.

“Insolvency” means that by reason of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, bankruptcy, insolvency, dissolution or winding-up of or any analogous proceeding affecting an Underlying Company:

- (1) all the Underlying Shares of that Underlying Company are required to be transferred to a trustee, liquidator or other similar official; or
- (2) holders of the Underlying Shares of that Underlying Company become legally prohibited from transferring them.

“Merger Date” means the closing date of a Merger Event (as defined below) or, where a closing date cannot be determined under the local law applicable to such Merger Event, such other date as determined by the Issuer.

“Merger Event” means, in respect of any relevant Underlying Shares, any:

- (1) reclassification or change of such Underlying Shares that results in a transfer or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all of such Underlying Shares outstanding to another entity or person; or
- (2) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of an Underlying Company with or into another entity or person by way of scheme of arrangement or otherwise (other than a consolidation, amalgamation, merger

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

or binding share exchange by way of scheme of arrangement or otherwise in which such Underlying Company is the continuing entity and which does not result in reclassification or change of all of such Underlying Shares outstanding); or

- (3) Take-Over Offer (as defined below), exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person by way of scheme of arrangement or otherwise to purchase or otherwise obtain one hundred percent (100%) of the outstanding Underlying Shares of the Underlying Company that results in a transfer or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all such Underlying Shares (other than such Underlying Shares owned or controlled by such other entity or person); or
- (4) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of the Underlying Company or its subsidiaries with or into another entity by way of scheme of arrangement or otherwise in which the Underlying Company is the continuing entity and which does not result in a reclassification or change of all such Underlying Shares outstanding, results in the outstanding Underlying Shares (other than Underlying Shares owned or controlled by such other entity) immediately prior to such event collectively representing less than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding Underlying Shares immediately following such event, in each case if the Merger Date is on or before the Valuation Date or, if there is more than one Valuation Date, the final Valuation Date.

“Nationalisation” means that all the Underlying Shares or all or substantially all of the assets of a Underlying Company are nationalised, expropriated or are otherwise required to be transferred to any governmental agency, authority, entity or instrumentality thereof.

“Option Reference Source” means the options on the relevant Underlying Shares as traded on such Securities Exchange(s) or trading system(s) or quotation system(s) as the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit shall select.

“Take-Over Offer” means a take-over offer, tender offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person that results in such entity or person purchasing, or otherwise obtaining or having the right to obtain, by conversion or other means, greater than ten percent (10%) and less than one hundred percent (100%) of the outstanding voting shares of the Underlying Company, as determined by the Issuer, based upon the making of filings with governmental or self-regulatory agencies or such other information as the Issuer deem relevant.

- (d) **Other Adjustments.** Except as provided in this Condition 5 – *Adjustments*, adjustments will not be made in any other circumstances, subject to the right reserved by the Issuer (such right to be exercised in the Issuer’s sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without any obligation whatsoever) to make such adjustments as the Issuer believes appropriate in circumstances where an event or events occur which the Issuer believes in its sole discretion (and notwithstanding any prior adjustment made pursuant to the above) should, in the context of the issue of the Structured Warrants and the its obligation, give rise to such adjustment is considered by the Issuer not to be materially prejudicial to the Warranholders generally (without considering the circumstances of any individual Warranholder or the tax or other consequences of such adjustment in any particular jurisdictions).

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

- (e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no adjustments shall be made to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price if the formula stated in this Condition 5 – Adjustments results in an adjustment which would amount to less than two percent (2%) of the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price being changed.
- (f) *Notice of Adjustments.* All determinations made by the Issuer pursuant hereto will be conclusive and binding on the Warranholders. The Issuer will give, or procure that there is given, notice as soon as practicable of any adjustment and of the date from which such adjustment is effective by publication in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* within five (5) Market Days of the adjustment being made.

6. Buy-backs and Cancellation

The Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations may at any time purchase or buy-back the Structured Warrants at any price in the open market or by tender or by private treaty, whether in the capacity of a fiduciary or otherwise. Any Structured Warrants so purchased may be held or resold or surrendered for cancellation.

If pursuant to this Condition, the Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations purchase or buy-back any of the Structured Warrants and become the Warranholders of and are beneficially entitled to the Structured Warrants, the Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations shall not exercise the voting rights with respect to the Structured Warrants held in any meeting of the Warranholders, unless otherwise permitted by applicable laws and requirements.

7. Meetings of Warranholders

The Third Schedule of the Deed Poll contains conditions for convening meetings of the Warranholders.

Any resolutions to be passed in a meeting of the Warranholders shall be first decided by a show of hands unless a poll is demanded in accordance to the Deed Poll.

The Issuer shall within twenty one (21) days after the Issuer's receipt at its registered office of an application by:

- (a) not less than one hundred (100) Warranholders of each series of Structured Warrants; or
- (b) at least five (5) Warranholders of each series of Structured Warrants holding in aggregate not less than one-tenth (1/10) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series,

whichever is the lesser, summon a meeting of the Warranholders.

The quorum at any such Warranholders' meeting for passing an Ordinary Resolution will be two (2) or more Warranholders or proxies holding an aggregate of not less than one-tenth (1/10) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series, while the quorum for passing a Special Resolution shall be two (2) or more Warranholders or proxies holding an

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

aggregate more than fifty percent (50%) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series.

A resolution will be a Special Resolution if passed at a meeting of Warranholders of a series of Structured Warrants duly convened by a majority consisting of at least seventy five percent (75%) of the votes cast. A resolution will be an Ordinary Resolution if passed at a meeting of Warranholders of a series of Structured Warrants duly convened by a majority consisting of more than fifty percent (50%) of the votes cast.

8. Modification of rights

- (a) All or any of the rights for the time being attached to the Structured Warrants (other than the Exercise Price which a Warranholder is entitled to or the formula for the adjustment of the Exercise Price or the Exercise Ratio or any other condition, which may be modified in accordance with the provisions as set out in these Conditions) may be altered or abrogated by the Issuer from time to time (whether or not the Issuer is being wound up), and the sanction of a Special Resolution passed at a meeting of the Warranholders held as aforesaid shall be necessary to effect such alteration or abrogation.
- (b) Notwithstanding the above, the Issuer may without the consent of the Warranholders but in accordance with the terms of the Deed Poll, effect any modification to the Structured Warrants or the Deed Poll which, in the opinion of the Issuer, is:
 - (i) not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Warranholders; or
 - (ii) of a formal, minor or technical nature; or
 - (iii) necessary or expedient to correct a manifest error, or to comply with mandatory provisions of laws or rules or regulations; or
 - (iv) necessary or expedient to facilitate scripless trading in or exercise of the Structured Warrants or payment by way of electronic funds transfer as approved by the relevant government or statutory authorities in respect of the Structured Warrants to comply with the requirements of or the concessions granted by any relevant government or statutory authorities.

Any such modification shall be binding on all Warranholders and shall be notified by the Issuer to them as soon as practicable thereafter in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* but in any event not later than twenty (20) Market Days from the date of such modification.

9. Notices

All notices to the Warranholders will be made by way of either an announcement to Bursa Securities or a notice published in a nationally circulated English daily newspaper. If at any time any announcement to Bursa Securities or publication in such newspaper is not practicable, the notice may be given in such other manner as the Issuer may deem fit from time to time.

A notice is deemed to have been given and served on the date of announcement or publication as the case may be or, if announced or published more than once or on different dates, on the first date on which it is announced or published.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

All notices effected in accordance with this Condition shall be deemed to be effective in respect of all persons who become Warranholders after the date the relevant notice is announced or published, as the case may be.

10. Take-Over, Merger, Liquidation, Dissolution or Winding-Up of the Issuer

- (a) In the event of a take-over or a scheme of arrangement or any other form of reorganisation undertaken by the Issuer or any other events having similar effects on the rights of the Warranholders, the Issuer reserves the right in its sole discretion and without any obligation whatsoever to deal with the Structured Warrants in such manner as the Issuer reasonably deem fit in the circumstances and with or without adjustments to the rights attaching to the relevant Structured Warrants.
- (b) In the event of the Issuer's merger, amalgamation or reconstruction, the corporation, trust or other body into which the Issuer is merged, amalgamated, or reconstructed shall assume all the Issuer's liabilities and obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants so that the rights of the Warranholders shall continue to exist and be enforceable to the same extent as provided by the Issuer under the Deed Poll.
- (c) In the event of the Issuer's liquidation, dissolution or winding-up or the appointment of a receiver or administrator or analogous person under any applicable law in respect of the whole or substantially the whole of the Issuer's undertaking, property or assets, the Structured Warrants remaining outstanding shall be deemed to be exercised on the Market Day immediately prior to the date of such liquidation, dissolution, winding-up or appointment as follows:
 - (i) all unexercised Structured Warrants shall automatically be exercised without the Warranholders having to deliver a valid Exercise Notice and without notice of automatic exercise being given by the Issuer to the Warranholders:
 - (aa) if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all the Exercise Expenses is greater than zero, the Issuer shall make payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the relevant Warranholder; or
 - (bb) if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero, the Issuer is not obligated to make any payment to the relevant Warranholder, and the relevant Structured Warrants shall lapse and cease to be valid and the Issuer's obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants shall terminate absolutely;
 - (ii) the closing price of the Underlying Shares on the Market Day immediately before the above events shall form the Closing Price for the calculation of the Cash Settlement Amount.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warranholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if in the Issuer's discretion as reasonably deemed fit, there is a Market Disruption Event on the date immediately before the above events ("**Set Date**"), the Closing Price shall be based on the Market Day immediately preceding the Market Disruption Event. If the preceding Market Day is also affected by the Market Disruption Event, then the Closing Price shall be determined by the Issuer

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

on the Set Date at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of its good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for that Set Date by determining the price of the Underlying Shares and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

11. Termination for Force Majeure, etc.

- (a) *Force Majeure, etc.* If the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit determines that, for reasons beyond the Issuer's control, the performance of the Issuer's obligations under the Structured Warrants has become illegal or impractical in whole or in part for any reason, or the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit determines that, for reasons beyond the Issuer's control, it is no longer legal or practical for the Issuer to maintain its hedging arrangement with respect to the Underlying Shares for any reason, the Issuer may at its sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without obligation terminate the Structured Warrants early by giving notice to the Warrantheolders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices*.
- (b) *Termination.* If the Issuer terminates the Structured Warrants early pursuant to Condition 11(a), then the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay an amount to each Warrantheolder in respect of each Structured Warrant held by such Warrantheolder equals to the fair market value of a Structured Warrant (as determined by the Issuer) notwithstanding such illegality or impracticality less the cost to the Issuer of unwinding any Underlying Shares related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Warrantheolders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices*.

12. Further Issues

The Deed Poll allows the Issuer to create and issue further Structured Warrants in respect of the same series of Structured Warrants pursuant to the Base Prospectus ("**Further Issue**") without the consent or sanction of the existing Warrantheolders. The Further Issue will form part of the existing Structured Warrants in issue ("**Existing Issue**").

13. Claims

In the event that the Issuer makes the Cash Settlement Amount upon a valid exercise of Structured Warrants by a Warrantheolder and such Warrantheolder does not present the cheque for payment within six (6) months from the date of the cheque, the Issuer shall at any time thereafter be at liberty to deal with the said monies in accordance and in compliance with, the requirements of the *Unclaimed Moneys Act, 1965 (Act 370) (revised 2002)* of Malaysia.

14. Governing Law

The Structured Warrants and the Deed Poll will be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of Malaysia. The Issuer and each Warrantheolder (by its purchase of the Structured Warrants) shall be deemed to have submitted for all purposes in connection with the Structured Warrants and the Deed Poll to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Malaysia.

The applicable Term Sheet in relation to the issue of any series of Structured Warrants may specify additional terms and conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the relevant Conditions, replace or modify the relevant Conditions for the purpose of such series of

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

Structured Warrants. Capitalised terms used in the relevant Conditions and not otherwise defined therein shall have the meaning given to them in the relevant Term Sheet.

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

(vi) European style non-collateralised cash-settled call/put warrants over a basket of equities

1. Form, Status, Title and Administration

- (a) *Form.* The Structured Warrants are issued in registered form and constituted by the Deed Poll (the expression “**Structured Warrants**” in this context shall, unless otherwise requires, include any further Structured Warrants issued pursuant to Condition 12 – *Further Issues* below). Warranholders are entitled to the benefit of, are subject to and are deemed to have notice of all the conditions in the Deed Poll.
- (b) *Status.* The Structured Warrants and the Issuer’s settlement obligation in respect of the Structured Warrants constitute general and unsecured contractual obligations of the Issuer’s company and of no other person and the Structured Warrants will rank equally among themselves and *pari passu* with all of the Issuer’s other present and future unsecured and subordinated obligations (save for statutorily preferred exceptions).
- (c) *Title.* Each person who is for the time being shown in the records maintained by Bursa Depository as entitled to a particular number of Structured Warrants shall be treated by the Issuer and the Warrant Registrar as the holder and absolute owner of such number of Structured Warrants.
- (d) *Administration.* Subject to all information provided by the subscriber for the Structured Warrants to the Issuer being complete and consistent with the records of Bursa Depository, the Issuer shall within seven (7) Market Days from the date of allotment of the Structured Warrants, cause and procure the Warrant Registrar to notify Bursa Depository of the names of the Warranholders together with such particulars as may be required by Bursa Depository for the purpose of making appropriate entries in the Securities Account of the Warranholders with the applicable Structured Warrants and shall deliver to Bursa Depository the Structured Warrants Certificate registered in the name of Bursa Depository or its nominee company in such manner as may be prescribed by the Rules of Bursa Depository or agreed with Bursa Depository. If, at any time, the information provided by the Warranholders for the Structured Warrants is incorrect or inaccurate or inconsistent with the records of Bursa Depository, the Issuer reserves the right, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without any obligation whatsoever to the Warranholders, to accept, reject or otherwise deal with the Structured Warrants in such manner as it reasonably deems fit in the circumstances. The Warranholders are not entitled to any physical warrant certificates.

2. Structured Warrants Rights and Exercise Expenses

- (a) *Structured Warrants Rights.* Every Exercise Amount (as defined below) of Structured Warrants entitles the Warranholder, upon due exercise and on compliance with Condition 4 – *Exercise* below, the right to receive the payment by the Issuer of the Cash Settlement Amount (as defined below) (if any) in the manner set out in Condition 4 – *Exercise* below.

The “**Cash Settlement Amount**” in respect of the Exercise Amount shall be an amount in cash (if greater than zero) payable in the Settlement Currency and, calculated as follows less the Exercise Expenses:

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warranholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

In the case of Call Warrants:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times (\text{Basket Closing Price} - \text{Exercise Price}) \times \text{Settlement Exchange Rate (if applicable)} - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

In the case of Put Warrants:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times (\text{Exercise Price} - \text{Basket Closing Price}) \times \text{Settlement Exchange Rate (if applicable)} - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

In the case of the Basket Closing Price and the Exercise Price (as defined below) being quoted in a currency other than RM (as specified in the relevant Term Sheet), the Cash Settlement Amount shall be payable in the Settlement Currency, converted at the prevailing exchange rate as determined by the Issuer, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit by reference to such source(s) as the Issuer may reasonably determine to be appropriate prior to payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the Warrantholders.

“**Exercise Ratio**” means the number of Structured Warrants to which one (1) basket of Underlying Shares relate, subject to any adjustment as may be necessary in accordance with the adjustment conditions set out in Condition 5 – *Adjustments* below and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

“**Exercise Amount**” means the number of Structured Warrants held, which may only be exercised in board lots or integral multiples thereof, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet. One (1) board lot comprises one hundred (100) Structured Warrants.

“**Exercise Expenses**” means charges or expenses including taxes or duties which are incurred in respect of or in connection with the exercise of the Structured Warrants. Such expenses shall include without limitation any transaction fee charged by Bursa Depository, stamp duty, processing fee charged by the Warrant Registrar and administrative cost.

“**Basket Closing Price**” shall be adjusted for relevant weighting of the Underlying Shares determined as follows:

- (i) the average daily VWAP of the Underlying Shares comprising the basket (subject to any adjustment as may be necessary to reflect any capitalisation, rights issue, distribution or others) for five (5) Market Days prior to and including Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date (“**Valuation Period**”); or
- (ii) the average closing prices of the Underlying Shares comprising the basket (subject to any adjustment as may be necessary to reflect any capitalisation, rights issue, distribution or others) during the Valuation Period; or
- (iii) the closing prices of the Underlying Shares comprising the basket on the Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date,

as specified by the relevant Term Sheet.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

For the Underlying Shares comprising the basket which are quoted on a Securities Exchanges outside Malaysia, the Basket Closing Price and the Exercise Price may be quoted in a currency other than RM, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

For the purpose of this section, the Expiry Date or any Market Day during the Valuation Period shall be referred to as “**Valuation Date**”.

If the Issuer determines, in its sole discretion that on any Valuation Date, a Market Disruption Event (as defined below) has occurred, then the Valuation Date shall be postponed until the first succeeding Market Day on which there is no Market Disruption Event irrespective of whether that postponed Valuation Date would fall on a day that already is or is deemed to be a Valuation Date. If the Market Disruption Event continues to occur up to the eighth (8th) Market Day following the original Valuation Date, then the Valuation Date shall be:

- (i) that eighth (8th) Market Day; and
- (ii) the Issuer shall determine at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of the Issuer’s good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for that Valuation Date by determining the price of the Underlying Shares and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

For the avoidance of doubt, in the event that a Valuation Date is postponed due to the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event, the closing prices of the relevant Underlying Shares comprising the basket for such postponed Valuation Date will be the closing market prices of the relevant Underlying Shares comprising the basket on the first succeeding Market Day.

“**Exercise Price**” means in relation to a particular series of Structured Warrants, the pre-specified price as determined by the Issuer at which the Warrantholder may exercise the right under such Structured Warrants subject to any adjustment as may be necessary in accordance with the Adjustment Conditions set out in Condition 5 – *Adjustments* below and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

“**Market Disruption Event**” means the occurrence or existence of an event where it is not possible to obtain market prices in respect of the relevant Underlying Shares comprising the basket or the Structured Warrants, which includes but is not limited to the following events:

- (i) “**Trading Disruption**”, means
 - (a) any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading by Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange, or by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange relating either to the relevant Underlying Shares or the Structured Warrants; or
 - (b) the closing of Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange or a disruption to trading on Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange if that disruption occurs and/or exists, and is as a result of the occurrence of any act of God, war, riot, public disorder, explosion or terrorism; or

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (*Cont'd*)

- (ii) **“Exchange Disruption”**, means any event that disrupts or impairs the ability of market participants in general to effect transactions in or obtain market values for any share transactions on Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange; or
 - (iii) **“Early Closure”**, means closure of Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange prior to its scheduled closing time.
- (b) *Exercise Expenses.* An amount equivalent to the Exercise Expenses will be deducted by the Issuer from the Cash Settlement Amount to the extent available.
- (c) *No rights.* The purchase of Structured Warrants does not entitle the Warrantheolders to the delivery of any of the relevant Underlying Shares comprising the basket, is not secured by the relevant Underlying Shares comprising the basket and does not confer on the Warrantheolders any right (whether in respect of voting, dividend or other distributions in respect of the relevant Underlying Shares comprising the basket or otherwise) which a holder of the relevant Underlying Shares comprising the basket may have.

3. Tenure and Expiry Date

The tenure of each series of Structured Warrants will be specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

Such date of expiry of a particular Structured Warrant to be determined by the Issuer and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet, after which any Structured Warrants which has not been automatically exercised in accordance with Condition 4(c) – *Automatic Exercise* below shall expire and all rights of the Warrantheolders and the Issuer’s obligations with respect to such Structured Warrants shall cease. If the Expiry Date is not a Market Day, then the Expiry Date shall fall on the next succeeding Market Day.

If in the Issuer’s discretion as reasonably deemed fit, there is a Market Disruption Event occurring on one or more of the Underlying Companies comprising the basket on the Expiry Date, the Expiry Date shall be the next following Market Day after the Market Disruption Event. If the Market Disruption Event continues to occur up to the eighth (8th) Market Day following the original Expiry Date, then Exercise Date shall be:

- (i) that eighth (8th) Market Day; and
- (ii) the Issuer shall determine in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of its good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for the Expiry Date by determining the price of the relevant Underlying Shares comprising the basket and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

The Exercise Price and/or Exercise Ratio shall be subject to such adjustments as may be necessary as provided in Condition 5 – *Adjustments*.

4. Exercise

- (a) *Exercise Amount.* The number of Structured Warrants to be exercised, which may only be exercised in board lots or integral multiples thereof, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet. One (1) board lot comprises one hundred (100) Structured Warrants.
- (b) *Mode of Exercise.* In respect of the Structured Warrants which are automatically exercised in accordance with Condition 4 (c) - *Automatic Exercise* below and in accordance with these Conditions and when there is no Settlement Disruption Event

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

(as defined below), the Issuer shall pay the Warrantheader the Cash Settlement Amount (if any). The aggregate Cash Settlement Amount (less the Exercise Expenses) shall be paid by cheque drawn in favour of the Warrantheader or such other mode as may be approved by Bursa Securities and determined by the Issuer no later than seven (7) Market Days following the Expiry Date. In the event the Cash Settlement Amount is paid by cheque drawn in favour of the Warrantheader, the cheque shall be delivered by ordinary post to the Warrantheader's address last recorded in the Record of Depositors at the Warrantheader's own risk.

The Cash Settlement Amount less the Exercise Expenses shall be calculated and be payable in the Settlement Currency and rounded down to the nearest two (2) decimal points of the Relevant Currency. The amount of such Cash Settlement Amount shall be final and conclusive and the Issuer shall be discharged from its obligation upon making such payment in accordance with these Conditions.

The Issuer shall not allow the Warrantheader to exercise the Structured Warrants unless the Structured Warrants are or have been designated as "free securities" in accordance with the Rules of Bursa Depository.

- (c) *Automatic Exercise.* The Warrantheaders are not required to serve any notice of exercise. All Structured Warrants shall be deemed to have been exercised automatically on the Expiry Date at 9.00 a.m. In the event the Cash Settlement Amount is less than or equal to zero, all Structured Warrants shall be deemed to have expired on the Expiry Date and all rights of the Warrantheaders and the Issuer's obligations with respect to such Structured Warrant shall cease and the Warrantheaders shall not be entitled to receive any payment from the Issuer in respect of the Structured Warrants.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warrantheaders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

- (d) *Settlement Disruption.* The Issuer's ability to determine and deliver the Cash Settlement Amount is affected by the occurrence of Settlement Disruption Event.

"**Settlement Disruption Event**" refers to the occurrence of any one of the following events:

- (i) when the Issuer experiences technical difficulties in the course of processing a valid exercise of the Structured Warrants; or
- (ii) any other events beyond the Issuer's control which results in:
 - (aa) the inability to procure transfer of funds electronically to a designated bank account for the purpose of payment of the Cash Settlement Amount or the cash settlement for odd lots; or
 - (bb) the inability to obtain market price or exchange rate for the purpose of calculating the Cash Settlement Amount due to any reasons, including a Market Disruption Event; or
 - (cc) the principal clearing and settlement system of dealing in the Underlying Shares comprising the basket being unable to settle payments or is unable to clear transfers of the relevant Underlying Shares; or

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (dd) where the Underlying Shares comprising the basket are denominated in the Relevant Currency, the inability to convert proceeds from the settlement of any of the relevant Underlying Shares traded into the Settlement Currency or inability to obtain exchange rate for the Relevant Currency.

If as a result of a Settlement Disruption Event, it is not possible for the Issuer to make payment on the original Settlement Date (as defined below), the Issuer shall use its reasonable endeavours to procure payment as soon as practicable after the original Settlement Date. The Issuer shall not be liable to the Warrantholder for any interest in respect of the amount due or any loss or damages that such Warrantholder may suffer as a result of the existence of a Settlement Disruption Event.

“Settlement Date” means a Market Day and a day upon which payment is made to the Warrantholder, on which commercial banks in Malaysia are open for business during the normal business hours.

- (e) *Notification on Expiry.* The Issuer shall notify the Warrantholders of the Expiry Date at least two (2) weeks prior to the Expiry Date for Structured Warrants with a tenure of twenty eight (28) days but not more than six (6) months and at least one (1) month prior to the Expiry Date for Structured Warrants with more than six (6) months' tenure or such other period as may be specified by the relevant authority. Such notice shall be given in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* stating the Expiry Date and treatment of the Structured Warrants which are not exercised.

5. Adjustments

- (a) Following the declaration by any one or more of the Underlying Companies of the terms of any Potential Adjustment Event (as defined below), the Issuer will determine whether such a Potential Adjustment Event has a dilutive, concentrative or other effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Underlying Shares and, if so, the Issuer will:
 - (i) make the corresponding adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the conditions of the Structured Warrants as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for that dilutive or concentrative or other effect; and
 - (ii) determine the effective date of that adjustment.

The Issuer may, but need not, determine the appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustments in respect of such Potential Adjustment Event made by Bursa Securities and/or such relevant Securities Exchange as determined by the Issuer on which the shares constituting the relevant Underlying Shares are listed and quoted, unless otherwise specified by the Issuer.

“Potential Adjustment Event” include any of the following:

- (i) a subdivision, consolidation or reclassification of one or more of the relevant Underlying Shares (unless a Merger Event (as defined below)) or a free distribution or dividend of such relevant Underlying Shares to existing holders by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue;
- (ii) a call by one or more of the Underlying Companies in respect of relevant Underlying Shares that are not fully paid;

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (iii) a repurchase or buy-back by one or more of the Underlying Companies of relevant Underlying Shares whether out of profits or capital and whether the consideration for such repurchase is cash, securities or otherwise;
 - (iv) a rights issue or bonus issue of one or more of the relevant Underlying Shares;
 - (v) a capital repayment in cash whether in the form of special dividend or otherwise pursuant to the Act by one or more of the Underlying Companies of relevant Underlying Shares; or
 - (vi) any other event which may have, in the Issuer's opinion a dilutive or concentrative or other effect on the theoretical value of one or more of the relevant Underlying Shares.
- (b) The respective formula for the relevant Potential Adjustment Event are as follows:
- (i) *Subdivisions or Consolidations.* If and whenever any one or more of the Underlying Companies shall subdivide the relevant Underlying Shares or any class of its outstanding share capital comprised of the relevant Underlying Shares into a greater number of shares ("**Subdivision**") or consolidate the relevant Underlying Shares or any class of its outstanding share capital comprised of the relevant Underlying Shares into a smaller number of shares ("**Consolidation**"), then, Exercise Price and/or the Exercise Ratio shall be adjusted on the Market Day on which the relevant Subdivision or Consolidation shall have taken effect in accordance with the following formula:

- (i) **Adjusted Exercise Ratio =**

$$E \quad x \quad \frac{P}{N}$$

- (ii) **Adjusted Exercise Price =**

$$X \quad x \quad \frac{P}{N}$$

Where:

X: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the Subdivision or Consolidation

N: The revised number of issued shares after the Subdivision or Consolidation.

P: The existing number of issued shares immediately prior to the Subdivision or Consolidation.

E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the Subdivision or Consolidation.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determine appropriate to account for the dilutive or consolidative effect of the Subdivision or Consolidation.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

- (ii) *Rights Issue.* If and whenever any one or more of the relevant Underlying Companies shall, by way of Rights (as defined below), offer new shares for subscription at a fixed subscription price to the holders of existing relevant Underlying Shares pro rata to existing holdings (“**Rights Issue**”), the Exercise Ratio and/or the Exercise Price will be adjusted to take effect on the Market Day immediately following the last day on which an instrument or transfer of such shares could be lodged so that the transferee of the share(s) would qualify for the Rights Issue in accordance with the following formulas:

$$(i) \quad \text{Adjusted Exercise Ratio} = \frac{E}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$

$$(ii) \quad \text{Adjusted Exercise Price} = \frac{X}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$

Where:

$$\text{Adjustment Factor} = \frac{1 + M}{1 + (R/S) \times M}$$

E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the Rights Issue.

X: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the Rights Issue.

S: Cum-rights share price determined by the closing price on the Securities Exchange on the last Market Day on which the relevant Underlying Shares are traded on a cum-rights basis.

R: Subscription price per relevant Underlying Share as specified in the Rights Issue plus an amount equal to any dividends or other benefits foregone to exercise the Rights.

M: Number of new relevant Underlying Shares (whether a whole or a fraction) per existing relevant Underlying Share each holder thereof is entitled to subscribe.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determine appropriate to account for the dilutive effect of the Rights Issue.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error. For the purpose of these Conditions,

“**Rights**” means the Right(s) attached to each existing relevant Underlying Share or needed to acquire one new relevant Underlying Share (as the case may be) which are given to the holders of existing relevant Underlying Shares to subscribe at a fixed subscription price for new relevant Underlying Shares

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

pursuant to the Rights Issue (whether by the exercise of one Right, a part of a Right or an aggregate number of Rights).

- (iii) *Bonus Issue.* If and whenever any one or more of the relevant Underlying Companies shall make a new issue of shares credited as fully paid to the holders of the relevant Underlying Shares generally by way of capitalisation of profits or reserves (other than pursuant to a scrip dividend or similar scheme for the time being operated by such relevant Underlying Companies or otherwise in lieu of a cash dividend and without any payment or other consideration being made or given by such holders) ("**Bonus Issue**"), the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price will be adjusted on the Market Day immediately following the last day on which an instrument of transfer could be lodged so that the transferee of the share(s) would qualify for the Bonus Issue in accordance with the following formulas:

$$(i) \quad \text{Adjusted Exercise Ratio} = \frac{E}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$

$$(ii) \quad \text{Adjusted Exercise Price} = \frac{X}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$

Where:

$$\text{Adjustment Factor} = 1 + N$$

E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the Bonus Issue.

X: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the Bonus Issue.

N: Number of additional relevant Underlying Shares (whether a whole or a fraction) received by a holder of existing relevant Underlying Shares for each relevant Underlying Share held prior to the Bonus Issue.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the dilutive effect of the Bonus Issue.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

- (iv) *Capital Repayment.* If any one or more of the Underlying Companies of the relevant Structured Warrants undertakes a capital repayment in cash whether in the form of special dividend or otherwise (pursuant to the Act or such other corresponding provision in the relevant country in which the relevant Underlying Shares are listed and quoted) during the tenure of the Structured Warrants, the Exercise Price and/or the Exercise Ratio of the Structured Warrants shall be adjusted on the Market Day following the last day on which an instrument of transfer is lodged to enable the transferee of the relevant Underlying Shares to qualify for the capital repayment by the amount of the capital repayment, net of taxation, if any.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

The Exercise Ratio and Exercise Price for the Structured Warrants shall be adjusted in accordance with the following formula:

(i) **Adjusted Exercise Ratio =**

$$E \quad \times \quad \frac{(P-D)}{P}$$

(ii) **Adjusted Exercise Price =**

$$Y \quad \times \quad \frac{(P-D)}{P}$$

Where:

P: Closing price of the relevant Underlying Shares on the last Market Day on which the relevant Underlying Shares are traded on a cum-entitlement basis

D: The capital repayment/special dividend per one (1) Underlying Share held.

Y: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the capital repayment/special dividend.

E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the capital repayment/special dividend.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the dilutive effect of the capital repayment/special dividend.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

Notwithstanding the above, if a capital repayment undertaken by one or more of the relevant Underlying Companies results in a significant change in the business of such Underlying Companies or such other circumstances as the Issuer may determine, the Issuer reserves the right, at its sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without obligation whatsoever, to terminate the Structured Warrants, then the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay an amount to each Warranholder in respect of each Structured Warrant held by such Warranholder if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all Exercise Expenses, is greater than zero (without the Warranholder having to deliver a valid exercise form). The Cash Settlement Amount shall be determined based on the fair market value of the Structured Warrants (as determined by the Issuer) after taking into account the capital repayment exercise less all Exercise Expenses, as determined by the Issuer at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit.

(c) *Extraordinary Events.* If a Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency (as defined below) or such other additional disruption event occurs in relation to any one or more of the Underlying Companies of the relevant Underlying Shares, the Issuer may take any action described below:

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (i) determine the appropriate adjustment, if any to be made to any one or more of the Conditions to account for the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be and determine the effective date of that adjustment. The Issuer may, but need not, determine the appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustment in respect of the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event made by the Securities Exchange;
- (ii) cancel the Structured Warrants by giving notice to the Warrantholders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* if the Structured Warrants are so cancelled, the Structured Warrants held by such Warrantholders which amount shall be the fair market value of the Structured Warrants (as determined by the Issuer) taking into account the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be, less the cost to the Issuer and/or any of its related corporations of unwinding any of the relevant Underlying Shares related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Warrantholders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices*; or
- (iii) if there is an adjustment to the settlement terms of the Option Reference Source (as defined below), the Issuer may make a corresponding adjustment to any one or more of the Conditions. Such adjustment shall be effective as of the date determined by the Issuer as the effective date of the corresponding adjustment made as a result of adjustment made by the Option Reference Source in order to account for the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be.

Once the Issuer determines its proposed course of action in connection with a Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, the Issuer shall give notice to the Warrantholders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* stating the occurrence of the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be, giving details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto. Warrantholders should be aware that due to the nature of such events, the Issuer will not make an immediate determination of its proposed course of action or adjustment upon the announcement or occurrence of Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

For the purpose of these Conditions,

“De-Listing” means the Securities Exchange announces that pursuant to the rules of such Securities Exchange, such relevant Underlying Shares cease (or will cease) to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on the Securities Exchange for any reason (other than a Merger Event or Take-Over Offer) and is not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on a Securities Exchange, trading system or quotation system acceptable to the Issuer.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

“Insolvency” means that by reason of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, bankruptcy, insolvency, dissolution or winding-up of or any analogous proceeding affecting one or more of the relevant Underlying Companies:

- (1) all the relevant Underlying Shares of that relevant Underlying Companies are required to be transferred to a trustee, liquidator or other similar official; or
- (2) holders of the relevant Underlying Shares of that relevant Underlying Companies become legally prohibited from transferring them.

“Merger Date” means the closing date of a Merger Event (as defined below) or, where a closing date cannot be determined under the local law applicable to such Merger Event, such other date as determined by the Issuer.

“Merger Event” means, in respect of any relevant Underlying Shares, any:

- (1) reclassification or change of any one or more of the relevant Underlying Shares that results in a transfer or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all of such relevant Underlying Shares outstanding to another entity or person; or
- (2) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of any one or more of the relevant Underlying Companies with or into another entity or person by way of scheme of arrangement or otherwise (other than a consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange by way of scheme of arrangement or otherwise in which such Underlying Companies is the continuing entity and which does not result in reclassification or change of all of such relevant Underlying Shares outstanding); or
- (3) Take-Over Offer (as defined below), exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person by way of scheme of arrangement or otherwise to purchase or otherwise obtain one hundred percent (100%) of the outstanding relevant Underlying Shares of any one or more of the relevant Underlying Companies that results in a transfer or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all such relevant Underlying Shares (other than such relevant Underlying Shares owned or controlled by such other entity or person); or
- (4) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of any one or more of the relevant Underlying Companies or its subsidiaries with or into another entity by way of scheme of arrangement or otherwise in which the relevant Underlying Companies are the continuing entity and which does not result in a reclassification or change of all such relevant Underlying Shares outstanding, results in the outstanding relevant Underlying Shares (other than relevant Underlying Shares owned or controlled by such other entity) immediately prior to such event collectively representing less than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding relevant Underlying Shares immediately following such event, in each case if the Merger Date is on or before the Valuation Date or, if there is more than one Valuation Date, the final Valuation Date.

“Nationalisation” means that in respect of any one or more of the Underlying Companies, all the relevant Underlying Shares, or all or substantially all of the assets of the relevant Underlying Companies are nationalised, expropriated or are otherwise required to be transferred to any governmental agency, authority, entity or instrumentality thereof.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (*Cont'd*)

“Option Reference Source” means the options on the relevant Underlying Shares as traded on such Securities Exchange(s) or trading system(s) or quotation system(s) as the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit shall select.

“Take-Over Offer” means a take-over offer, tender offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person that results in such entity or person purchasing, or otherwise obtaining or having the right to obtain, by conversion or other means, greater than ten percent (10%) and less than one hundred percent (100%) of the outstanding voting shares of any one or more of the relevant Underlying Companies, as determined by the Issuer, based upon the making of filings with governmental or self-regulatory agencies or such other information as the Issuer deem relevant.

- (d) *Other Adjustments.* Except as provided in this Condition 5 – *Adjustments*, adjustments will not be made in any other circumstances, subject to the right reserved by the Issuer (such right to be exercised in the Issuer’s sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without any obligation whatsoever) to make such adjustments as the Issuer believes appropriate in circumstances where an event or events occur which the Issuer believes in its sole discretion (and notwithstanding any prior adjustment made pursuant to the above) should, in the context of the issue of the Structured Warrants and its obligation, give rise to such adjustment is considered by the Issuer not to be materially prejudicial to the Warranholders generally (without considering the circumstances of any individual Warranholder or the tax or other consequences of such adjustment in any particular jurisdictions).

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

- (e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no adjustments shall be made to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price if the formula stated in this Condition 5 – *Adjustments* results in an adjustment which would amount to less than two percent (2%) of the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price being changed.
- (f) *Notice of Adjustments.* All determinations made by the Issuer pursuant hereto will be conclusive and binding on the Warranholders. The Issuer will give, or procure that there is given, notice as soon as practicable of any adjustment and of the date from which such adjustment is effective by publication in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* within five (5) Market Days of the adjustment being made.

6. Buy-backs and Cancellation

The Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations may at any time purchase or buy-back Structured Warrants at any price in the open market or by tender or by private treaty, whether in the capacity as fiduciary or otherwise. Any Structured Warrants so purchased may be held or resold or surrendered for cancellation.

If pursuant to this Condition, the Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations purchase or buy-back any of the Structured Warrants and become the Warranholders of and are beneficially entitled to the Structured Warrants, the Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations shall not exercise the voting rights with respect to the Structured Warrants held in any meeting of the Warranholders, unless otherwise permitted by applicable laws and requirements.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

7. Meetings of Warranholders

The Third Schedule of the Deed Poll contains conditions for convening meetings of the Warranholders.

Any resolutions to be passed in a meeting of the Warranholders shall be first decided by a show of hands unless a poll is demanded in accordance to the Deed Poll.

The Issuer shall within twenty one (21) days after the Issuer's receipt at its registered office of an application by:

- (a) not less than one hundred (100) Warranholders of each series of Structured Warrants; or
- (b) at least five (5) Warranholders of each series of Structured Warrants holding in aggregate not less than one-tenth (1/10) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series,

whichever is the lesser, summon a meeting of the Warranholders.

The quorum at any such Warranholders' meeting for passing an Ordinary Resolution will be two (2) or more Warranholders or proxies holding an aggregate of not less than one-tenth (1/10) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series, while the quorum for passing a Special Resolution shall be two (2) or more Warranholders or proxies holding an aggregate more than 50 percent (50%) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series.

A resolution will be a Special Resolution if passed at a meeting of Warranholders of a series of Structured Warrants duly convened by a majority consisting of at least seventy five 75 percent (75%) of the votes cast. A resolution will be an Ordinary Resolution if passed at a meeting of Warranholders of a series of Structured Warrants duly convened by a majority consisting of more than fifty percent (50%) of the votes cast.

8 Modification of rights

- (a) All or any of the rights for the time being attached to the Structured Warrants (other than the Exercise Price which a Warranholder is entitled to or the formula for the adjustment of the Exercise Price or the Exercise Ratio or any other condition, which may be modified in accordance with the provisions as set out in these Conditions) may be altered or abrogated by the Issuer from time to time (whether or not the Issuer is being wound up), and the sanction of a Special Resolution passed at a meeting of the Warranholders held as aforesaid shall be necessary to effect such alteration or abrogation.
- (b) Notwithstanding the above, the Issuer may without the consent of the Warranholders but in accordance with the terms of the Deed Poll, effect any modification to the Structured Warrants or the Deed Poll which, in the opinion of the Issuer, is:
 - (i) not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Warranholders; or
 - (ii) of a formal, minor or technical nature; or
 - (iii) necessary or expedient to correct a manifest error, or to comply with mandatory provisions of laws or rules or regulations; or

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (iv) necessary or expedient to facilitate scripless trading in or exercise of the Structured Warrants or payment by way of electronic funds transfer as approved by the relevant government or statutory authorities in respect of the Structured Warrants to comply with the requirements of or the concessions granted by any relevant government or statutory authorities.

Any such modification shall be binding on all Warranholders and shall be notified by the Issuer to them as soon as practicable thereafter in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* but in any event not later than twenty (20) Market Days from the date of such modification.

9. Notices

All notices to the Warranholders will be made by way of either an announcement to Bursa Securities or a notice published in a nationally circulated English daily newspaper. If at any time any announcement to Bursa Securities or publication in such newspaper is not practicable, the notice may be given in such other manner as the Issuer may deem fit from time to time. A notice is deemed to have been given and served on the date of announcement or publication as the case may be or, if announced or published more than once or on different dates, on the first date on which it is announced or published.

All notices effected in accordance with this Condition shall be deemed to be effective in respect of all persons who become Warranholders after the date the relevant notice is announced or published, as the case may be.

10. Take-Over, Merger, Liquidation, Dissolution or Winding-Up of the Issuer

- (a) In the event of a take-over or a scheme of arrangement or any other form of reorganisation undertaken by the Issuer or any other events having similar effects on the rights of the Warranholders, the Issuer reserves the right in its sole discretion and without any obligation whatsoever to deal with the Structured Warrants in such manner as the Issuer reasonably deem fit in the circumstances and with or without adjustments to the rights attaching to the relevant Structured Warrants.
- (b) In the event of the Issuer's merger, amalgamation or reconstruction, the corporation, trust or other body into which the Issuer is merged, amalgamated, or reconstructed shall assume all the Issuer's liabilities and obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants so that the rights of the Warranholders shall continue to exist and be enforceable to the same extent as provided by the Issuer under the Deed Poll.
- (c) In the event of the Issuer's liquidation, dissolution or winding-up or the appointment of a receiver or administrator or analogous person under any applicable law in respect of the whole or substantially the whole of the Issuer's undertaking, property or assets, the Structured Warrants remaining outstanding shall be deemed to be exercised on the Market Day immediately prior to the date of such liquidation, dissolution, winding-up or appointment as follows:
 - (i) all unexercised Structured Warrants shall automatically be exercised without the Warranholders having to deliver a valid Exercise Notice and without notice of automatic exercise being given by the Issuer to the Warranholders:
 - (aa) if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all the Exercise Expenses is greater than zero, the Issuer shall make payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the relevant Warranholder; or

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (bb) if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero, the Issuer is not obligated to make any payment to the relevant Warrantholder, and the relevant Structured Warrants shall lapse and cease to be valid and the Issuer's obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants shall terminate absolutely;
- (ii) the closing prices of Underlying Shares comprising the basket on the Market Day immediately before the above events shall form the Basket Closing Price for the calculation of the Cash Settlement Amount.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warrantholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if in the Issuer's discretion as reasonably deemed fit, there is a Market Disruption Event on the date immediately before the above events ("**Set Date**"), the Closing Price shall be based on the Market Day immediately preceding the Market Disruption Event. If the preceding Market Day is also affected by the Market Disruption Event, then the Closing Price shall be determined by the Issuer on the Set Date at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of its good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for that Set Date by determining the price of the Underlying Shares and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

11. Termination for Force Majeure, etc.

- (a) *Force Majeure, etc.* If the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit determines that, for reasons beyond the Issuer's control, the performance of the Issuer's obligations under the Structured Warrants has become illegal or impractical in whole or in part for any reason, or the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit determines that, for reasons beyond the Issuer's control, it is no longer legal or practical for the Issuer to maintain its hedging arrangement with respect to the Underlying Shares comprising the basket for any reason, the Issuer may in its discretion and without obligation terminate the Structured Warrants early by giving notice to the Warrantholders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices*.
- (b) *Termination.* If the Issuer terminates the Structured Warrants early pursuant to Condition 11(a), then the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay an amount to each Warrantholder in respect of each Structured Warrant held by such Warrantholder equals to the fair market value of a Structured Warrant (as determined by the Issuer) notwithstanding such illegality or impracticality less the cost to the Issuer of unwinding any Underlying Shares comprising the basket related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Warrantholders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices*.

12. Further Issues

The Deed Poll allows the Issuer, to create and issue further Structured Warrants in respect of the same series with the previous series of Structured Warrants pursuant to the Base Prospectus ("**Further Issue**") without the consent or sanction of the existing Warrantholders. The Further Issue will form part of the existing Structured Warrants in issue ("**Existing Issue**").

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

13. Claims

In the event that the Issuer makes the Cash Settlement Amount upon a valid exercise of Structured Warrants by a Warrantholder and such Warrantholder does not present the cheque for payment within six (6) months from the date of the cheque, the Issuer shall at any time thereafter be at liberty to deal with the said monies in accordance and in compliance with, the requirements of the *Unclaimed Moneys Act, 1965 (Act 370)* (revised 2002) of Malaysia.

14. Governing Law

The Structured Warrants and the Deed Poll will be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of Malaysia. The Issuer and each Warrantholder (by its purchase of the Structured Warrants) shall be deemed to have submitted for all purposes in connection with the Structured Warrants and the Deed Poll to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Malaysia.

The applicable Term Sheet in relation to the issue of any series of Structured Warrants may specify additional terms and conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the relevant Conditions, replace or modify the relevant Conditions for the purpose of such series of Structured Warrants. Capitalised terms used in the relevant Conditions and not otherwise defined therein shall have the meaning given to them in the relevant Term Sheet.

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

(vii) European style non-collateralised cash-settled call/put warrants over a single index

1. Form, Status, Title and Administration

- (a) *Form.* The Structured Warrants are issued by the Issuer in registered form and constituted by the Deed Poll (the expression “**Structured Warrants**” in this context shall, unless otherwise requires, include any further Structured Warrants issued pursuant to Condition 12 – *Further Issues* below). Warrantheolders are entitled to the benefit of, are subject to and are deemed to have notice of all the conditions in the Deed Poll.
- (b) *Status.* The Structured Warrants and the Issuer’s settlement obligation in respect of the Structured Warrants constitute general and unsecured contractual obligations of the Issuer’s company and of no other person and the Structured Warrants will rank equally among themselves and *pari passu* with all of the Issuer’s other present and future unsecured and subordinated obligations (save for statutorily preferred exceptions).
- (c) *Title.* Each person who is for the time being shown in the records maintained by Bursa Depository as entitled to a particular number of Structured Warrants shall be treated by the Issuer and the Warrant Registrar as the holder and absolute owner of such number of Structured Warrants.
- (d) *Administration.* Subject to all information provided by the subscriber for the Structured Warrants to the Issuer being complete and consistent with the records of Bursa Depository, the Issuer shall within seven (7) Market Days from the date of allotment of the Structured Warrants, cause and procure the Warrant Registrar to notify Bursa Depository of the names of the Warrantheolders together with such particulars as may be required by Bursa Depository for the purpose of making appropriate entries in the Securities Account of the Warrantheolders with the applicable Structured Warrants and shall deliver to Bursa Depository the Structured Warrants Certificate registered in the name of Bursa Depository or its nominee company in such manner as may be prescribed by the Rules of Bursa Depository or agreed with Bursa Depository. If, at any time, the information provided by the Warrantheolders for the Structured Warrants is incorrect or inaccurate or inconsistent with the records of Bursa Depository, the Issuer reserves the right, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without any obligation whatsoever to the Warrantheolders, to accept, reject or otherwise deal with the Structured Warrants in such manner as it reasonably deems fit in the circumstances. The Warrantheolders are not entitled to any physical warrant certificates.

2. Structured Warrants Rights and Exercise Expenses

- (a) *Structured Warrants Rights.* Every Exercise Amount (as defined below) of Structured Warrants entitles the Warrantheolder, upon due exercise and on compliance with Condition 4 – *Exercise* below, the right to receive the payment by the Issuer of the Cash Settlement Amount (as defined below) (if any) in the manner set out in Condition 4 – *Exercise* below.

The “**Cash Settlement Amount**” in respect of the Exercise Amount shall be an amount in cash (if greater than zero) payable in the Settlement Currency, calculated as follows less the Exercise Expenses:

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warrantheolders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

In the case of Call Warrants:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times (\text{Closing Level} - \text{Exercise Level}) \times \text{Index Currency Amount} \times \text{Settlement Exchange Rate (if applicable)} - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

In the case of Put Warrants:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times (\text{Exercise Level} - \text{Closing Level}) \times \text{Index Currency Amount} \times \text{Settlement Exchange Rate (if applicable)} - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

In the case of the Closing Level and the Exercise Level (as defined below) being quoted in a currency other than RM (as specified in the relevant Term Sheet), the Cash Settlement Amount shall be payable in the Settlement Currency, converted at the prevailing exchange rate as determined by the Issuer at the Issuer's discretion as reasonably deemed fit by reference to such source(s) as the Issuer may reasonably determine to be appropriate prior to payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the Warrantholders.

"Index Currency Amount" means the amount of unit currency relating to one (1) integral point of the Underlying Index, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

"Exercise Ratio" means the number of Structured Warrants to which one (1) Underlying Index relates, subject to any adjustment as may be necessary in accordance with the adjustment conditions set out in Condition 5 – *Adjustments* below and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

"Exercise Amount" means the number of Structured Warrants held, which may only be exercised in board lots or integral multiples thereof, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet. One (1) board lot comprises one hundred (100) Structured Warrants.

"Exercise Expenses" means charges or expenses including taxes or duties which are incurred in respect of or in connection with the exercise of the Structured Warrants. Such expenses shall include without limitation any transaction fee charged by Bursa Depository, stamp duty, processing fee charged by the Warrant Registrar and administrative cost.

"Closing Level" in relation to the Underlying Index, on the Expiry Date, shall be determined as follows:

- (i) the closing level of the Underlying Index on the Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date; or
- (ii) the final settlement price for settling the corresponding spot month index futures contract on the Expiry Date; or
- (iii) the average closing levels of the Underlying Index for the five (5) Market Days prior to and including the Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date ("**Valuation Period**"),

and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet and subject to the Market Disruption Event and other provisions herein.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

If on the relevant date the Underlying Index Sponsor has not published the Underlying Index for the purpose of calculating the Closing Level, the Closing Level will be the closing market level on the Market Day immediately before the relevant date (subject to the Market Disruption Event as defined below).

Regarding sub-Condition (ii) of Closing Level above, if in the Issuer's discretion as reasonably deemed fit, the final settlement price for settling the corresponding spot-month index futures contracts scheduled to expire on the scheduled Expiry Date is otherwise unavailable on that date, the Expiry Date will be postponed until such final settlement price for settling the corresponding spot-month index futures contracts is published.

For the Underlying Index which is quoted on a Securities Exchange outside Malaysia, the Closing Level and the Exercise Level may be quoted in a currency other than RM, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

For the purpose of this section, the Expiry Date or any Market Day during the Valuation Period shall be referred to as "**Valuation Date**".

If the Issuer determines, in its sole discretion that on any Valuation Date, a Market Disruption Event (as defined below) has occurred, then the Valuation Date shall be postponed until the first succeeding Market Day on which there is no Market Disruption Event irrespective of whether that postponed Valuation Date would fall on a day that already is or is deemed to be a Valuation Date. If the Market Disruption Event continues to occur up to the eighth (8th) Market Day following the original Valuation Date, then the Valuation Date shall be:

- (i) that eighth (8th) Market Day; and
- (ii) the Issuer shall determine at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of the Issuer's good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for that Valuation Date by determining the price of the Underlying Shares and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

For the avoidance of doubt, in the event that a Valuation Date is postponed due to the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event, the Closing Level of the Underlying Index for such postponed Valuation Date will be the closing market level of the Underlying Index on the first succeeding Market Day.

"**Exercise Level**" means in relation to a particular series of Structured Warrants, the Exercise Level is the pre-specified level as determined by the Issuer at which a Warrantholder may exercise the right under such Structured Warrants subject to any adjustment as may be necessary in accordance with the Adjustment Conditions set out in Condition 5 – *Adjustments* below and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

"**Market Disruption Event**" means the occurrence or existence of an event where it is not possible to obtain market prices in respect of a material number of shares comprising the Underlying Index or any material constituent security of the Underlying Index or the Structured Warrants, which includes but is not limited to the following events:

- (i) the occurrence or existence on any Market Day at the time by reference to which the Issuer determines the level of the relevant Underlying Index or the prices of the shares constituting the Underlying Index ("**Relevant Time**") for

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

such Underlying Index or such shares constituting the Underlying Index or at any time during the one hour period that ends at the Relevant Time for such Underlying Index or such shares constituting the Underlying Index:

- (aa) of any suspension of a limitation imposed on trading such as:
 - (aaa) the suspension or material limitation on the trading of a material number of the shares constituting the Underlying Index;
 - (bbb) the suspension or material limitation on the trading of the shares constituting the Underlying Index on the relevant Securities Exchange;
 - (ccc) the suspension or material limitation on relevant Securities Exchange on the trading of options contracts or futures contracts relating to the Underlying Index or shares relating to the Underlying Index on which such contracts are traded; or
 - (ddd) the imposition of any exchange controls in respect of any currencies involved in determining the Cash Settlement Amount; or
- (bb) of any event that disrupts or impairs (as determined by the Issuer) the ability of market participants in general to effect transactions in relation to or to obtain market levels for the Underlying Index or market prices such shares constituting the Underlying Index on the relevant Securities Exchange or to effect transactions in or obtain market quotes for options contracts or futures contracts on or relating to the relevant Underlying Index or such shares constituting the Underlying Index on the relevant Securities Exchange;
- (ii) the closure on any Market Day of the relevant Securities Exchange prior to the scheduled closing time unless such earlier closing time is announced by such Securities Exchange or such related Securities Exchange, as the case may be, at least one half hour prior to:
 - (aa) the actual closing time for the regular trading session on such Securities Exchange or such related Securities Exchange on such Market Day; or
 - (bb) the submission deadline (if applicable) for orders to be entered into the Securities Exchange or such related Securities Exchange system for execution on such Market Day,

whichever is earlier.

- (b) *Exercise Expenses.* Any charges or expenses including taxes or duties which are incurred in respect of or in connection with the exercise of the Structured Warrants are to be borne by the Warrantholder. Such expenses shall include without limitation any transaction fee charged by Bursa Depository, stamp duty, processing fee charged by the Warrant Registrar and administrative cost ("**Exercise Expenses**"). An amount equivalent to the Exercise Expenses will be deducted by the Issuer from the Cash Settlement Amount to the extent available.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (*Cont'd*)

- (c) *No recourse against Underlying Index Sponsor.* Warrantheolders have no claim against the Underlying Index Sponsor (including its agent(s) and delegate(s), as the case may be) for any mistake, error or omission in the calculation or compilation of the Underlying Index. The Issuer shall not be liable to the Warrantheolders for any losses, costs, expenses or charges incurred due to the mistake, error or omission by the Underlying Index Sponsor (including its agent(s) and delegate(s), as the case may be) in the calculation or compilation of the Underlying Index.

3. Tenure and Expiry Date

The Expiry Date of each series of Structured Warrants will be specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

Such date of expiry of a particular Structured Warrants to be determined by the Issuer and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet, after which any Structured Warrants which has not been automatically exercised in accordance with Condition 4(c) – *Automatic Exercise* below shall expire and all rights of the Warrantheolders and the Issuer's obligations with respect to such Structured Warrants shall cease. If the Expiry Date is not a Market Day, then the Expiry Date shall fall on the next succeeding Market Day.

If in the Issuer's discretion as reasonably deemed fit, there is a Market Disruption Event on the Expiry Date, the Expiry Date shall be the next following Market Day after the Market Disruption Event. If the Market Disruption Event continues to occur up to the eighth (8th) Market Day following the original Expiry Date, then Expiry Date shall be:

- (i) that eighth (8th) Market Day; and
- (ii) the Issuer shall determine in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of its good faith estimate the reference level and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for the Expiry Date by determining the level of the Underlying Index and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

The Exercise Price and/or Exercise Ratio shall be subject to such adjustments as may be necessary as provided in Condition 5 – *Adjustments*.

4. Exercise

- (a) *Exercise Amount.* The number of Structured Warrants to be exercised, which may only be exercised in board lots or integral multiples thereof, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet. One (1) board lot comprises one hundred (100) Structured Warrants.
- (b) *Mode of Exercise.* In respect of the Structured Warrants which are automatically exercised in accordance with Condition 4(c) – *Automatic Exercise* below and in accordance with these Conditions and when there is no Settlement Disruption Event (as defined below), the Issuer shall pay the Warrantheolder the Cash Settlement Amount (if any). The aggregate Cash Settlement Amount (less the Exercise Expenses) shall be paid by cheque drawn in favour of the Warrantheolder or such other mode as may be approved by Bursa Securities and determined by the Issuer no later than seven (7) Market Days following the Expiry Date. In the event the Cash Settlement Amount is paid by cheque drawn in favour of the Warrantheolder, the cheque shall be delivered by ordinary post to the Warrantheolder's address last recorded in the Record of Depositors at the Warrantheolder's own risk.

The Cash Settlement Amount less the Exercise Expenses shall be calculated and be payable in the Settlement Currency and rounded down to the nearest two (2) decimal

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

points of the Relevant Currency. The amount of such Cash Settlement Amount shall be final and conclusive and the Issuer shall be discharged from its obligation upon making such payment in accordance with these Conditions.

The Issuer shall not allow the Warrantholder to exercise the Structured Warrants unless the Structured Warrants are or have been designated as "free securities" in accordance with the Rules of Bursa Depository.

- (c) *Automatic Exercise.* The Warrantholders are not required to serve any notice of exercise. All Structured Warrants shall be deemed to have been exercised automatically on the Expiry Date at 9.00 a.m. In the event the Cash Settlement Amount is less than or equal to zero, all Structured Warrants shall be deemed to have expired on the Expiry Date and all rights of the Warrantholders and the Issuer's obligations with respect to such Structured Warrant shall cease and the Warrantholders shall not be entitled to receive any payment from the Issuer in respect of the Structured Warrants.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warrantholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

- (d) *Settlement Disruption Event.* The Issuer's ability to determine and deliver the Cash Settlement Amount is affected by the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event.

"Settlement Disruption Event" refers to the occurrence of any one of the following events:

- (i) when the Issuer experiences technical difficulties in the course of processing a valid exercise of the Structured Warrants; or
- (ii) any other events beyond the Issuer's control which results in:
 - (aa) the inability to procure transfer of funds electronically to a designated bank account for the purpose of payment of the Cash Settlement Amount or the cash settlement for odd lots; or
 - (bb) the inability to obtain market price or exchange rate for the purpose of calculating the Cash Settlement Amount due to any reasons, including a Market Disruption Event; or
 - (cc) the principal clearing and settlement system of dealing in the Underlying Index being unable to settle payments or is unable to clear transfers of the Underlying Index; or
 - (dd) where the Underlying Index is denominated in the Relevant Currency, the inability to convert proceeds from the settlement of any of the Underlying Index traded into the Settlement Currency or inability to obtain exchange rate for the Relevant Currency.

If as a result of a Settlement Disruption Event, it is not possible for the Issuer to make payment on the original Settlement Date (as defined below), the Issuer shall use its reasonable endeavours to procure payment as soon as practicable after the original Settlement Date. The Issuer shall not be liable to the Warrantholder for any interest in respect of the amount due or any loss or damages that such Warrantholder may suffer as a result of the existence of a Settlement Disruption Event.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (e) *Notification on Expiry.* The Issuer shall notify the Warrantheolders of the Expiry Date at least two (2) weeks prior to the Expiry Date for Structured Warrants with a tenure of twenty eight (28) days but not more than six (6) months and at least one (1) month prior to the Expiry Date for Structured Warrants with more than six (6) months' tenure or such other period as may be specified by the relevant authority. Such notice shall be given in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* stating the Expiry Date and treatment of the Structured Warrants which are not exercised.

5. Adjustments

Subject to the Conditions, the Underlying Index of the relevant Structured Warrants shall from time to time be adjusted in accordance with the following provisions:

- (a) *Successor for the Underlying Index sponsor calculates and reports Underlying Index.*

If the Underlying Index is:

- (i) not calculated and announced by the Underlying Index Sponsor but is calculated and published by a successor to the Underlying Index Sponsor ("**Successor Underlying Index Sponsor**") acceptable to the Issuer; or
- (ii) replaced by a successor index using, in the Issuer's determination, the same or substantially similar formula for and method of calculation as used in the calculation of the Underlying Index,

then the Underlying Index will be deemed to be the index so calculated and announced by the Successor Underlying Index Sponsor or that successor index, as the case may be.

- (b) *Modification and cessation of calculation of Underlying Index. If:*

- (i) on or prior to the Valuation Date the Underlying Index Sponsor or if applicable, the Successor Underlying Index Sponsor makes or announces that it will make a material change in the formula for or the method of calculating the Underlying Index or in any other way materially modifies the Underlying Index (other than modifications prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the Underlying Index in the event of changes in the constituent stocks, contracts or commodities and other routine events); or
- (ii) on a Valuation Date the Underlying Index Sponsor or if applicable, the Successor Underlying Index Sponsor fails to calculate and publish the Underlying Index (other than as a result of a Market Disruption Event) ("**Index Disruption**"),

then the Issuer may determine the Closing Level using, in lieu of a published level for the Underlying Index, the level for the Underlying Index as at that Valuation Date as determined by the Issuer in accordance with the formula for and method of calculating the Underlying Index last in effect prior to that change, modification, cancellation or failure, but using only those shares/commodities that comprised the Underlying Index immediately prior to that change or failure (other than those shares that have since ceased to be listed on the relevant Securities Exchange). Alternatively, the Issuer may determine the reference level using the closing level of the corresponding spot-month index futures contract, if available.

- (c) *Other Adjustments.* Except as provided in this Condition 5 – *Adjustments*, adjustments will not be made in any other circumstances, subject to the right reserved by the Issuer

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (*Cont'd*)

(such right to be exercised in the Issuer's sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without any obligation whatsoever) to make such adjustments as the Issuer believes appropriate in circumstances where an event or events occur which the Issuer believes in its sole discretion (and notwithstanding any prior adjustment made pursuant to the above) should, in the context of the issue of the Structured Warrants and its obligation, give rise to such adjustment is considered by the Issuer not to be materially prejudicial to the Warrantheolders generally (without considering the circumstances of any individual Warrantheolder or the tax or other consequences of such adjustment in any particular jurisdiction).

- (d) On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.
- (e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no adjustments shall be made to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price if the formula stated in this Condition 5 – Adjustments results in an adjustment which would amount to less than two percent (2%) of the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price being changed.
- (f) *Notice of Adjustments.* All determinations made by the Issuer pursuant hereto will be conclusive and binding on the Warrantheolders. The Issuer will give, or procure that there is given, notice as soon as practicable of any adjustment and of the date from which such adjustment is effective by publication in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* within five (5) Market Days of the adjustment being made.

6. Buy-backs and Cancellation

The Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations may at any time purchase or buy-back Structured Warrants at any price in the open market or by tender or by private treaty, whether in the capacity as fiduciary or otherwise. Any Structured Warrants so purchased may be held or resold or surrendered for cancellation.

If pursuant to this Condition, the Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations purchase or buy-back any of the Structured Warrants and become the Warrantheolders of and are beneficially entitled to the Structured Warrants, the Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations shall not exercise the voting rights with respect to the Structured Warrants held in any meeting of the Warrantheolders, unless otherwise permitted by applicable laws and requirements.

7. Meetings of Warrantheolders

The Third Schedule of the Deed Poll contains conditions for convening meetings of the Warrantheolders.

Any resolutions to be passed in a meeting of the Warrantheolders shall be first decided by a show of hands unless a poll is demanded in accordance to the Deed Poll.

The Issuer shall within twenty one (21) days after the Issuer's receipt at its registered office of an application by:

- (a) not less than one hundred (100) Warrantheolders of each series of Structured Warrants;
or

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (b) at least five (5) Warranholders of each series of Structured Warrants holding in aggregate not less than one-tenth (1/10) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series,

whichever is the lesser, summon a meeting of the Warranholders.

The quorum at any such Warranholders' meeting for passing an Ordinary Resolution will be two (2) or more Warranholders or proxies holding an aggregate of not less than one-tenth (1/10) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series, while the quorum for passing a Special Resolution shall be two (2) or more Warranholders or proxies holding an aggregate more than fifty percent (50%) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series.

A resolution will be a Special Resolution if passed at a meeting of Warranholders of a series of Structured Warrants duly convened by a majority consisting of at least seventy five percent (75%) of the votes cast. A resolution will be an Ordinary Resolution if passed at a meeting of Warranholders of a series of Structured Warrants duly convened by a majority consisting of more than fifty percent (50%) of the votes cast.

8. Modification of rights

- (a) All or any of the rights for the time being attached to the Structured Warrants (other than the Exercise Price which a Warranholder is entitled to or the formula for the adjustment of the Exercise Price or the Exercise Ratio or any other condition, which may be modified in accordance with the provisions as set out in these Conditions) may be altered or abrogated by the Issuer from time to time (whether or not the Issuer is being wound up), and the sanction of a Special Resolution passed at a meeting of the Warranholders held as aforesaid shall be necessary to effect such alteration or abrogation.
- (b) Notwithstanding the above, the Issuer may without the consent of the Warranholders but in accordance with the terms of the Deed Poll, effect any modification to the Structured Warrants or the Deed Poll which, in the opinion of the Issuer, is:
- (i) not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Warranholders; or
 - (ii) of a formal, minor or technical nature; or
 - (iii) necessary or expedient to correct a manifest error, or to comply with mandatory provisions of law or rules or regulations; or
 - (iv) necessary or expedient to facilitate scripless trading in or exercise of the Structured Warrants or payment by way of electronic funds transfer as approved by the relevant government or statutory authorities in respect of the Structured Warrants to comply with the requirements of or the concessions granted by any relevant government or statutory authorities.

Any such modification shall be binding on all Warranholders and shall be notified by the Issuer to them as soon as practicable thereafter in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* but in any event not later than twenty (20) Market Days from the date of such modification.

9. Notices

All notices to the Warranholders will be made by way of either an announcement to Bursa Securities or a notice published in a nationally circulated English daily newspaper. If at any time

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

any announcement to Bursa Securities or publication in such newspaper is not practicable, the notice may be given in such other manner as the Issuer may deem fit from time to time.

A notice is deemed to have been given and served on the date of announcement or publication as the case may be or, if announced or published more than once or on different dates, on the first date on which it is announced or published.

All notices effected in accordance with this Condition shall be deemed to be effective in respect of all persons who become Warranholders after the date the relevant notice is announced or published, as the case may be.

10. Take-Over, Merger, Liquidation, Dissolution or Winding-Up of the Issuer

- (a) In the event of a take-over or a scheme of arrangement or any other form of reorganisation undertaken by the Issuer or any other events having similar effects on the rights of the Warranholders, the Issuer reserves the right in its sole discretion and without any obligation whatsoever to deal with the Structured Warrants in such manner as the Issuer reasonably deem fit in the circumstances and with or without adjustments to the rights attaching to the relevant Structured Warrants.
- (b) In the event of the Issuer's merger, amalgamation or reconstruction, the corporation, trust or other body into which the Issuer is merged, amalgamated, or reconstructed shall assume all the Issuer's liabilities and obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants so that the rights of the Warranholders shall continue to exist and be enforceable to the same extent as provided by the Issuer under the Deed Poll.
- (c) In the event of the Issuer's liquidation, dissolution or winding-up or the appointment of a receiver or administrator or analogous person under any applicable law in respect of the whole or substantially the whole of the Issuer's undertaking, property or assets, the Structured Warrants remaining outstanding shall be deemed to be exercised on the Market Day immediately prior to the date of such liquidation, dissolution, winding-up or appointment as follows:
 - (i) all unexercised Structured Warrants shall automatically be exercised without the Warranholders having to deliver a valid Exercise Notice and without notice of automatic exercise being given by the Issuer to the Warranholders:
 - (aa) if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all the Exercise Expenses is greater than zero, the Issuer shall make payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the relevant Warranholder; or
 - (bb) if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero, the Issuer is not obligated to make any payment to the relevant Warranholder, and the relevant Structured Warrants shall lapse and cease to be valid and the Issuer's obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants shall terminate absolutely;
 - (ii) the closing level of the Underlying Index on the Market Day immediately before the above events shall form the Closing Level for the calculation of the Cash Settlement Amount.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warranholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (*Cont'd*)

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if in the Issuer's discretion as reasonably deemed fit, there is a Market Disruption Event on the date immediately before the above events ("**Set Date**"), the Closing Price shall be based on the Market Day immediately preceding the Market Disruption Event. If the preceding Market Day is also affected by the Market Disruption Event, then the Closing Price shall be determined by the Issuer on the Set Date at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of its good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for that Set Date by determining the price of the Underlying Shares and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

11. Termination for Force Majeure, etc.

- (a) *Force Majeure, etc.* If the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit determines that, for reasons beyond the Issuer's control, the performance of the Issuer's obligations under the Structured Warrants has become illegal or impractical in whole or in part for any reason, or the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit determines that, for reasons beyond the Issuer's control, it is no longer legal or practical for the Issuer to maintain its hedging arrangement with respect to the Underlying Index for any reason, the Issuer may in its discretion and without obligation terminate the Structured Warrants early by giving notice to the Warrantheholders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices*.
- (b) *Termination.* If the Issuer terminates the Structured Warrants early pursuant to Condition 11(a), then the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay an amount to each Warrantheholder in respect of each Structured Warrant held by such Warrantheholder equals to the fair market value of a Structured Warrant (as determined by the Issuer) notwithstanding such illegality or impracticality less the cost to the Issuer of unwinding any Underlying Index related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Warrantheholders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices*.

12. Further Issues

The Deed Poll allows the Issuer to create and issue further Structured Warrants in respect of the same series of Structured Warrants pursuant to the Base Prospectus ("**Further Issue**") without the consent or sanction of the existing Warrantheholders. The Further Issue will form part of the existing Structured Warrants in issue ("**Existing Issue**").

13. Claims

In the event that the Issuer makes the Cash Settlement Amount upon a valid exercise of Structured Warrants by a Warrantheholder and such Warrantheholder does not present the cheque for payment within six (6) months from the date of the cheque, the Issuer shall at any time thereafter be at liberty to deal with the said monies in accordance and in compliance with, the requirements of the *Unclaimed Moneys Act, 1965 (Act 370)* (revised 2002) of Malaysia.

14. Governing Law

The Structured Warrants and the Deed Poll will be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of Malaysia. The Issuer and each Warrantheholder (by its purchase of the Structured Warrants) shall be deemed to have submitted for all purposes in connection with the Structured Warrants and the Deed Poll to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Malaysia.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL *(Cont'd)*

The applicable Term Sheet in relation to the issue of any series of Structured Warrants may specify additional terms and conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the relevant Conditions, replace or modify the relevant Conditions for the purpose of such series of Structured Warrants. Capitalised terms used in the relevant Conditions and not otherwise defined therein shall have the meaning given to them in the relevant Term Sheet.

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

(viii) European style non-collateralised cash-settled call/put warrants over an ETF

1. Form, Status, Title and Administration

- (a) *Form.* The Structured Warrants are issued in registered form and constituted by the Deed Poll (the expression “**Structured Warrants**” in this context shall, unless otherwise requires, include any further Structured Warrants issued pursuant to Condition 12 – *Further Issues* below). Warrantheolders are entitled to the benefit of, are subject to and are deemed to have notice of all the conditions in the Deed Poll.
- (b) *Status.* The Structured Warrants and the Issuer’s settlement obligation in respect of the Structured Warrants constitute general and unsecured contractual obligations of the Issuer’s company and of no other person and the Structured Warrants will rank equally among themselves and *pari passu* with all of the Issuer’s other present and future unsecured and subordinated obligations (save for statutorily preferred exceptions).
- (c) *Title.* Each person who is for the time being shown in the records maintained by Bursa Depository as entitled to a particular number of Structured Warrants shall be treated by the Issuer and the Warrant Registrar as the holder and absolute owner of such number of Structured Warrants.
- (d) *Administration.* Subject to all information provided by the subscriber for the Structured Warrants to the Issuer being complete and consistent with the records of Bursa Depository, the Issuer shall within seven (7) Market Days from the date of allotment of the Structured Warrants, cause and procure the Warrant Registrar to notify Bursa Depository of the names of the Warrantheolders together with such particulars as may be required by Bursa Depository for the purpose of making appropriate entries in the Securities Account of the Warrantheolders with the applicable Structured Warrants and shall deliver to Bursa Depository the Structured Warrants Certificate registered in the name of Bursa Depository or its nominee company in such manner as may be prescribed by the Rules of Bursa Depository or agreed with Bursa Depository. If, at any time, the information provided by the Warrantheolders for the Structured Warrants is incorrect or inaccurate or inconsistent with the records of Bursa Depository, the Issuer reserves the right, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without any obligation whatsoever to the Warrantheolders, to accept, reject or otherwise deal with the Structured Warrants in such manner as it reasonably deems fit in the circumstances. The Warrantheolders are not entitled to any physical warrant certificates.

2. Structured Warrants Rights and Exercise Expenses

- (a) *Structured Warrants Rights.* Every Exercise Amount (as defined below) of Structured Warrants entitles the Warrantheolder, upon due exercise and on compliance with Condition 4 – *Exercise* below, the right to receive the payment by the Issuer of the Cash Settlement Amount (as defined below) (if any) in the manner set out in Condition 4 – *Exercise* below.

The “**Cash Settlement Amount**” in respect of the Exercise Amount shall be an amount in cash (if greater than zero) payable in the Settlement Currency and, calculated as follows less the Exercise Expenses:

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warrantheolders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

In the case of Call Warrants:

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times (\text{Closing Price} - \text{Exercise Price}) \times \text{Settlement Exchange Rate (if applicable)} - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

In the case of Put Warrants:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times (\text{Exercise Price} - \text{Closing Price}) \times \text{Settlement Exchange Rate (if applicable)} - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

In the case of the Closing Price and the Exercise Price (as defined below) being quoted in a currency other than RM (as specified in the relevant Term Sheet), the Cash Settlement Amount shall be payable in the Settlement Currency, converted at the prevailing exchange rate as determined by the Issuer, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit by reference to such source(s) as the Issuer may reasonably determine to be appropriate prior to payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the Warrantheolders.

“**Exercise Ratio**” means the number of Structured Warrants to which one (1) Underlying ETF relates, subject to any adjustment as may be necessary in accordance with the adjustment conditions set out in Condition 5 – *Adjustments* below and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

“**Exercise Amount**” means the number of Structured Warrants held, which may only be exercised in board lots or integral multiples thereof, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet. One (1) board lot comprises one hundred (100) Structured Warrants.

“**Exercise Expenses**” means charges or expenses including taxes or duties which are incurred in respect of or in connection with the exercise of the Structured Warrants. Such expenses shall include without limitation any transaction fee charged by Bursa Depository, stamp duty, processing fee charged by the Warrant Registrar and administrative cost.

“**Closing Price**” shall be determined as follows:

- (i) the average daily VWAP of the Underlying ETF (subject to any adjustment as may be necessary to reflect any capitalisation, rights issue, distribution or others) for five (5) Market Days prior to and including Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date (“**Valuation Period**”); or
- (ii) the average closing price of the Underlying ETF (subject to any adjustment as may be necessary to reflect any capitalisation, rights issue, distribution or others) during the Valuation Period; or
- (iii) the closing price of the Underlying ETF on the Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date,

and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet and subject to the Market Disruption Event and other provisions herein.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

For the Underlying ETF which is quoted on a Securities Exchange outside Malaysia, the Closing Price and the Exercise Price may be quoted in a currency other than RM, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

For the purpose of this section, the Expiry Date or any Market Day during the Valuation Period shall be referred to as "**Valuation Date**".

If the Issuer determines, in its sole discretion that on any Valuation Date, a Market Disruption Event (as defined below) has occurred, then the Valuation Date shall be postponed until the first succeeding Market Day on which there is no Market Disruption Event irrespective of whether that postponed Valuation Date would fall on a day that already is or is deemed to be a Valuation Date. If the Market Disruption Event continues to occur up to the eighth (8th) Market Day following the original Valuation Date, then the Valuation Date shall be:

- (i) that eighth (8th) Market Day; and
- (ii) the Issuer shall determine at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of the Issuer's good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for that Valuation Date by determining the price of the Underlying Shares and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

For the avoidance of doubt, in the event that a Valuation Date is postponed due to the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event, the Closing Price of the Underlying ETF for such postponed Valuation Date will be the closing market price of the Underlying ETF on the first succeeding Market Day.

"Exercise Price" means in relation to a particular series of Structured Warrants, the pre-specified price as determined by the Issuer at which the Warrantholder may exercise the right under such Structured Warrants subject to any adjustment as may be necessary in accordance with the Adjustment Conditions set out in Condition 5 – *Adjustments* below and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

"Market Disruption Event" means the occurrence or existence of an event where it is not possible to obtain market prices in respect of the Underlying ETF or the Structured Warrants, which includes but is not limited to the following events:

- (i) **"Trading Disruption"**, means
 - (a) any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading by Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange, or by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange relating either to the Underlying ETF or the Structured Warrants; or
 - (b) the closing of Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange or a disruption to trading on Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange if that disruption occurs and/or exists, and is as a result of the occurrence of any act of God, war, riot, public disorder, explosion or terrorism; or
- (iii) **"Exchange Disruption"**, means any event that disrupts or impairs the ability of market participants in general to effect transactions in or obtain market

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (*Cont'd*)

values for any share transactions on Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange; or

- (iii) **“Early Closure”**, means closure of Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange prior to its scheduled closing time.
- (b) **Exercise Expenses.** An amount equivalent to the Exercise Expenses will be deducted by the Issuer from the Cash Settlement Amount to the extent available.
- (c) **No rights.** The purchase of Structured Warrants does not entitle the Warranholders to the delivery of any Underlying ETF, is not secured by the Underlying ETF and does not confer on the Warranholders any right (whether in respect of voting, dividend or other distributions in respect of the Underlying ETF or otherwise) which a holder of the Underlying ETF may have.

3. Tenure and Expiry Date

The Expiry Date of each series of Structured Warrants will be specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

Such date of expiry of a particular Structured Warrants to be determined by the not been automatically exercised in accordance to Condition 4(c) – *Automatic Exercise* Issuer and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet, after which any Structured Warrant which has below shall expire and all rights of the Warranholders and the Issuer’s obligations with respect to such Structured Warrants shall cease. If the Expiry Date is not a Market Day, then the Expiry Date shall fall on the next succeeding Market Day.

If in the Issuer’s discretion as reasonably deemed fit, there is a Market Disruption Event on the Expiry Date, the Expiry Date shall be the next following Market Day after the Market Disruption Event. If the Market Disruption Event continues to occur up to the eighth (8th) Market Day following the original Expiry Date, then Expiry Date shall be:

- (i) that eighth (8th) Market Day; and
- (ii) the Issuer shall determine in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of the Issuer’s good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for the Expiry Date by determining the price of the Underlying ETF and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

The Exercise Price and/or Exercise Ratio shall be subject to such adjustments as may be necessary as provided in Condition 5 – *Adjustments*.

4. Exercise

- (a) **Exercise Amount.** The number of Structured Warrants to be exercised, which may only be exercised in board lots or integral multiples thereof, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet. One (1) board lot comprises one hundred (100) Structured Warrants.
- (b) **Mode of Exercise.** In respect of the Structured Warrants which are automatically exercised in accordance with Condition 4(c) - *Automatic Exercise* below and in accordance with these Conditions and when there is no Settlement Disruption Event (as defined below), the Issuer shall pay the Warranholder the Cash Settlement Amount (if any). The aggregate Cash Settlement Amount (less the Exercise Expenses) shall be paid by cheque drawn in favour of the Warranholder or such other mode as may be approved by Bursa Securities and determined by the Issuer no later than seven (7)

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

Market Days following the Expiry Date. In the event the Cash Settlement Amount is paid by cheque drawn in favour of the Warrantholder, the cheque shall be delivered by ordinary post to the Warrantholder's address last recorded in the Record of Depositors at the Warrantholder's own risk.

The Cash Settlement Amount less the Exercise Expenses shall be calculated and be payable in the Settlement Currency and rounded down to the nearest two (2) decimal points of the Relevant Currency. The amount of such Cash Settlement Amount shall be final and conclusive and the Issuer shall be discharged from its obligation upon making such payment in accordance with these Conditions.

The Issuer shall not allow the Warrantholder to exercise the Structured Warrants unless the Structured Warrants are or have been designated as "free securities" in accordance with the Rules of Bursa Depository.

- (c) *Automatic Exercise.* The Warrantholders are not required to serve any notice of exercise. All Structured Warrants shall be deemed to have been exercised automatically on the Expiry Date at 9.00 a.m. In the event the Cash Settlement Amount is less than or equal to zero, all Structured Warrants shall be deemed to have expired on the Expiry Date and all rights of the Warrantholders and the Issuer's obligations with respect to such Structured Warrants shall cease and the Warrantholders shall not be entitled to receive any payment from the Issuer in respect of the Structured Warrants.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warrantholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

- (d) *Settlement Disruption.* The Issuer's ability to determine and deliver the Cash Settlement Amount is affected by the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event.

"**Settlement Disruption Event**" refers to the occurrence of any one of the following events:

- (i) when the Issuer experiences technical difficulties in the course of processing a valid exercise of the Structured Warrants; or
- (ii) any other events beyond the Issuer's control which results in:
 - (aa) the inability to procure transfer of funds electronically to a designated bank account for the purpose of payment of the Cash Settlement Amount or the cash settlement for odd lots; or
 - (bb) the inability to obtain market price or exchange rate for the purpose of calculating the Cash Settlement Amount due to any reasons, including a Market Disruption Event; or
 - (cc) the principal clearing and settlement system of dealing in the Underlying ETF being unable to settle payments or is unable to clear transfers of the Underlying ETF; or
 - (dd) where the Underlying ETF is denominated in the Relevant Currency, the inability to convert proceeds from the settlement of any of the Underlying ETF traded into the Settlement Currency or inability to obtain exchange rate for the Relevant Currency.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (*Cont'd*)

If as a result of a Settlement Disruption Event, it is not possible for the Issuer to make payment on the original Settlement Date (as defined below), the Issuer shall use its reasonable endeavours to procure payment as soon as practicable after the original Settlement Date. The Issuer shall not be liable to the Warrantholder for any interest in respect of the amount due or any loss or damages that such Warrantholder may suffer as a result of the existence of a Settlement Disruption Event.

“**Settlement Date**” means a Market Day and a day upon which payment is made to the Warrantholder, on which commercial banks in Malaysia are open for business during the normal business hours.

- (e) *Notification on Expiry.* The Issuer shall notify the Warrantholders of the Expiry Date at least two (2) weeks prior to the Expiry Date for Structured Warrants with a tenure of twenty eight (28) days but not more than six (6) months and at least one (1) month prior to the Expiry Date for Structured Warrants with more than six (6) months' tenure or such other period as may be specified by the relevant authority. Such notice shall be given in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* stating the Expiry Date and treatment of the Structured Warrants which are not exercised.

5. Adjustments

- (a) Following the declaration by the manager or trustee of the Underlying ETF of the terms of any Potential Adjustment Event (as defined below), the Issuer will determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has a dilutive, concentrative or other effect on the theoretical value of the Underlying ETF and, if so, the Issuer will:
- (i) make the corresponding adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the conditions of the Structured Warrants as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for that dilutive or concentrative or other effect; and
 - (ii) determine the effective date of that adjustment.

The Issuer may, but need not, determine the appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustments in respect of such a Potential Adjustment Event made by Bursa Securities and/or such relevant Securities Exchange on which the relevant Underlying ETF are also listed and quoted, unless otherwise specified by the Issuer.

“**Potential Adjustment Event**” include any of the following:

- (i) a subdivision or consolidation of the Underlying ETF (unless a Merger Event (as defined below)) or a free distribution or dividend of such Underlying ETF to existing holders by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue;
 - (ii) a rights issue or bonus issue of the Underlying ETF; or
 - (iii) a special distribution payment in cash of the Underlying ETF; or
 - (iv) any other event which may have, in the Issuer's opinion a dilutive or concentrative or other effect on the theoretical value of relevant Underlying ETF.
- (b) The respective formula for the relevant Potential Adjustment Event are as follows:
- (i) *Subdivisions or Consolidations.* If and whenever the Underlying ETF shall subdivide its ETF Units or any class of its ETF Units into a greater number of units (“**Subdivision**”) or consolidate the ETF Units or any class of its

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

outstanding ETF Units into a smaller number of units (“**Consolidation**”), Exercise Price and/or the Exercise Ratio shall be adjusted on the Market Day on which the relevant Subdivision or Consolidation shall have taken effect in accordance with the following formula:

(i) **Adjusted Exercise Ratio =**

$$E \quad x \quad \frac{P}{N}$$

(ii) **Adjusted Exercise Price =**

$$X \quad x \quad \frac{P}{N}$$

Where:

X: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the Subdivision or Consolidation

N: The revised number of issued shares after the Subdivision or Consolidation.

P: The existing number of issued shares immediately prior to the Subdivision or Consolidation.

E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the Subdivision or Consolidation.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the dilutive or consolidative effect of the Subdivision or Consolidation.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

(ii) *Rights Issue.* If and whenever the Underlying ETF shall, by way of Rights (as defined below), offer new units for subscription at a fixed subscription price to the holders of existing Underlying ETF pro rata to existing holdings (“**Rights Issue**”), the Exercise Ratio and/or the Exercise Price will be adjusted to take effect on the Market Day immediately following the last day on which an instrument or transfer of such shares could be lodged so that the transferee of the Underlying ETF would qualify for the Rights Issue in accordance with the following formulas:

(i) **Adjusted Exercise Ratio =** $\frac{E}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$

(ii) **Adjusted Exercise Price =** $\frac{X}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$

Where:

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

$$\text{Adjustment Factor} = \frac{1 + M}{1 + (R/S) \times M}$$

- E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the Rights Issue.
- X: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the Rights Issue.
- S: Cum-rights share price determined by the closing price on the Securities Exchange on the last Market Day on which the Underlying ETF is traded on a cum-rights basis.
- R: Subscription price per Underlying ETF as specified in the Rights Issue plus an amount equal to any dividends or other benefits foregone to exercise the Rights.
- M: Number of new Underlying ETF (whether a whole or a fraction) per existing Underlying ETF each holder thereof is entitled to subscribe.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determine appropriate to account for the dilutive effect of the Rights Issue.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

For the purpose of these Conditions,

“**Rights**” means the Right(s) attached to each existing Underlying ETF or needed to acquire one new Underlying ETF (as the case may be) which are given to the holder of existing Underlying ETF to subscribe at a fixed subscription price for new Underlying ETF pursuant to the Rights Issue (whether by the exercise of one Right, a part of a Right or an aggregate number of Rights);

- (iii) *Bonus Issue.* If and whenever the Underlying ETF shall make a new issue of shares credited as fully paid to the holders of the Underlying ETF generally by way of capitalisation of profits or reserves (other than pursuant to a scrip dividend or similar scheme for the time being operated by the Underlying ETF or otherwise in lieu of a cash dividend and without any payment or other consideration being made or given by such holders) (“**Bonus Issue**”), the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price will be adjusted on the Market Day immediately following the last day on which an instrument of transfer could be lodged so that the transferee of the Underlying ETF would qualify for the Bonus Issue in accordance with the following formulas:

$$(i) \quad \text{Adjusted Exercise Ratio} = \frac{E}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$

$$(ii) \quad \text{Adjusted Exercise Price} = \frac{X}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$

Where:

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

$$\text{Adjustment Factor} = 1 + N$$

- E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the Bonus Issue.
- X: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the Bonus Issue.
- N: Number of additional Underlying ETF (whether a whole or a fraction) received by a holder of existing Underlying ETF for each Underlying ETF held prior to the Bonus Issue.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the dilutive effect of the Bonus Issue.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

- (iv) *Distribution Payment.* If the Underlying ETF of the relevant Structured Warrants undertake a capital distribution in cash whether in the form of special dividend or otherwise during the tenure of the Structured Warrants, the Exercise Price and/or the Exercise Ratio of the Structured Warrants shall be adjusted on the Market Day following the last day on which an instrument of transfer is lodged to enable the transferee of the Underlying ETF to qualify for the capital repayment by the amount of the capital repayment, net of taxation, if any.

The Exercise Ratio and Exercise Price for the Structured Warrants shall be adjusted in accordance with the following formula:

(i) **Adjusted Exercise Ratio =**

$$E \quad \times \quad \frac{(P-D)}{P}$$

(ii) **Adjusted Exercise Price =**

$$Y \quad \times \quad \frac{(P-D)}{P}$$

Where:

- P: Closing price of the Underlying ETF on the last Market Day on which the Underlying ETF is traded on a cum-entitlement basis
- D: The special distribution amount per one (1) Underlying ETF held.
- Y: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the capital repayment/special dividend.
- E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the special distribution payment.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the dilutive effect of the special distribution payment.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

- (c) *Extraordinary Events.* If a Merger Event, De-Listing, Insolvency (as defined below) or such other additional disruption event occurs in relation to the relevant Underlying ETF, the Issuer may take any action described below:
- (i) determine the appropriate adjustment, if any to be made to any one or more of the Conditions to account for the Merger Event, De-Listing, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be and determine the effective date of that adjustment. The Issuer may, but need not, determine the appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustment in respect of the Merger Event, De-Listing, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, made by the Securities Exchange;
 - (ii) cancel the Structured Warrants by giving notice to the Warrantheolders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* if the Structured Warrants are so cancelled, the Structured Warrants held by such Warrantheolder which amount shall be the fair market value of the Structured Warrants (as determined by the Issuer) taking into account the Merger Event, De-Listing, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be, less the cost to the Issuer and/or any of its related corporations of unwinding any Underlying ETF related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Warrantheolders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices*; or
 - (iii) if there is an adjustment to the settlement terms of the Option Reference Source (as defined below), the Issuer may make a corresponding adjustment to any one or more of the Conditions. Such adjustment shall be effective as of the date determined by the Issuer as the effective date of the corresponding adjustment made as a result of adjustment made by the Option Reference Source in order to account for the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be.

Once the Issuer determines its proposed course of action in connection with a Merger Event, De-Listing, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, the Issuer shall give notice to the Warrantheolders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* stating the occurrence of the Merger Event, De-Listing, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be, giving details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto. Warrantheolders should be aware that due to the nature of such events, the Issuer will not make an immediate determination of its proposed course of action or adjustment upon the announcement or occurrence of Merger Event, De-Listing, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

For the purpose of these Conditions,

“De-Listing” means the Securities Exchange announces that pursuant to the rules of such Securities Exchange, such Underlying ETF ceases (or will cease) to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on the Securities Exchange for any reason (other than a Merger Event) and is not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on a Securities Exchange, trading system or quotation system acceptable to the Issuer.

“Insolvency” means that by reason of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, bankruptcy, insolvency, dissolution or winding-up of or any analogous proceeding affecting the Underlying ETF:

- (1) all the ETF Units are required to be transferred to a trustee, liquidator or other similar official; or
- (2) holders of the Underlying ETF become legally prohibited from transferring them.

“Merger Date” means the closing date of a Merger Event (as defined below) or, where a closing date cannot be determined under the local law applicable to such Merger Event, such other date as determined by the Issuer.

“Merger Event” means if it is announced that there may or will be a merger or consolidation of the Underlying ETF into any other fund, other collective investment scheme or otherwise or that all or substantially all of its assets are or may be sold or transferred.

“Option Reference Source” means the options on the relevant Underlying Shares as traded on such Securities Exchange(s) or trading system(s) or quotation system(s) as the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit shall select.

- (d) *Termination or Liquidation of Trustee.* In the event of a termination or the liquidation or dissolution of the trustee of the Underlying ETF (including any successor trustee appointed from time to time) (“**Trustee**”) (in its capacity as trustee of the Underlying ETF) or the appointment of a liquidator, receiver or administrator or analogous person under any applicable law in respect of the whole or substantially the whole of the Trustee’s undertaking, property or assets, all unexercised Structured Warrants will lapse and shall cease to be valid for any purpose. In the case of a termination, where a replacement Trustee is not appointed, the unexercised Structured Warrants will lapse and shall cease to be valid on the effective date of the termination, in the case of a voluntary liquidation, on the effective date of the relevant resolution and, in the case of an involuntary liquidation or dissolution, on the date of the relevant court order or, in the case of the appointment of a liquidator or receiver or administrator or analogous person under any applicable law in respect of the whole or substantially the whole of the Trustee’s undertaking, property or assets, on the date when such appointment is effective but subject (in any such case) to any contrary mandatory requirement of law.
- (e) *Other Adjustments.* Except as provided in this Condition 5 – *Adjustments*, adjustments will not be made in any other circumstances, including, without limitation:
 - (i) the payment of income distribution or ETF Units (as the case may be) by the Underlying ETF; or
 - (ii) in-kind creation of ETF Units; or
 - (iii) in-kind redemption of ETF Units.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (*Cont'd*)

However, the Issuer reserves the right (such right to be exercised in the Issuer's sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without any obligation whatsoever) to make such adjustments as the Issuer believes appropriate in circumstances where an event or events occur which the Issuer believes in its sole discretion (and notwithstanding any prior adjustment made pursuant to the above) should, in the context of the issue of the Structured Warrants and its obligation, give rise to such adjustment is considered by the Issuer not to be materially prejudicial to the Warranholders generally (without considering the circumstances of any individual Warranholder or the tax or other consequences of such adjustment in any particular jurisdiction).

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

- (e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no adjustments shall be made to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price if the formula stated in this Condition 5 – *Adjustments* results in an adjustment which would amount to less than two percent (2%) of the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price being changed.
- (g) *Notice of Adjustments.* All determinations made by the Issuer pursuant hereto will be conclusive and binding on the Warranholders. The Issuer will give, or procure that there is given, notice as soon as practicable of any adjustment and of the date from which such adjustment is effective by publication in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* within five (5) Market Days of the adjustment being made

6. Buy-backs and Cancellation

The Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations may at any time purchase or buy-back the Structured Warrants at any price in the open market or by tender or by private treaty, whether in the capacity of a fiduciary or otherwise. Any Structured Warrants so purchased may be held or resold or surrendered for cancellation.

If pursuant to this Condition, the Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations purchase or buy-back any of the Structured Warrants and become the Warranholders of and are beneficially entitled to the Structured Warrants, the Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations shall not exercise the voting right with respect to the Structured Warrants held in any meeting of the Warranholders, unless otherwise permitted by applicable laws and requirements.

7. Meetings of Warranholders

The Third Schedule of the Deed Poll contains conditions for convening meetings of the Warranholders.

Any resolutions to be passed in a meeting of the Warranholders shall be first decided by a show of hands unless a poll is demanded in accordance to the Deed Poll. The Issuer shall within twenty one (21) days after the Issuer's receipt at its registered office of an application by:

- (a) not less than one hundred (100) Warranholders of each series of Structured Warrants; or
- (b) at least five (5) Warranholders of each series of Structured Warrants holding in aggregate not less than one-tenth (1/10) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series,

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (*Cont'd*)

whichever is the lesser, summon a meeting of the Warranholders.

The quorum at any such Warranholders' meeting for passing an Ordinary Resolution will be two (2) or more Warranholders or proxies holding an aggregate of not less than one-tenth (1/10) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series, while the quorum for passing a Special Resolution shall be two (2) or more Warranholders or proxies holding an aggregate more than fifty percent (50%) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series.

A resolution will be a Special Resolution if passed at a meeting of Warranholders of a series of Structured Warrants duly convened by a majority consisting of at least seventy five percent (75%) of the votes cast. A resolution will be an Ordinary Resolution if passed at a meeting of Warranholders of a series of Structured Warrants duly convened by a majority consisting of more than fifty percent (50%) of the votes cast.

8. Modification of rights

- (a) All or any of the rights for the time being attached to the Structured Warrants (other than the Exercise Price which a Warranholder is entitled to or the formula for the adjustment of the Exercise Price or the Exercise Ratio or any other condition, which may be modified in accordance with the provisions as set out in these Conditions) may be altered or abrogated by the Issuer from time to time (whether or not the Issuer is being wound up), and the sanction of a Special Resolution passed at a meeting of the Warranholders held as aforesaid shall be necessary to effect such alteration or abrogation.
- (b) Notwithstanding the above, the Issuer may without the consent of the Warranholders but in accordance with the terms of the Deed Poll, effect any modification to the Structured Warrants or the Deed Poll which, in the opinion of the Issuer, is:
 - (i) not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Warranholders; or
 - (ii) of a formal, minor or technical nature; or
 - (iii) necessary or expedient to correct a manifest error, or to comply with mandatory provisions of law or rules or regulations; or
 - (iv) necessary or expedient to facilitate scripless trading in or exercise of the Structured Warrants or payment by way of electronic funds transfer as approved by the relevant government or statutory authorities in respect of the Structured Warrants to comply with the requirements of or the concessions granted by any relevant government or statutory authorities.

Any such modification shall be binding on all Warranholders and shall be notified by the Issuer to them as soon as practicable thereafter in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* but in any event not later than twenty (20) Market Days from the date of such modification.

9. Notices

All notices to the Warranholders will be made by way of either an announcement to Bursa Securities or a notice published in a nationally circulated English daily newspaper. If at any time any announcement to Bursa Securities or publication in such newspaper is not practicable, the notice may be given in such other manner as the Issuer may deem fit from time to time.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

A notice is deemed to have been given and served on the date of announcement or publication as the case may be or, if announced or published more than once or on different dates, on the first date on which it is announced or published.

All notices effected in accordance with this Condition shall be deemed to be effective in respect of all persons who become Warranholders after the date the relevant notice is announced or published, as the case may be.

10. Take-Over, Merger, Liquidation, Dissolution or Winding-Up of the Issuer

- (a) In the event of a take-over or a scheme of arrangement or any other form of reorganisation undertaken by the Issuer or any other events having similar effects on the rights of the Warranholders, the Issuer reserves the right in its sole discretion and without any obligation whatsoever to deal with the Structured Warrants in such manner as the Issuer reasonably deem fit in the circumstances and with or without adjustments to the rights attaching to the relevant Structured Warrants.
- (b) In the event of the Issuer's merger, amalgamation or reconstruction, the corporation, trust or other body into which the Issuer is merged, amalgamated, or reconstructed shall assume all the Issuer's liabilities and obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants so that the rights of the Warranholders shall continue to exist and be enforceable to the same extent as provided by the Issuer under the Deed Poll.
- (c) In the event of the Issuer's liquidation, dissolution or winding-up or the appointment of a receiver or administrator or analogous person under any applicable law in respect of the whole or substantially the whole of the Issuer's undertaking, property or assets, the Structured Warrants remaining outstanding shall be deemed to be exercised on the Market Day immediately prior to the date of such liquidation, dissolution, winding-up or appointment as follows:
 - (i) all unexercised Structured Warrants shall automatically be exercised without the Warranholders having to deliver a valid Exercise Notice and without notice of automatic exercise being given by the Issuer to the Warranholders:
 - (aa) if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all the Exercise Expenses is greater than zero, the Issuer shall make payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the relevant Warranholder; or
 - (bb) if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero, the Issuer is not obligated to make any payment to the relevant Warranholder, and the relevant Structured Warrants shall lapse and cease to be valid and the Issuer's obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants shall terminate absolutely;
 - (ii) the closing price of the Underlying ETF on the Market Day immediately before the above events shall form the Closing Price for the calculation of the Cash Settlement Amount.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warranholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if in the Issuer's discretion as reasonably deemed fit, there is a Market Disruption Event on the date immediately before the above events ("**Set Date**"), the Closing Price shall be based on the Market Day immediately

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (*Cont'd*)

preceding the Market Disruption Event. If the preceding Market Day is also affected by the Market Disruption Event, then the Closing Price shall be determined by the Issuer on the Set Date at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of its good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for that Set Date by determining the price of the Underlying Shares and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

11. Termination for Force Majeure, etc.

- (a) *Force Majeure, etc.* If the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit determines that, for reasons beyond the Issuer's control, the performance of the Issuer's obligations under the Structured Warrants has become illegal or impractical in whole or in part for any reason, or the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit determines that, for reasons beyond the Issuer's control, it is no longer legal or practical for the Issuer to maintain its hedging arrangement with respect to the Underlying ETF for any reason, the Issuer may in its discretion and without obligation terminate the Structured Warrants early by giving notice to the Warrantheolders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices*.
- (b) *Termination.* If the Issuer terminates the Structured Warrants early pursuant to Condition 11(a), then the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay an amount to each Warrantheolder in respect of each Structured Warrant held by such Warrantheolder equals to the fair market value of a Structured Warrant (as determined by the Issuer) notwithstanding such illegality or impracticality less the cost to the Issuer of unwinding any Underlying ETF related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Warrantheolders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices*.

12. Further Issues

The Deed Poll allows the Issuer to create and issue further Structured Warrants in respect of the same series of Structured Warrants pursuant to the Base Prospectus ("**Further Issue**") without the consent or sanction of the existing Warrantheolders. The Further Issue will form part of the existing Structured Warrants in issue ("**Existing Issue**").

13. Claims

In the event that the Issuer makes the Cash Settlement Amount upon a valid exercise of Structured Warrants by a Warrantheolder and such Warrantheolder does not present the cheque for payment within six (6) months from the date of the cheque, the Issuer shall at any time thereafter be at liberty to deal with the said monies in accordance and in compliance with, the requirements of the *Unclaimed Moneys Act, 1965 (Act 370) (revised 2002)* of Malaysia.

14. Governing Law

The Structured Warrants and the Deed Poll will be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of Malaysia. The Issuer and each Warrantheolder (by its purchase of the Structured Warrants) shall be deemed to have submitted for all purposes in connection with the Structured Warrants and the Deed Poll to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Malaysia.

The applicable Term Sheet in relation to the issue of any series of Structured Warrants may specify additional terms and conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the relevant Conditions, replace or modify the relevant Conditions for the purpose of such series of

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

Structured Warrants. Capitalised terms used in the relevant Conditions and not otherwise defined therein shall have the meaning given to them in the relevant Term Sheet.

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

(ix) European style non-collateralised cash-settled CBBCs over a single equity

1. Form, Status, Title and Administration

- (a) *Form.* The Structured Warrants are issued by the Issuer in registered form and constituted by the Deed Poll (the expression “**Structured Warrants**” in this context shall, unless otherwise requires, include any further Structured Warrants issued pursuant to Condition 14 – *Further Issues* below). Warranholders are entitled to the benefit of, are subject to and are deemed to have notice of all the conditions in the Deed Poll.
- (b) *Status.* The Structured Warrants and the Issuer’s settlement obligation in respect of the Structured Warrants constitute general and unsecured contractual obligations of the Issuer’s company and of no other person and the Structured Warrants will rank equally among themselves and *pari passu* with all of the Issuer’s other present and future unsecured and subordinated obligations (save for statutorily preferred exceptions).
- (a) *Title.* Each person who is for the time being shown in the records maintained by Bursa Depository as entitled to a particular number of Structured Warrants shall be treated by the Issuer and the Warrant Registrar as the holder and absolute owner of such number of Structured Warrants.
- (b) *Administration.* Subject to all information provided by the subscriber for the Structured Warrants to the Issuer being complete and consistent with the records of Bursa Depository, the Issuer shall within seven (7) Market Days from the date of allotment of the Structured Warrants, cause and procure the Warrant Registrar to notify Bursa Depository of the names of the Warranholders together with such particulars as may be required by Bursa Depository for the purpose of making appropriate entries in the Securities Account of the Warranholders with the applicable Structured Warrants and shall deliver to Bursa Depository the Structured Warrants Certificate registered in the name of Bursa Depository or its nominee company in such manner as may be prescribed by the Rules of Bursa Depository or agreed with Bursa Depository. If, at any time, the information provided by the Warranholders for the Structured Warrants is incorrect or inaccurate or inconsistent with the records of Bursa Depository, the Issuer reserves the right, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without any obligation whatsoever to the Warranholders, to accept, reject or otherwise deal with the Structured Warrants in such manner as it reasonably deems fit in the circumstances. The Warranholders are not entitled to any physical warrant certificates.

2. Definitions

In these Conditions, unless the context requires otherwise or unless otherwise defined:

“**Call Price**” means the pre-specified price of the Underlying Shares as determined by the Issuer at which the Issuer must call the CBBCs before its Expiry Date subject to any adjustment as may be necessary in accordance with the Adjustment Conditions set out in Condition 7 – *Adjustments* below and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

“**Cash Settlement Amount**” means the amount of cash to be paid on valid exercise of the Structured Warrants in accordance with Condition 4(a) – *Mandatory Call Event* or Condition 5 – *Expiry Date*.

“**Category N CBBCs**” means a series of CBBCs where the Call Price is equal to the Exercise Price (as defined below).

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

“Category R CBBCs” means a series of CBBCs where the Call Price is different from the Exercise Price.

“Day of Notification” means the Market Day immediately following the day on which the Mandatory Call Event occurs.

“Exercise Ratio” means the number of Structured Warrants to which one (1) Underlying Share relates, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

“Exercise Amount” means the number of Structured Warrants held, which may only be exercised in board lots or integral multiples thereof, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet. One (1) board lot comprises one hundred (100) Structured Warrants.

“Exercise Price” means in relation to a particular series of Structured Warrants, the pre-specified price as determined by the Issuer at which the Warranholder may exercise the right under such Structured Warrants subject to any adjustment as may be necessary in accordance with the Adjustment Conditions set out in Condition 7 – *Adjustments* below and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

“Exercise Expenses” means charges or expenses including taxes or duties which are incurred in respect of or in connection with the exercise of the Structured Warrants. Such expenses shall include without limitation any transaction fee charged by Bursa Depository, stamp duty, processing fee charged by the Warrant Registrar and administrative cost.

“Hedging Disruption Event” means if the Issuer determines that it is or has become not reasonably practicable or it has otherwise become undesirable, for any reason, for the Issuer to wholly or partially establish, re-establish, substitute or maintain a relevant hedging transaction (**“Relevant Hedging Transaction”**) it deems necessary or desirable to hedge its obligations in respect of the CBBCs. The reasons for such determination by the Issuer may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (a) any material illiquidity in the market for the Underlying Shares;
- (b) a change in any applicable law (including, without limitation, any tax law) or the promulgation of, or change in, the interpretation of any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law (including any action taken by a taxing authority);
- (c) a material decline in the creditworthiness of a party with whom the Issuer have entered into any such Relevant Hedging Transaction; or
- (d) the general unavailability of:
 - (i) market participants who will agree to enter into a Relevant Hedging Transaction; or
 - (ii) market participants who will so enter into a Relevant Hedging Transaction on commercially reasonable terms.

“Highest Traded Price” means in respect of a series of callable bear certificates, the highest traded price of the Underlying Shares during the Main Trading Phase of MCE Valuation Period (as defined below) which the opening and closing prices are not to be taken into account.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

"Lowest Traded Price" means in respect of a series of callable bull certificates, the lowest traded price of the Underlying Shares during the Main Trading Phase of MCE Valuation Period (as defined below) which the opening and closing prices are not to be taken into account.

"Main Trading Phase" means the main trading phase as prescribed by Bursa Securities or the respective Securities Exchange where the Underlying Shares is quoted and/or traded as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

"Mandatory Call Event" means the first occurrence at any time before the CBBC's Expiry Date where the transacted price of the Underlying Shares is at or below (in respect of a callable bull certificate) or at or above (in respect of a callable bear certificate) the Call Price and upon which the CBBCs will be called by the Issuer.

"Market Disruption Event" means the occurrence or existence of an event where it is not possible to obtain market prices in respect of the Underlying Shares or the Structured Warrants, which includes but is not limited to the following events:

- (a) **"Trading Disruption"**, means
 - (i) any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading by Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange, or by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange relating either to the Underlying Shares or the Structured Warrants; or
 - (ii) the closing of Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange or a disruption to trading on Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange if that disruption occurs and/or exists, and is as a result of the occurrence of any act of God, war, riot, public disorder, explosion or terrorism; or
- (b) **"Exchange Disruption"**, means any event that disrupts or impairs the ability of market participants in general to effect transactions in or obtain market values for any share transactions on Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange; or
- (c) **"Early Closure"**, means closure of Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange prior to its scheduled closing time.

"MCE Valuation Period" means the period commencing from and including the time where Mandatory Call Event occurs and up to the end of the Next Trading Session (as defined below) on the relevant Securities Exchange unless, if the Issuer determines, in its sole discretion that during MCE Valuation Period, a Market Disruption Event has occurred, then the Next Trading Session shall be postponed until the first succeeding trading session on which there is no Market Disruption Event. In the event a Market Disruption Event happens resulting in the postponed Next Trading Session falling on or after the Expiry Date then:

- (a) the end of the last trading session on the Market Day immediately preceding the Expiry Date (the **"End of MCE Valuation Period"**) shall be deemed to be the MCE Valuation Period notwithstanding the Market Disruption Event; and
- (b) the Issuer shall determine the Lowest/Highest Traded Price (as the case may be) of the Underlying Shares on the basis of its good faith estimate of such price that would have prevailed at the End of MCE Valuation Period but for the Market Disruption Event.

For the avoidance of doubt, if there is a Market Disruption Event on any trading session during the MCE Valuation Period, all prices available throughout the extended MCE Valuation Period shall be taken into account to determine the Lowest/Highest Traded Price (as the case may be) for the calculation of the Cash Settlement Amount.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (*Cont'd*)

"Next Trading Session" means the first trading session of the Securities Exchange on which the Underlying Shares are quoted and/or traded after the occurrence of the Mandatory Call Event, which contains at least one (1) hour of continuous trading for the Underlying Shares.

"Settlement Date" means a Market Day and a day upon which payment is made to the Warrantholder, on which commercial banks in Malaysia are open for business during the normal business hours.

"Settlement Disruption Event" refers to the occurrence of any one of the following events:

- (a) when the Issuer experiences technical difficulties in the course of processing a valid exercise of the Structured Warrants; or
- (b) any other events beyond the Issuer's control which results in:
 - (i) the inability to procure transfer of funds electronically to a designated bank account for the purpose of payment of the Cash Settlement Amount or the cash settlement for odd lots; or
 - (ii) the inability to obtain market price or exchange rate for the purpose of calculating the Cash Settlement Amount due to any reasons, including a Market Disruption Event; or
 - (iii) the principal clearing and settlement system of dealing in the Underlying Shares being unable to settle payments or is unable to clear transfers of the Underlying Shares; or
 - (iv) where the Underlying Shares are denominated in the Relevant Currency, the inability to convert proceeds from the settlement of any of the Underlying Shares traded into the Settlement Currency or inability to obtain exchange rate for the Relevant Currency.

"Valuation Date" means each of the five (5) Market Days prior to and including Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date, unless if the Issuer determines, in its sole discretion that on any Valuation Date, a Market Disruption Event has occurred, then the Valuation Date shall be postponed until the first succeeding Market Day on which there is no Market Disruption Event irrespective of whether that postponed Valuation Date would fall on a day that already is or is deemed to be a Valuation Date. If the Market Disruption Event continues to occur up to the eighth (8th) Market Day following the original Valuation Date, then the Valuation Date shall be:

- (i) that eighth (8th) Market Day; and
- (ii) the Issuer shall determine at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of the Issuer's good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for that Valuation Date by determining the price of the Underlying Shares and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

3. Structured Warrants Rights and Exercise Expenses

- (a) *Structured Warrants Rights*. Every Exercise Amount (as defined below) of Structured Warrants entitles the Warrantholder, upon due exercise and on compliance with Condition 6 – *Exercise* below, the right to receive the payment by the Issuer of the Cash Settlement Amount (if any) in the manner set out in Condition 6 – *Exercise* below.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (b) *Exercise Expenses.* Any charges or expenses including taxes or duties which are incurred in respect of or in connection with (i) Category R CBBCs, upon the occurrence of the Mandatory Call Event or (ii) exercise of the Structured Warrants in accordance with Condition 6(c) – *Automatic Exercise*, are to be borne by the Warrantholder. Such expenses shall include without limitation any transaction fee charged by Bursa Depository, stamp duty, processing fee charged by the Warrant Registrar and administrative cost (“**Exercise Expenses**”). An amount equivalent to the Exercise Expenses will be deducted by the Issuer from the Cash Settlement Amount to the extent available.
- (c) *No rights.* The purchase of Structured Warrants does not entitle the Warrantholders to the delivery of any Underlying Shares, is not secured by the Underlying Shares and does not confer on the Warrantholders any right (whether in respect of voting, dividend or other distributions in respect of the Underlying Shares or otherwise) which a holder of the Underlying Shares may have.

4. Mandatory Call Event and Revocation of Mandatory Call Event

- (a) *Mandatory Call Event.* Upon the occurrence of the Mandatory Call Event, the trading of CBBCs will cease immediately and the Issuer shall have no further obligation under the Structured Warrants except for the Cash Settlement Amount which would be payable by the Issuer (if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all Exercise Expenses is greater than zero), except otherwise stated in Condition 4(b) below.

The “**Cash Settlement Amount**” in respect of the Exercise Amount shall be an amount in cash (if greater than zero) payable in RM, calculated as follows less the Exercise Expenses:

In respect of Category R CBBCs,

- (i) In the case of callable bull certificates:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times \left[\text{Lowest Traded Price} - \text{Exercise Price} \right] - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

- (ii) In the case of callable bear certificates:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times \left[\text{Exercise Price} - \text{Highest Traded Price} \right] - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

Provided that the Issuer may, in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, pay a higher Cash Settlement Amount than the amount calculated in accordance with the above formula.

In respect of Category N CBBCs, Cash Settlement Amount is zero when Mandatory Call Event occurs.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (*Cont'd*)

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warranholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

In the case of the Highest/Lowest Traded Price and Exercise Price are being quoted in a currency other than RM (as specified in the relevant Term Sheet), the Cash Settlement Amount shall be payable in the Settlement Currency, converted at the prevailing exchange rate as determined by the Issuer by reference to such source(s) as the Issuer may reasonably determine to be appropriate prior to payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the Warranholders.

- (b) *Revocation of Mandatory Call Event.* The Mandatory Call Event is irrevocable unless it is triggered as a result of any of the following events:
- (i) system malfunction or other technical errors of the relevant Securities Exchange; or
 - (ii) manifest errors caused by the relevant third party price source where applicable; and
 - (iii) in each case, the Issuer shall take such steps as prescribed by the relevant Securities Exchange in accordance with the relevant rules and regulations or such course of action as mutually agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Securities Exchange as soon as reasonably practicable to alleviate the consequences resulting from the above (i) and (ii) to the extent practicable.
- (c) *Course of Actions.* On the occurrence of Mandatory Call Event, the Issuer shall unless otherwise permitted pursuant to or provided under the Listing Requirements:
- (i) immediately notify Bursa Securities to suspend the trading of the CBBCs and such CBBCs will be delisted on the fourth (4th) Market Day after the Mandatory Call Event;
 - (ii) announce the Mandatory Call Event and suspension to the Bursa Securities in accordance with Condition 11 – *Notices*; and
 - (iii) announce the Cash Settlement Amount within one (1) Market Day from the end of the Next Trading Session after the Mandatory Call Event in accordance with Condition 11 – *Notices*.

5. Tenure and Expiry Date

The Expiry Date of each series of Structured Warrants will be specified in the relevant Term Sheet, unless a Mandatory Call Event occurs in which case the callable bull/bear certificate will be terminated before its Expiry Date and the same shall be specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

Such date of expiry of a particular Structured Warrants to be determined by the Issuer and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet, after which any Structured Warrant which has not been automatically exercised in accordance to Condition 6(c) – *Automatic Exercise* below shall expire and all rights of the Warranholders and the Issuer's obligations with respect to such Structured Warrants shall cease. If the Expiry Date is not a Market Day, then the Expiry Date shall fall on the next succeeding Market Day.

If in the Issuer's discretion as reasonably deemed fit, there is a Market Disruption Event on the Expiry Date, the Expiry Date shall be the next following Market Day after the Market Disruption

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

Event. If the Market Disruption Event continues to occur up to the eighth (8th) Market Day following the original Expiry Date, then Expiry Date shall be:

- (i) that eighth (8th) Market Day; and
- (ii) the Issuer shall determine in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of its good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for the Expiry Date by determining the price of the Underlying Shares and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

The Exercise Price and/or Exercise Ratio shall be subject to such adjustments as may be necessary as provided in Condition 7 – *Adjustments*.

The “**Cash Settlement Amount**” in respect of the Exercise Amount shall be an amount in cash (if greater than zero) payable in RM, calculated as follows less the Exercise Expenses:

- (a) In the case of callable bull certificates:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times \left[\text{Closing Price} - \text{Exercise Price} \right] - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

- (b) In the case of callable bear certificates:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times \left[\text{Exercise Price} - \text{Closing Price} \right] - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

In the case of the Closing Price (as defined below) and the Exercise Price being quoted in a currency other than RM (as specified in the relevant Term Sheet), the Cash Settlement Amount shall be payable in the Settlement Currency, converted at the prevailing exchange rate as determined by the Issuer by reference to such source(s) as the Issuer may reasonably determine to be appropriate prior to payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the Warrantholders.

“**Closing Price**” in relation to the Underlying Shares, on the Expiry Date, shall be determined as follows:

- (a) the average daily VWAP of the Underlying Shares for five (5) Market Days prior to and including Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date (“**Valuation Period**”) and each of such five (5) Market Days shall be referred to as “**Valuation Date**”; or
- (b) the average closing price of the Underlying Shares (subject to any adjustment as may be necessary to reflect any capitalisation, rights issue, distribution or others) during the Valuation Period; or
- (c) the closing price of the Underlying Shares on the Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date,

as specified by the relevant Term Sheet.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (*Cont'd*)

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warranholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

For the Underlying Shares which are quoted on a Securities Exchanges outside Malaysia, the Closing Price and the Exercise Price may be quoted in a currency other than RM, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

6. Exercise

- (a) *Exercise Amount.* The number of Structured Warrants to be exercised, which may only be exercised in board lots or integral multiples thereof, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet. One (1) board lot comprises one hundred (100) Structured Warrants.
- (b) *Mode of Exercise.* In respect of (i) Category R CBBCs, upon occurrence of Mandatory Call Event or (ii) Structured Warrants which are automatically exercised in accordance with Condition 6(c) – *Automatic Exercise* below and in accordance with these Conditions and when there is no Settlement Disruption Event, the Issuer shall pay the Warranholder the Cash Settlement Amount (if any).

The aggregate Cash Settlement Amount (less the Exercise Expenses) shall be paid by cheque drawn in favour of the Warranholder or such other mode as may be approved by Bursa Securities and determined by the Issuer no later than seven (7) Market Days following the date of De-Listing (as defined below) of the CBBCs or Expiry Date (whichever is earlier). In the event the Cash Settlement Amount is paid by cheque drawn in favour of the Warranholder, the cheque shall be delivered by ordinary post to the Warranholder's address last recorded in the Record of Depositors at the Warranholder's own risk.

The Cash Settlement Amount less the Exercise Expenses shall be calculated and be payable in the Settlement Currency and rounded down to the nearest two (2) decimal points of the Relevant Currency. The amount of such Cash Settlement Amount shall be final and conclusive and the Issuer shall be discharged from its obligation upon making such payment in accordance with these Conditions.

The Issuer shall not allow the Warranholder to exercise the Structured Warrants unless the Structured Warrants are or have been designated as "free securities" in accordance with the Rules of Bursa Depository.

- (c) *Automatic Exercise.* The Warranholders are not required to serve any notice of exercise. In the event there is no Mandatory Call Event, all Structured Warrants shall be deemed to have been exercised automatically on the Expiry Date at 9.00 a.m. In the event the Cash Settlement Amount is less than or equal to zero, all Structured Warrants shall be deemed to have expired on the Expiry Date and all rights of the Warranholders and the Issuer's obligations with respect to such Structured Warrant shall cease and the Warranholders shall not be entitled to receive any payment from the Issuer in respect of the Structured Warrants.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warranholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

- (d) *Settlement Disruption.* The Issuer's ability to determine and deliver the Cash Settlement Amount is affected by the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event. If as a result of a Settlement Disruption Event, it is not possible for the Issuer to make payment on the original Settlement Date, the Issuer shall use its reasonable

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

endeavours to procure payment as soon as practicable after the original Settlement Date. The Issuer shall not be liable to the Warranholders for any interest in respect of the amount due or any loss or damage that such Warranholder may suffer as a result of the existence of the Settlement Disruption Event.

- (e) *Notification on Expiry.* The Issuer shall notify the Warranholders of the Expiry Date at least two (2) weeks prior to the Expiry Date for Structured Warrants with a tenure of twenty eight (28) days but not more than six (6) months and at least one (1) month prior to the Expiry Date for Structured Warrants with more than six (6) months' tenure or such other period as may be specified by the relevant authority. Such notice shall be given in accordance with Condition 11 – *Notices* stating the Expiry Date and treatment of the Structured Warrants which are not exercised

7. Adjustments

- (a) Following the declaration by an Underlying Company of the terms of any Potential Adjustment Event (as defined in Condition 2 - *Definitions*), the Issuer will determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has a dilutive, concentrative or other effect on the theoretical value of the Underlying Shares and, if so, the Issuer will:
- (i) make the corresponding adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the conditions of the Structured Warrants as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for that dilutive or concentrative or other effect; and
 - (ii) determine the effective date of that adjustment.

The Issuer may, but need not, determine the appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustments in respect of such a Potential Adjustment Event made by Bursa Securities and/or such relevant Securities Exchange as determined by the Issuer on which the shares constituting the Underlying Shares are listed and quoted, unless otherwise specified by the Issuer.

“**Potential Adjustment Event**” include any of the following:

- (i) a subdivision, consolidation or reclassification of relevant Underlying Shares (unless a Merger Event (as defined below)) or a free distribution or dividend of such Underlying Shares to existing Warranholders by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue;
 - (ii) a call by the Underlying Company in respect of relevant Underlying Shares that are not fully paid;
 - (iii) a repurchase or buy-back by the Underlying Company of relevant Underlying Shares whether out of profits or capital and whether the consideration for such repurchase is cash, securities or otherwise;
 - (iv) a rights issue or bonus issue of the Underlying Shares;
 - (v) a capital repayment in cash whether in the form of special dividend or otherwise pursuant to the Act; or
 - (vi) any other event which may have, in the Issuer's opinion a dilutive or concentrative or other effect on the theoretical value of relevant Underlying Shares.
- (b) The respective formula for the relevant Potential Adjustment Event are as follows:

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (i) *Subdivisions or Consolidations.* If and whenever the Underlying Company shall subdivide its Underlying Shares or any class of its outstanding share capital comprised of the Underlying Shares into a greater number of shares (“**Subdivision**”) or consolidate the Underlying Shares or any class of its outstanding share capital comprised of the Underlying Shares into a smaller number of shares (“**Consolidation**”), Exercise Price and/or the Exercise Ratio shall be adjusted on the Market Day on which the relevant Subdivision or Consolidation shall have taken effect in accordance with the following formula:

- (i) **Adjusted Exercise Ratio =**

$$E \quad x \quad \frac{P}{N}$$

- (ii) **Adjusted Exercise Price =**

$$X \quad x \quad \frac{P}{N}$$

Where:

X: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the Subdivision or Consolidation

N: The revised number of issued shares after the Subdivision or Consolidation.

P: The existing number of issued shares immediately prior to the Subdivision or Consolidation.

E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the Subdivision or Consolidation.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determine appropriate to account for the dilutive or consolidative effect of the Subdivision or Consolidation.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

- (ii) *Rights Issue.* If and whenever the Underlying Company shall, by way of Rights (as defined below), offer new shares for subscription at a fixed subscription price to the holders of existing Underlying Shares pro rata to existing holdings (“**Rights Issue**”), the Exercise Ratio, Exercise Price and/or the Call Price will be adjusted to take effect on the Market Day immediately following the last day on which an instrument or transfer of such shares could be lodged so that the transferee of the share(s) would qualify for the Rights Issue in accordance with the following formulas:

(i) **Adjusted Exercise Ratio = $\frac{E}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$**

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

$$(ii) \quad \text{Adjusted Exercise Price} = \frac{X}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$

Where:

$$\text{Adjustment Factor} = \frac{1 + M}{1 + (R/S) \times M}$$

E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the Rights Issue.

X: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the Rights Issue.

S: Cum-rights share price determined by the closing price on the Securities Exchange on the last Market Day on which the Underlying Shares are traded on a cum-rights basis.

R: Subscription price per Underlying Share as specified in the Rights Issue plus an amount equal to any dividends or other benefits foregone to exercise the Rights.

M: Number of new Underlying Shares (whether a whole or a fraction) per existing Underlying Shares each holder thereof is entitled to subscribe.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the dilutive effect of the Rights Issue.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

For the purpose of these Conditions,

“**Rights**” means the Right(s) attached to each existing Underlying Share or needed to acquire one new Underlying Share (as the case may be) which are given to the holders of existing Underlying Shares to subscribe at a fixed subscription price for new Underlying Shares pursuant to the Rights Issue (whether by the exercise of one Right, a part of a Right or an aggregate number of Rights).

(iii) *Bonus Issue.* If and whenever the Underlying Company shall make a new issue of shares credited as fully paid to the holders of the Underlying Shares generally by way of capitalisation of profits or reserves (other than pursuant to a scrip dividend or similar scheme for the time being operated by the Underlying Company or otherwise in lieu of a cash dividend and without any payment or other consideration being made or given by such holders) (“**Bonus Issue**”), the Exercise Ratio, Exercise Price and/or Call Price will be adjusted on the Market Day immediately following the last day on which an instrument of transfer could be lodged so that the transferee of the share(s) would qualify for the Bonus Issue in accordance with the following formulas:

$$(i) \quad \text{Adjusted Exercise Ratio} = \frac{E}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

(ii)

$$\text{Adjusted Exercise Price} = \frac{X}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$

Where:

$$\text{Adjustment Factor} = 1 + N$$

E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the Bonus Issue.

X: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the Bonus Issue.

N: Number of additional Underlying Shares (whether a whole or a fraction) received by a holder of existing Underlying Shares for each Underlying Share held prior to the Bonus Issue.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determine appropriate to account for the dilutive effect of the Bonus Issue.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

- (iv) *Capital Repayment.* If the Underlying Company of the relevant Structured Warrants undertakes a capital repayment in cash whether in the form of special dividend or otherwise (pursuant to the Act or such other corresponding provision in the relevant country in which the Underlying Shares are listed and quoted) during the tenure of the Structured Warrants, the Exercise Price and/or the Exercise Ratio of the Structured Warrants shall be adjusted on the Market Day following the last day on which an instrument of transfer is lodged to enable the transferee of the Underlying Shares to qualify for the capital repayment by the amount of the capital repayment, net of taxation, if any.

The Exercise Ratio and Exercise Price for the Structured Warrants shall be adjusted in accordance with the following formula:

(i) **Adjusted Exercise Ratio =**

$$E \quad X \quad \frac{(P-D)}{P}$$

(ii) **Adjusted Exercise Price =**

$$Y \quad x \quad \frac{(P-D)}{P}$$

Where:

P: Closing price of the Underlying Shares on the last Market Day on which the Underlying Shares are traded on a cum-entitlement basis

D: The capital repayment/special dividend per one (1) Underlying Share held.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

Y: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the capital repayment/special dividend.

E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the capital repayment/special dividend.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the dilutive effect of the repayment/special dividend.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

Notwithstanding the above, if a capital repayment undertaken by the relevant Underlying Company results in a significant change in the business of such Underlying Company or such other circumstances as the Issuer may determine, the Issuer reserves the right, at its sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without obligation whatsoever, to terminate the Structured Warrants, then the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay an amount to each Warrantheader in respect of each Structured Warrant held by such Warrantheader if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all Exercise Expenses, is greater than zero (without the Warrantheader having to deliver a valid exercise form). The Cash Settlement Amount shall be determined based on the fair market value of the Structured Warrants (as determined by the Issuer) after taking into account the capital repayment exercise less all Exercise Expenses, as determined by the Issuer at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit.

- (c) *Extraordinary Events.* If a Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency (as defined below) or such other additional disruption event occurs in relation to the relevant Underlying Shares, the Issuer may take any action described below:
- (i) determine the appropriate adjustment, if any to be made to any one or more of the Conditions to account for the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be and determine the effective date of that adjustment. The Issuer may, but need not, determine the appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustment in respect of the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event made by the Securities Exchange;
 - (ii) cancel the CBBCs by giving notice to the Warrantheaders in accordance with Condition 11 – *Notices* if the CBBCs are so cancelled, the CBBC held by such Warrantheader which amount shall be the fair market value of a CBBC taking into account the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be, less the cost to the Issuer and/or any of its related corporations of unwinding any Underlying Shares related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Warrantheaders in accordance with Condition 11 – *Notices*; or

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (iii) if there is an adjustment to the settlement terms of the Option Reference Source (as defined below), the Issuer may make a corresponding adjustment to any one or more of the Conditions. Such adjustment shall be effective as of the date determined by the Issuer as the effective date of the corresponding adjustment made as a result of adjustment made by the Option Reference Source in order to account for the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be.

Once the Issuer determines its proposed course of action in connection with a Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, the Issuer shall give notice to the Warranholders in accordance with Condition 11 – *Notices* stating the occurrence of the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be, giving details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto. Warranholders should be aware that due to the nature of such events, the Issuer will not make an immediate determination of its proposed course of action or adjustment upon the announcement or occurrence of Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/ or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustments made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

For the purpose of these Conditions,

“De-Listing” means the Securities Exchange announces that pursuant to the rules of such Securities Exchange, such Underlying Shares cease (or will cease) to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on the Securities Exchange for any reason (other than a Merger Event or Take-over Offer) and is not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on a Securities Exchange, trading system or quotation system acceptable to the Issuer.

“Insolvency” means that by reason of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, bankruptcy, insolvency, dissolution or winding-up of or any analogous proceeding affecting an Underlying Company:

- (1) all the Underlying Shares of that Underlying Company are required to be transferred to a trustee, liquidator or other similar official; or
- (2) holders of the Underlying Shares of that Underlying Company become legally prohibited from transferring them.

“Merger Date” means the closing date of a Merger Event (as defined below) or, where a closing date cannot be determined under the local law applicable to such Merger Event, such other date as determined by the Issuer.

“Merger Event” means, in respect of any relevant Underlying Shares, any:

- (1) reclassification or change of such Underlying Shares that results in a transfer or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all of such Underlying Shares outstanding to another entity or person; or
- (2) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of an Underlying Company with or into another entity or person by way of scheme of

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

arrangement or otherwise (other than a consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange by way of scheme of arrangement or otherwise in which such Underlying Company is the continuing entity and which does not result in reclassification or change of all of such Underlying Shares outstanding); or

- (3) Take-Over Offer (as defined below), exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person by way of scheme of arrangement or otherwise to purchase or otherwise obtain one hundred percent (100%) of the outstanding Underlying Shares of the Underlying Company that results in a transfer or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all such Underlying Shares (other than such Underlying Shares owned or controlled by such other entity or person); or
- (4) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of the Underlying Company or its subsidiaries with or into another entity by way of scheme of arrangement or otherwise in which the Underlying Company is the continuing entity and which does not result in a reclassification or change of all such Underlying Shares outstanding, results in the outstanding Underlying Shares (other than Underlying Shares owned or controlled by such other entity) immediately prior to such event collectively representing less than 50 percent (50%) of the outstanding Underlying Shares immediately following such event, in each case if the Merger Date is on or before the Valuation Date or, if there is more than one Valuation Date, the final Valuation Date.

“Nationalisation” means that all the Underlying Shares or all or substantially all of the assets of an Underlying Company are nationalised, expropriated or are otherwise required to be transferred to any governmental agency, authority, entity or instrumentality thereof.

“Option Reference Source” means the options on the relevant Underlying Shares as traded on such Securities Exchange(s) or trading system(s) or quotation system(s) as the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit shall select.

“Take-Over Offer” means a take-over offer, tender offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person that results in such entity or person purchasing, or otherwise obtaining or having the right to obtain, by conversion or other means, greater than ten percent (10%) and less than one hundred percent (100%) of the outstanding voting shares of the Underlying Company, as determined by the Issuer, based upon the making of filings with governmental or self-regulatory agencies or such other information as the Issuer deem relevant.

- (d) *Other Adjustments.* Except as provided in this Condition 7 – *Adjustments*, adjustments will not be made in any other circumstances, subject to the right reserved by the Issuer (such right to be exercised in the Issuer’s sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without any obligation whatsoever) to make such adjustments as the Issuer believes appropriate in circumstances where an event or events occur which the Issuer believes in its sole discretion (and notwithstanding any prior adjustment made pursuant to the above) should, in the context of the issue of the CBBCs and its obligation, give rise to such adjustment is considered by the Issuer not to be materially prejudicial to the Warranholders generally (without considering the circumstances of any individual Warranholder or the tax or other consequences of such adjustment in any particular jurisdictions).

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

- (e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no adjustments shall be made to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price if the formula stated in this Condition 5 – *Adjustments* results in an adjustment which would amount to less than two percent (2%) of the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price being changed.
- (f) *Notice of Adjustments.* All determinations made by the Issuer pursuant hereto will be conclusive and binding on the Warranholders. The Issuer will give, or procure that there is given, notice as soon as practicable of any adjustment and of the date from which such adjustment is effective by publication in accordance with Condition 11 – *Notices* within five (5) Market Days of the adjustment being made.

8. Buy-backs and Cancellation

The Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations may at any time purchase or buy-back the Structured Warrants at any price in the open market or by tender or by private treaty, whether in the capacity of a fiduciary or otherwise. Any Structured Warrants so purchased may be held or resold or surrendered for cancellation.

If pursuant to this Condition, the Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations purchases or buy-back any of the Structured Warrants and become the Warranholders of and are beneficially entitled to the Structured Warrants, the Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations shall not exercise the voting rights with respect to the Structured Warrants held in any meeting of the Warranholders, unless otherwise permitted by applicable laws and requirements.

9. Meetings of Warranholders

The Third Schedule of the Deed Poll contains conditions for convening meetings of the Warranholders.

Any resolutions to be passed in a meeting of the Warranholders shall be first decided by a show of hands unless a poll is demanded in accordance to the Deed Poll.

The Issuer shall within twenty one (21) days after the Issuer's receipt at its registered office of an application by:

- (a) not less than one hundred (100) Warranholders of each series of Structured Warrants; or
- (b) at least five (5) Warranholders of each series of Structured Warrants holding in aggregate not less than one-tenth (1/10) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series,

whichever is the lesser, summon a meeting of the Warranholders.

The quorum at any such Warranholders' meeting for passing an Ordinary Resolution will be two (2) or more Warranholders or proxies holding an aggregate of not less than one-tenth (1/10) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series, while the quorum for passing a Special Resolution shall be two (2) or more Warranholders or proxies holding an aggregate more than fifty percent (50%) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

A resolution will be a Special Resolution if passed at a meeting of Warranholders of a series of Structured Warrants duly convened by a majority consisting of at least seventy five percent (75%) of the votes cast. A resolution will be an Ordinary Resolution if passed at a meeting of Warranholders of a series of Structured Warrants duly convened by a majority consisting of more than fifty percent (50%) of the votes cast.

10. Modification of rights

- (a) All or any of the rights for the time being attached to the Structured Warrants (other than the Exercise Price which a Warranholder is entitled to or the formula for the adjustment of the Exercise Price or the Exercise Ratio or any other condition, which may be modified in accordance with the provisions as set out in these Conditions) may be altered or abrogated by the Issuer from time to time (whether or not the Issuer is being wound up), and the sanction of a Special Resolution passed at a meeting of the Warranholders held as aforesaid shall be necessary to effect such alteration or abrogation.
- (b) Notwithstanding the above, the Issuer may without the consent of the Warranholders but in accordance with the terms of the Deed Poll, effect any modification to the Structured Warrants or the Deed Poll which, in the opinion of the Issuer, is:
 - (i) not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Warranholders; or
 - (ii) of a formal, minor or technical nature; or
 - (iii) necessary or expedient to correct a manifest error, or to comply with mandatory provisions of law or rules or regulations; or
 - (iv) necessary or expedient to facilitate scripless trading in or exercise of the Structured Warrants or payment by way of electronic funds transfer as approved by the relevant government or statutory authorities in respect of the Structured Warrants to comply with the requirements of or the concessions granted by any relevant government or statutory authorities.

Any such modification shall be binding on all Warranholders and shall be notified by the Issuer to them as soon as practicable thereafter in accordance with Condition 11 – *Notices* but in any event not later than twenty (20) Market Days from the date of such modification.

11. Notices

All notices to the Warranholders will be made by way of either an announcement to Bursa Securities or a notice published in a nationally circulated English daily newspaper. If at any time any announcement to Bursa Securities or publication in such newspaper is not practicable, the notice may be given in such other manner as the Issuer may deem fit from time to time.

A notice is deemed to have been given and served on the date of announcement or publication as the case may be or, if announced or published more than once or on different dates, on the first date on which it is announced or published.

All notices effected in accordance with this Condition shall be deemed to be effective in respect of all persons who become Warranholders after the date the relevant notice is announced or published, as the case may be.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

12. Take-Over, Merger, Liquidation, Dissolution or Winding-Up of the Issuer

- (a) In the event of a take-over or a scheme of arrangement or any other form of reorganisation undertaken by the Issuer or any other events having similar effects on the rights of the Warranholders, the Issuer reserves the right in its sole discretion and without any obligation whatsoever to deal with the Structured Warrants in such manner as the Issuer reasonably deem fit in the circumstances and with or without adjustments to the rights attaching to the relevant Structured Warrants.
- (b) In the event of the Issuer's merger, amalgamation or reconstruction, the corporation, trust or other body into which the Issuer is merged, amalgamated, or reconstructed shall assume all the Issuer's liabilities and obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants so that the rights of the Warranholders shall continue to exist and be enforceable to the same extent as provided by the Issuer under the Deed Poll.
- (c) In the event of the Issuer's liquidation, dissolution or winding-up or the appointment of a receiver or administrator or analogous person under any applicable law in respect of the whole or substantially the whole of the Issuer's undertaking, property or assets, the Structured Warrants remaining outstanding shall be deemed to be exercised on the Market Day immediately prior to the date of such liquidation, dissolution, winding-up or appointment as follows:
 - (i) all unexercised Structured Warrants shall automatically be exercised without the Warranholders having to deliver a valid Exercise Notice and without notice of automatic exercise being given by the Issuer to the Warranholders:
 - (aa) if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all the Exercise Expenses is greater than zero, the Issuer shall make payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the relevant Warranholder; or
 - (bb) if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero, the Issuer is not obligated to make any payment to the relevant Warranholder, and the relevant Structured Warrants shall lapse and cease to be valid and the Issuer's obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants shall terminate absolutely;
 - (ii) the closing price of the Underlying Shares on the Market Day immediately before the above events shall form the Closing Price for the calculation of the Cash Settlement Amount.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warranholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if in the Issuer's discretion as reasonably deemed fit, there is a Market Disruption Event on the date immediately before the above events ("**Set Date**"), the Closing Price shall be based on the Market Day immediately preceding the Market Disruption Event. If the preceding Market Day is also affected by the Market Disruption Event, then the Closing Price shall be determined by the Issuer on the Set Date at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of its good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for that Set Date by determining the price of the Underlying Shares and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

13. Termination for Force Majeure, Hedging Disruption Event, etc.

- (a) *Force Majeure, Hedging Disruption Event etc.* If the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit determines that, for reasons beyond the Issuer's control, the performance of the Issuer's obligations under the Structured Warrants has become illegal or impractical in whole or in part for any reason, or the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit determines that, for reasons beyond the Issuer's control, it is no longer legal or practical for the Issuer to maintain its hedging arrangement with respect to the Underlying Shares for any reason, the Issuer may in its discretion and without obligation terminate the Structured Warrants early by giving notice to the Warrantheolders in accordance with Condition 11 – *Notices*.
- (b) *Termination.* If the Issuer terminates the Structured Warrants early pursuant to Condition 13(a), then the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay an amount to each Warrantheolder in respect of each Structured Warrant held by such Warrantheolder equals to the fair market value of a Structured Warrant notwithstanding such illegality or impracticality less the cost to the Issuer of unwinding any Underlying Shares related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Warrantheolders in accordance with Condition 11 – *Notices*.

14. Further Issues

The Deed Poll allows the Issuer, to create and issue further Structured Warrants in respect of the same series with the previous series of Structured Warrants pursuant to the Base Prospectus ("**Further Issue**") without the consent or sanction of the existing Warrantheolders. The Further Issue will form part of the existing Structured Warrants in issue ("**Existing Issue**").

15. Claims

In the event that the Issuer makes the Cash Settlement Amount upon a valid exercise of Structured Warrants by a Warrantheolder and such Warrantheolder does not present the cheque for payment within six (6) months from the date of the cheque, the Issuer shall at any time thereafter be at liberty to deal with the said monies in accordance and in compliance with, the requirements of the *Unclaimed Moneys Act, 1965 (Act 370) (revised 2002)* of Malaysia.

16. Governing Law

The Structured Warrants and the Deed Poll will be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of Malaysia. The Issuer and each Warrantheolder (by its purchase of the Structured Warrants) shall be deemed to have submitted for all purposes in connection with the Structured Warrants and the Deed Poll to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Malaysia.

The applicable Term Sheet in relation to the issue of any series of Structured Warrants may specify additional terms and conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the relevant Conditions, replace or modify the relevant Conditions for the purpose of such series of Structured Warrants. Capitalised terms used in the relevant Conditions and not otherwise defined therein shall have the meaning given to them in the relevant Term Sheet.

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

(x) European style non-collateralised cash-settled CBBCs over a single index

1. Form, Status, Title and Administration

- (a) *Form.* The Structured Warrants are issued in registered form and constituted by the Deed Poll (the expression “**Structured Warrants**” in this context shall, unless otherwise requires, include any further Structured Warrants issued pursuant to Condition 14 – *Further Issues* below). Warranholders are entitled to the benefit of, are subject to and are deemed to have notice of all the conditions in the Deed Poll.
- (b) *Status.* The Structured Warrants and the Issuer’s settlement obligation in respect of the Structured Warrants constitute general and unsecured contractual obligations of the Issuer’s company and of no other person and the Structured Warrants will rank equally among themselves and *pari passu* with all of the Issuer’s other present and future unsecured and subordinated obligations (save for statutorily preferred exceptions).
- (c) *Title.* Each person who is for the time being shown in the records maintained by Bursa Depository as entitled to a particular number of Structured Warrants shall be treated by the Issuer and the Warrant Registrar as the holder and absolute owner of such number of Structured Warrants.
- (d) *Administration.* Subject to all information provided by the subscriber for the Structured Warrants to the Issuer being complete and consistent with the records of Bursa Depository, the Issuer shall within seven (7) Market Days from the date of allotment of the Structured Warrants, cause and procure the Warrant Registrar to notify Bursa Depository of the names of the Warranholders together with such particulars as may be required by Bursa Depository for the purpose of making appropriate entries in the Securities Account of the Warranholders with the applicable Structured Warrants and shall deliver to Bursa Depository the Structured Warrants Certificate registered in the name of Bursa Depository or its nominee company in such manner as may be prescribed by the Rules of Bursa Depository or agreed with Bursa Depository. If, at any time, the information provided by the Warranholders for the Structured Warrants is incorrect or inaccurate or inconsistent with the records of Bursa Depository, the Issuer reserves the right, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without any obligation whatsoever to the Warranholders, to accept, reject or otherwise deal with the Structured Warrants in such manner as it reasonably deems fit in the circumstances. The Warranholders are not entitled to any physical warrant certificates.

2. Definitions

In these Conditions, unless the context requires otherwise or unless otherwise defined:

“**Call Level**” means the pre-specified level of the Underlying Index as determined by the Issuer at which the Issuer must call the CBBCs before its Expiry Date subject to any adjustment as may be necessary in accordance with the Adjustment Conditions set out in Condition 7 – *Adjustments* below and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

“**Cash Settlement Amount**” means the amount of cash to be paid on valid exercise of the Structured Warrants in accordance with Condition 4(a) – *Mandatory Call Event* or Condition 5 – *Expiry Date*.

“**Category N CBBCs**” means a series of CBBCs where the Call Level is equal to the Exercise Level (as defined herein).

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

“Category R CBBCs” means a series of CBBCs where the Call Level is different from the Exercise Level.

“Day of Notification” means the Market Day immediately following the day on which the Mandatory Call Event occurs.

“Exercise Amount” means the number of Structured Warrants held, which may only be exercised in board lots or integral multiples thereof, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet. One (1) board lot comprises one hundred (100) Structured Warrants.

“Exercise Ratio” means the number of Structured Warrants to which one (1) Underlying Index relates, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

“Exercise Expenses” means charges or expenses including taxes or duties which are incurred in respect of or in connection with the exercise of the Structured Warrants. Such expenses shall include without limitation any transaction fee charged by Bursa Depository, stamp duty, processing fee charged by the Warrant Registrar and administrative cost.

“Highest Traded Level” means, in respect of a series of callable bear certificates, the highest traded level of the Underlying Index during the MCE Valuation Period (as defined herein).

“Hedging Disruption Event” means if the Issuer determines that it is or has become not reasonably practicable or it has otherwise become undesirable, for any reason, for the Issuer to wholly or partially establish, re-establish, substitute or maintain a relevant hedging transaction (**“Relevant Hedging Transaction”**) it deems necessary or desirable to hedge its obligations in respect of the CBBCs. The reasons for such determination by the Issuer may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (a) any material illiquidity in the market for the Underlying Index;
- (b) a change in any applicable law (including, without limitation, any tax law) or the promulgation of, or change in, the interpretation of any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law (including any action taken by a taxing authority);
- (c) a material decline in the creditworthiness of a party with whom the Issuer have entered into any such Relevant Hedging Transaction; or
- (d) the general unavailability of:
 - (i) market participants who will agree to enter into a Relevant Hedging Transaction; or
 - (ii) market participants who will so enter into a Relevant Hedging Transaction on commercially reasonable terms.

“Index Currency Amount” means the amount of unit currency relating to one (1) integral point of the Underlying Index, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

“Lowest Traded Level” means in respect of a series of callable bull certificates, the lowest traded level of the Underlying Index during the MCE Valuation Period (as defined herein).

“Mandatory Call Event” means the first occurrence at any time before the CBBC’s Expiry Date where the transacted level of the Underlying Index is at or below (in respect of a callable bull certificate) or at or above (in respect of a callable bear certificate) the Call Level and upon which the CBBCs will be called by the Issuer.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

"Market Disruption Event" means the occurrence or existence of an event where it is not possible to obtain market prices in respect of a material number of shares comprising the Underlying Index or any material constituent security of the Underlying Index or the Structured Warrants, which includes but is not limited to the following events:

- (a) the occurrence or existence on any Market Day at the time by reference to which the Issuer determines the level of the relevant Underlying Index or the prices of the shares constituting the Underlying Index ("**Relevant Time**") for such Underlying Index or such shares constituting the Underlying Index or at any time during the one hour period that ends at the Relevant Time for such Underlying Index or such shares constituting the Underlying Index:
 - (i) of any suspension of a limitation imposed on trading such as:
 - (aa) the suspension or material limitation on the trading of a material number of the shares constituting the Underlying Index;
 - (bb) the suspension or material limitation on the trading of the shares constituting the Underlying Index on the relevant Securities Exchange;
 - (bb) the suspension or material limitation on relevant Securities Exchange on the trading of options contracts or futures contracts relating to the Underlying Index or shares relating to the Underlying Index on which such contracts are traded;
 - (cc) the imposition of any exchange controls in respect of any currencies involved in determining the Cash Settlement Amount; or
 - (ii) of any event that disrupts or impairs (as determined by the Issuer) the ability of market participants in general to effect transactions in relation to or to obtain market levels for the Underlying Index or market prices such shares constituting the Underlying Index on the relevant Securities Exchange or to effect transactions in or obtain market quotes for options contracts or futures contracts on or relating to the relevant Underlying Index or such shares constituting the Underlying Index on the relevant Securities Exchange;
- (b) the closure on any Market Day of the relevant Securities Exchange prior to the scheduled closing time unless such earlier closing time is announced by such Securities Exchange or such related Securities Exchange, as the case may be, at least one half hour prior to:
 - (i) the actual closing time for the regular trading session on such Securities Exchange or such related Securities Exchange on such Market Day; or
 - (ii) the submission deadline (if applicable) for orders to be entered into the Securities Exchange or such related Securities Exchange system for execution on such Market Day,

whichever is earlier.

"MCE Valuation Period" means the period commencing from and including the time where Mandatory Call Event occurs and up to the end of the Next Trading Session (as defined below) on the relevant Securities Exchange unless, if the Issuer determines, in its sole discretion that during MCE Valuation Period, a Market Disruption Event has occurred, then the Next Trading Session shall be postponed until the first succeeding trading session on which there is no

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

Market Disruption Event. In the event a Market Disruption Event happens resulting in the postponed Next Trading Session falling on or after the Expiry Date then:

- (a) the end of the last trading session on the Market Day immediately preceding the Expiry Date (the “**End of MCE Valuation Period**”) shall be deemed to be the MCE Valuation Period notwithstanding the Market Disruption Event; and
- (b) the Issuer shall determine the Lowest/Highest Traded Level (as the case may be) of the Underlying Index on the basis of its good faith estimate of such level that would have prevailed at the End of MCE Valuation Period but for the Market Disruption Event.

For the avoidance of doubt, if there is a Market Disruption Event on any trading session during the MCE Valuation Period, all prices available throughout the extended MCE Valuation Period shall be taken into account to determine the Lowest/Highest Traded Level (as the case may be) for the calculation of the Cash Settlement Amount.

“**Next Trading Session**” means the first trading session of the Securities Exchange on which the Underlying Index is quoted and/or traded after the occurrence of the Mandatory Call Event, which contains at least one (1) hour of continuous trading for the Underlying Index.

“**Settlement Date**” means a Market Day and a day upon which payment is made to the Warrantholder, on which commercial banks in Malaysia are open for business during the normal business hours.

“**Settlement Disruption Event**” refers to the occurrence of any one of the following events:

- (a) when the Issuer experiences technical difficulties in the course of processing a valid exercise of the Structured Warrants; or
- (b) any other events beyond the Issuer’s control which results in:
 - (i) the inability to procure transfer of funds electronically to a designated bank account for the purpose of payment of the Cash Settlement Amount or the cash settlement for odd lots; or
 - (ii) the inability to obtain market price or exchange rate for the purpose of calculating the Cash Settlement Amount due to any reasons, including a Market Disruption Event; or
 - (iii) the principal clearing and settlement system of dealing in the Underlying Index being unable to settle payments or is unable to clear transfers of the Underlying Index; or
 - (iv) where the Underlying Index is denominated in the Relevant Currency, the inability to convert proceeds from the settlement of any of the Underlying Index traded into the Settlement Currency or inability to obtain exchange rate for the Relevant Currency.

“**Exercise Level**” means in relation to a particular series of Structured Warrants, the Exercise Level is the pre-specified level as determined by the Issuer at which the Warrantholder may exercise the right under such Structured Warrants subject to any adjustment as may be necessary in accordance with the Adjustment Conditions set out in Condition 7 – *Adjustments* below and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

“**Valuation Date**” means each of the five (5) Market Days prior to and including Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date, unless if the Issuer determines, in its sole discretion that

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (*Cont'd*)

on any Valuation Date, a Market Disruption Event has occurred, then the Valuation Date shall be postponed until the first succeeding Market Day on which there is no Market Disruption Event irrespective of whether that postponed Valuation Date would fall on a day that already is or is deemed to be a Valuation Date. If the Market Disruption Event continues to occur up to the eighth (8th) Market Day following the original Valuation Date, then the Valuation Date shall be:

- (i) that eighth (8th) Market Day; and
- (ii) the Issuer shall determine at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of the Issuer's good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for that Valuation Date by determining the price of the Underlying Shares and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

3. Structured Warrants Rights and Exercise Expenses

- (a) *Structured Warrants Rights.* Every Exercise Amount (as defined below) of Structured Warrants entitles the Warranthead, upon due exercise and on compliance with Condition 6 – *Exercise* below, the right to receive the payment by the Issuer of the Cash Settlement Amount (as defined below) (if any) in the manner set out in Condition 6 – *Exercise* below.
- (b) *Exercise Expenses.* Any charges or expenses including taxes or duties which are incurred in respect of or in connection with (i) Category R CBBCs, upon the occurrence of the Mandatory Call Event or (ii) exercise of the Structured Warrants in accordance with Condition 6(c) – *Automatic Exercise*, are to be borne by the Warranthead. Such expenses shall include without limitation any transaction fee charged by Bursa Depository, stamp duty, processing fee charged by the Warrant Registrar and administrative cost ("**Exercise Expenses**"). An amount equivalent to the Exercise Expenses will be deducted by the Issuer from the Cash Settlement Amount to the extent available.
- (c) *No recourse against Underlying Index Sponsor.* Warrantheads have no claim against the Underlying Index Sponsor (including its agent(s) and delegate(s), as the case may be) for any mistake, error or omission in the calculation or compilation of the Underlying Index. The Issuer shall not be liable to the Warrantheads for any losses, costs, expenses or charges incurred due to the mistake, error or omission by the Underlying Index Sponsor (including its agent(s) and delegate(s), as the case may be) in the calculation or compilation of the Underlying Index.

4. Mandatory Call Event and Revocation of Mandatory Call Event

- (a) *Mandatory Call Event.* Upon the occurrence of the Mandatory Call Event, the trading of CBBCs will cease immediately and the Issuer shall have no further obligation under the Structured Warrants except for the Cash Settlement Amount which would be payable by the Issuer (if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all Exercise Expenses is greater than zero), except otherwise stated in Condition 4(b) below.

The "**Cash Settlement Amount**" in respect of the Exercise Amount shall be an amount in cash (if greater than zero) payable in RM, calculated as follows less the Exercise Expenses:

In respect of Category R CBBCs,

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

(i) In the case of callable bull certificates:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times \left[\text{Lowest Traded Level} - \text{Exercise Level} \right] \times \text{Index Currency Amount} - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

(ii) In the case of callable bear certificates:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times \left[\text{Exercise Level} - \text{Highest Traded Level} \right] \times \text{Index Currency Amount} - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

Provided that the Issuer may, in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, pay a higher Cash Settlement Amount than the amount calculated in accordance with the above formula.

In the case of the Lowest/Highest Traded Level and Exercise Level are being quoted in a currency other than RM (as specified in the relevant Term Sheet), the Cash Settlement Amount shall be payable in the Settlement Currency, converted at the prevailing exchange rate as determined by the Issuer by reference to such source(s) as the Issuer may reasonably determine to be appropriate prior to payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the Warranholders.

In respect of Category N CBBCs, Cash Settlement Amount is zero when Mandatory Call Event occurs.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warranholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

(b) *Revocation of Mandatory Call Event.* The Mandatory Call Event is irrevocable unless it is triggered as a result of any of the following events:

- (i) system malfunction or other technical errors of the relevant Securities Exchange; or
- (ii) manifest errors caused by the relevant third party price source where applicable;

and in each case, the Issuer shall take such steps as prescribed by the relevant Securities Exchange in the relevant rules and regulations or such course of action as mutually agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Securities Exchange as soon as reasonably practicable to alleviate the consequences resulting from the above (i) and (ii) to the extent practicable.

In respect of an Underlying Index located outside Malaysia:

- (i) the revocation of the Mandatory Call Event is communicated to the other party by 9.00 a.m. or such other time prescribed by the relevant Securities Exchange from time to time on the Day of Notification; and
- (ii) the Issuer and the relevant Securities Exchange mutually agree that such Mandatory Call Event is to be revoked on the Day of Notification.

(c) *Course of Actions.* On the occurrence of Mandatory Call Event, the Issuer shall unless otherwise permitted pursuant to or provided under the Listing Requirements:

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (i) immediately notify Bursa Securities to suspend the trading of the CBBCs and such CBBCs will be delisted on the fourth (4th) Market Day after the Mandatory Call Event;
- (ii) announce the Mandatory Call Event and suspension to the Bursa Securities in accordance with Condition 11 – *Notices*; and
- (iii) announce the Cash Settlement Amount within one (1) Market Day from the end of the Next Trading Session after the Mandatory Call Event in accordance with Condition 11 – *Notices*.

5. Tenure and Expiry Date

The Expiry Date of each series of Structured Warrants in relation to callable bear/bull certificates, will be specified in the relevant Term Sheet, unless a Mandatory Call Event occurs in which case the callable bull/bear certificate will be terminated before its Expiry Date and shall be specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

Such date of expiry of a particular Structured Warrants to be determined by the Issuer and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet, after which any Structured Warrants which has not been automatically exercised in accordance to Condition 6(c) – *Automatic Exercise* below shall expire and all rights of the Warranholders and the Issuer's obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants shall cease. If the Expiry Date is not a Market Day, then the Expiry Date shall fall on the next succeeding Market Day.

If in the Issuer's discretion as reasonably deemed fit, there is a Market Disruption Event on the Expiry Date, the Expiry Date shall be the next following Market Day after the Market Disruption Event. If the Market Disruption Event continues to occur up to the eighth (8th) Market Day following the original Expiry Date, then Expiry Date shall be:

- (i) that eighth (8th) Market Day; and
- (ii) the Issuer shall determine in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of its good faith estimate the reference level and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for the Expiry Date by determining the level of the Underlying Index and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

The Exercise Price and/or Exercise Ratio shall be subject to such adjustments as may be necessary as provided in Condition 7 – *Adjustments*.

The "**Cash Settlement Amount**" in respect of the Exercise Amount shall be an amount in cash (if greater than zero) payable in RM, calculated as follows less the Exercise Expenses:

- (a) In the case of callable bull certificates:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times \left[\text{Closing Level} - \text{Exercise Level} \right] \times \text{Index Currency Amount} - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

- (b) In the case of callable bear certificates:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times \left[\text{Exercise Level} - \text{Closing Level} \right] \times \text{Index Currency Amount} - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (*Cont'd*)

In the case of the Closing Level (as defined below) and the Exercise Level being quoted in a currency other than RM (as specified in the relevant Term Sheet), the Cash Settlement Amount shall be payable in the Settlement Currency, converted at the prevailing exchange rate as determined by the Issuer by reference to such source(s) as the Issuer may reasonably determine to be appropriate prior to payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the Warrantheholders.

“**Closing Level**” in relation to the Underlying Index, on the Expiry Date, shall be determined as follows:

- (i) the closing level of the Underlying Index on the Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date; or
- (ii) the final settlement price for settling the corresponding spot month index futures contract immediately before the Expiry Date; or
- (iii) the average closing levels of the Underlying Index for the five (5) Market Days prior to and including the Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date (“**Valuation Period**”) and each of such five (5) Market Days shall be referred to as “**Valuation Date**” during the Valuation Period,

as specified by the relevant Term Sheet.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warrantheholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

For the Underlying Index which is quoted on a Securities Exchange outside Malaysia, the Closing Level and the Exercise Level may be quoted in a currency other than RM, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

6. Exercise

- (a) *Exercise Amount.* The number of Structured Warrants to be exercised, which may only be exercised in board lots or integral multiples thereof, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet. One (1) board lot comprises one hundred (100) Structured Warrants.
- (b) *Mode of Exercise.* In respect of (i) Category R CBBCs, upon occurrence of Mandatory Call Event or (ii) Structured Warrants which are automatically exercised in accordance with Condition 6(c) – *Automatic Exercise* below and in accordance with these Conditions and when there is no Settlement Disruption Event, the Issuer shall pay the Warrantheholder the Cash Settlement Amount (if any). The aggregate Cash Settlement Amount (less the Exercise Expenses) shall be paid by cheque drawn in favour of the Warrantheholder or such other mode as may be approved by Bursa Securities and determined by the Issuer no later than seven (7) Market Days following the date of De-Listing (as defined below) or Expiry Date (whichever is earlier). In the event the Cash Settlement Amount is paid by cheque drawn in favour of the Warrantheholder, the cheque shall be delivered by ordinary post to the Warrantheholder’s address last recorded in the Record of Depositors at the Warrantheholder’s own risk.

The Cash Settlement Amount less the Exercise Expenses shall be calculated and be payable in the Settlement Currency and rounded down to the nearest two (2) decimal points of the Relevant Currency. The amount of such Cash Settlement Amount shall be final and conclusive and the Issuer shall be discharged from its obligation upon making such payment in accordance with these Conditions.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

The Issuer shall not allow the Warrantholder to exercise the Structured Warrants unless the Structured Warrants are or have been designated as “free securities” in accordance with the Rules of Bursa Depository.

- (c) *Automatic Exercise.* The Warrantholders are not required to serve any notice of exercise. In the event there is no Mandatory Call Event, all Structured Warrants shall be deemed to have been exercised automatically on the Expiry Date at 9.00 a.m. In the event the Cash Settlement Amount is less than or equal to zero, all Structured Warrants shall be deemed to have expired on the Expiry Date and all rights of the Warrantholders and the Issuer’s obligations with respect to such Structured Warrants shall cease and the Warrantholders shall not be entitled to receive any payment from the Issuer in respect of the Structured Warrants.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warrantholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

- (d) *Settlement Disruption.* The Issuer’s ability to determine and deliver the Cash Settlement Amount is affected by the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event. If as a result of a Settlement Disruption Event, it is not possible for the Issuer to make payment on the original Settlement Date, the Issuer shall use its reasonable endeavours to procure payment as soon as practicable after the original Settlement Date. The Issuer shall not be liable to the Warrantholders for any interest in respect of the amount due or any loss or damage that such Warrantholder may suffer as a result of the existence of the Settlement Disruption Event.
- (e) *Notification on Expiry.* The Issuer shall notify the Warrantholders of the Expiry Date at least two (2) weeks prior to the Expiry Date for Structured Warrants with a tenure of twenty eight (28) days but not more than six (6) months and at least one (1) month prior to the Expiry Date for Structured Warrants with more than six (6) months’ tenure or such other period as may be specified by the relevant authority. Such notice shall be given in accordance with Condition 11 – *Notices* stating the Expiry Date and treatment of the Structured Warrants which are not exercised.

7. Adjustments

The Underlying Index of the relevant Structured Warrants shall from time to time be adjusted in accordance with the following provisions:

- (a) *Successor for the Underlying Index sponsor calculates and reports Underlying Index.*

If the Underlying Index is:

- (i) not calculated and announced by the Underlying Index Sponsor but is calculated and published by a successor to the Underlying Index Sponsor (“**Successor Underlying Index Sponsor**”) acceptable to the Issuer; or
- (ii) replaced by a successor index using, in the Issuer’s determination, the same or substantially similar formula for and method of calculation as used in the calculation of the Underlying Index,

then the Underlying Index will be deemed to be the index so calculated and announced by the Successor Underlying Index Sponsor or that successor index, as the case may be.

- (b) *Modification and cessation of calculation of Underlying Index. If:*

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (*Cont'd*)

- (i) on any Market Day the Underlying Index Sponsor or if applicable, the Successor Underlying Index Sponsor makes or announces that it will make a material change in the formula for or the method of calculating the Underlying Index or in any other way materially modifies the Underlying Index (other than modifications prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the Underlying Index in the event of changes in the constituent stocks, contracts or commodities and other routine events); or
- (ii) on any Market Day the Underlying Index Sponsor or if applicable, the Successor Underlying Index Sponsor fails to calculate and publish the Underlying Index (other than as a result of a Market Disruption Event) ("**Index Disruption**"),

then the Issuer may determine the Closing Level or Highest/Lowest Traded Level using, in lieu of a published level for the Underlying Index, the level for the Underlying Index as at that Market Day as determined by the Issuer in accordance with the formula for and method of calculating the Underlying Index last in effect prior to that change or failure, but using only those shares/commodities that comprised the Underlying Index immediately prior to that change, modification, cancellation or failure (other than those shares that have since ceased to be listed on the relevant Securities Exchange). Alternatively, the Issuer may determine the reference level using the closing level of the corresponding spot-month index futures contract, if available.

- (c) On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.
- (d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no adjustments shall be made to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price if the formula stated in this Condition 5 – *Adjustments* results in an adjustment which would amount to less than two percent (2%) of the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price being changed.
- (e) *Notice of Adjustments.* All determinations made by the Issuer pursuant hereto will be conclusive and binding on the Warrantholders. The Issuer will give, or procure that there is given, notice as soon as practicable of any adjustment and of the date from which such adjustment is effective by publication in accordance with Condition 11 – *Notices* within five (5) Market Days of the adjustment being made.

8. Buy-backs and Cancellation

The Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations may at any time purchase or buy-back the Structured Warrants at any price in the open market or by tender or by private treaty, whether in the capacity of a fiduciary or otherwise. Any Structured Warrants so purchased may be held or resold or surrendered for cancellation.

If pursuant to this Condition, the Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations purchase or buy-back any of the Structured Warrants and become the Warrantholders of and are beneficially entitled to the Structured Warrants, the Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations shall not exercise the voting rights with respect to the Structured Warrants held in any meeting of the Warrantholders, unless otherwise permitted by applicable laws and requirements.

9. Meetings of Warrantholders

The Third Schedule of the Deed Poll contains conditions for convening meetings of the Warrantholders.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

Any resolutions to be passed in a meeting of the Warranholders shall be first decided by a show of hands unless a poll is demanded in accordance to the Deed Poll.

The Issuer shall within twenty one (21) days after the Issuer's receipt at its registered office of an application by:

- (a) not less than one hundred (100) Warranholders of each series of Structured Warrants; or
- (b) at least five (5) Warranholders of each series of Structured Warrants holding in aggregate not less than one-tenth (1/10) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series,

whichever is the lesser, summon a meeting of the Warranholders.

The quorum at any such Warranholders' meeting for passing an Ordinary Resolution will be two (2) or more Warranholders or proxies holding an aggregate of not less than one-tenth (1/10) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series, while the quorum for passing a Special Resolution shall be two (2) or more Warranholders or proxies holding an aggregate more than fifty percent (50%) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series.

A resolution will be a Special Resolution if passed at a meeting of Warranholders of a series of Structured Warrants duly convened by a majority consisting of at least seventy five percent (75%) of the votes cast. A resolution will be an Ordinary Resolution if passed at a meeting of Warranholders of a series of Structured Warrants duly convened by a majority consisting of more than fifty percent (50%) of the votes cast.

10. Modification of rights

- (a) All or any of the rights for the time being attached to the Structured Warrants (other than the Exercise Price which a Warranholder is entitled to or the formula for the adjustment of the Exercise Price or the Exercise Ratio or any other condition, which may be modified in accordance with the provisions as set out in these Conditions) may be altered or abrogated by the Issuer from time to time (whether or not the Issuer is being wound up), and the sanction of a Special Resolution passed at a meeting of the Warranholders held as aforesaid shall be necessary to effect such alteration or abrogation.
- (b) Notwithstanding the above, the Issuer may without the consent of the Warranholders but in accordance with the terms of the Deed Poll, effect any modification to the Structured Warrants or the Deed Poll which, in the opinion of the Issuer, is:
 - (i) not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Warranholders; or
 - (ii) of a formal, minor or technical nature; or
 - (iii) necessary or expedient to correct a manifest error, or to comply with mandatory provisions of laws or rules or regulations; or
 - (iv) necessary or expedient to facilitate scripless trading in or exercise of the Structured Warrants or payment by way of electronic funds transfer as approved by the relevant government or statutory authorities in respect of the Structured Warrants to comply with the requirements of or the concessions granted by any relevant government or statutory authorities.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

Any such modification shall be binding on all Warranholders and shall be notified by the Issuer to them as soon as practicable thereafter in accordance with Condition 11 – *Notices* but in any event not later than twenty (20) Market Days from the date of such modification.

11. Notices

All notices to the Warranholders will be made by way of either an announcement to Bursa Securities or a notice published in a nationally circulated English daily newspaper. If at any time any announcement to Bursa Securities or publication in such newspaper is not practicable, the notice may be given in such other manner as the Issuer may deem fit from time to time.

A notice is deemed to have been given and served on the date of announcement or publication as the case may be or, if announced or published more than once or on different dates, on the first date on which it is announced or published.

All notices effected in accordance with this Condition shall be deemed to be effective in respect of all persons who become Warranholders after the date the relevant notice is announced or published, as the case may be.

12. Take-Over, Merger, Liquidation, Dissolution or Winding-Up of the Issuer

- (a) In the event of a take-over or a scheme of arrangement or any other form of reorganisation undertaken by the Issuer or any other events having similar effects on the rights of the Warranholders, the Issuer reserves the in its sole discretion and without any obligation whatsoever to deal with the Structured Warrants in such manner as the Issuer reasonably deem fit in the circumstances and with or without adjustments to the rights attaching to the relevant Structured Warrants.
- (b) In the event of the Issuer's merger, amalgamation or reconstruction, the corporation, trust or other body into which the Issuer is merged, amalgamated, or reconstructed shall assume all the Issuer's liabilities and obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants so that the rights of the Warranholders shall continue to exist and be enforceable to the same extent as provided by the Issuer under the Deed Poll.
- (c) In the event of the Issuer's liquidation, dissolution or winding-up or the appointment of a receiver or administrator or analogous person under any applicable law in respect of the whole or substantially the whole of the Issuer's undertaking, property or assets, the Structured Warrants remaining outstanding shall be deemed to be exercised on the Market Day immediately prior to the date of such liquidation, dissolution, winding-up or appointment as follows:
 - (i) all unexercised Structured Warrants shall automatically be exercised without the Warranholders having to deliver a valid Exercise Notice and without notice of automatic exercise being given by the Issuer to the Warranholders:
 - (aa) if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all the Exercise Expenses is greater than zero, the Issuer shall make payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the relevant Warranholder; or
 - (bb) if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero, the Issuer is not obligated to make any payment to the relevant Warranholder, and the relevant Structured Warrants shall lapse and cease to be valid and the Issuer's obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants shall terminate absolutely;

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (*Cont'd*)

- (ii) the closing level of the Underlying Index on the Market Day immediately before the above events shall form the Closing Level for the calculation of the Cash Settlement Amount.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warranholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if in the Issuer's discretion as reasonably deemed fit, there is a Market Disruption Event on the date immediately before the above events ("**Set Date**"), the Closing Price shall be based on the Market Day immediately preceding the Market Disruption Event. If the preceding Market Day is also affected by the Market Disruption Event, then the Closing Price shall be determined by the Issuer on the Set Date at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of its good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for that Set Date by determining the price of the Underlying Shares and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

13. Termination for Force Majeure, Hedging Disruption Event, etc.

- (a) *Force Majeure, Hedging Disruption Event, etc.* If the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit determines that, for reasons beyond the Issuer's control, the performance of the Issuer's obligations under the Structured Warrants has become illegal or impractical in whole or in part for any reason, or the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit determines that, for reasons beyond its control, it is no longer legal or practical for the Issuer to maintain its hedging arrangement with respect to the Underlying Index for any reason, the Issuer may at its discretion and without obligation terminate the Structured Warrants early by giving notice to the Warranholders in accordance with Condition 11 – *Notices*.
- (b) *Termination.* If the Issuer terminates the Structured Warrants early pursuant to Condition 13(a), then the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay an amount to each Warranholder in respect of each Structured Warrant held by such Warranholder equals to the fair market value of a Structured Warrant notwithstanding such illegality or impracticality less the cost to the Issuer of unwinding any Underlying Index related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Warranholders in accordance with Condition 11 – *Notices*.

14. Further Issues

The Deed Poll allows the Issuer, to create and issue further Structured Warrants in respect of the same series with the previous series of Structured Warrants pursuant to the Base Prospectus ("**Further Issue**") without the consent or sanction of the existing Warranholders. The Further Issue will form part of the existing Structured Warrants in issue ("**Existing Issue**").

15. Claims

In the event that the Issuer makes the Cash Settlement Amount upon a valid exercise of Structured Warrants by a Warranholder and such Warranholder does not present the cheque for payment within six (6) months from the date of the cheque, the Issuer shall at any time thereafter be at liberty to deal with the said monies in accordance and in compliance with, the requirements of the *Unclaimed Moneys Act, 1965 (Act 370) (revised 2002)* of Malaysia.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

16. Governing Law

The Structured Warrants and the Deed Poll will be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of Malaysia. The Issuer and each Warrantholder (by its purchase of the Structured Warrants) shall be deemed to have submitted for all purposes in connection with the Structured Warrants and the Deed Poll to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Malaysia.

The applicable Term Sheet in relation to the issue of any series of Structured Warrants may specify additional terms and conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the relevant Conditions, replace or modify the relevant Conditions for the purpose of such series of Structured Warrants. Capitalised terms used in the relevant Conditions and not otherwise defined therein shall have the meaning given to them in the relevant Term Sheet.

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

(xi) European style non-collateralised cash-settled CBBCs over an ETF

1. Form, Status, Title and Administration

- (a) *Form.* The Structured Warrants are issued in registered form and constituted by the Deed Poll (the expression “**Structured Warrants**” in this context shall, unless otherwise requires, include any further Structured Warrants issued pursuant to Condition 14 – *Further Issues* below). Warranholders are entitled to the benefit of, are subject to and are deemed to have notice of all the conditions in the Deed Poll.
- (b) *Status.* The Structured Warrants and the Issuer’s settlement obligation in respect of the Structured Warrants will constitute general and unsecured contractual obligations of the Issuer’s Company and of no other person and the Structured Warrants will rank equally among themselves and *pari passu* with all of the Issuer’s other present and future unsecured and subordinated obligations (save for statutorily preferred exceptions).
- (c) *Title.* Each person who is for the time being shown in the records maintained by Bursa Depository as entitled to a particular number of Structured Warrants shall be treated by the Issuer and the Warrant Registrar as the holder and absolute owner of such number of Structured Warrants.
- (d) *Administration.* Subject to all information provided by the subscriber for the Structured Warrants to the Issuer being complete and consistent with the records of Bursa Depository, the Issuer shall within seven (7) Market Days from the date of allotment of the Structured Warrants, cause and procure the Warrant Registrar to notify Bursa Depository of the names of the Warranholders together with such particulars as may be required by Bursa Depository for the purpose of making appropriate entries in the Securities Account of the Warranholders with the applicable Structured Warrants and shall deliver to Bursa Depository the Structured Warrants Certificate registered in the name of Bursa Depository or its nominee company in such manner as may be prescribed by the Rules of Bursa Depository or agreed with Bursa Depository. If, at any time, the information provided by the Warranholders for the Structured Warrants is incorrect or inaccurate or inconsistent with the records of Bursa Depository, the Issuer reserves the right, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without any obligation whatsoever to the Warranholders, to accept, reject or otherwise deal with the Structured Warrants in such manner as it reasonably deems fit in the circumstances. The Warranholders are not entitled to any physical warrant certificates.

2. Definitions

In these Conditions, unless the context requires otherwise or unless otherwise defined:

“**Call Price**” means the pre-specified price of the Underlying ETF as determined by the Issuer at which the Issuer must call the CBBCs before its Expiry Date subject to any adjustment as may be necessary in accordance with the Adjustment Conditions set out in Condition 7 – *Adjustments* below and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

“**Cash Settlement Amount**” means the amount of cash to be paid on valid exercise of the Structured Warrants in accordance with Condition 4(a) – *Mandatory Call Event* or Condition 5 – *Expiry Date*.

“**Category N CBBCs**” means a series of CBBCs where the Call Price is equal to the Exercise Price (as defined herein).

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

“Category R CBBCs” means a series of CBBCs where the Call Price is different from the Exercise Price.

“Day of Notification” means the Market Day immediately following the day on which the Mandatory Call Event occurs.

“Exercise Amount” means the number of Structured Warrants held, which may only be exercised in board lots or integral multiples thereof, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet. One (1) board lot comprises one hundred (100) Structured Warrants.

“Exercise Ratio” means the number of Structured Warrants to which one (1) Underlying ETF relates, as specified in the relevant Term Sheets.

“Exercise Expenses” means charges or expenses including taxes or duties which are incurred in respect of or in connection with the exercise of the Structured Warrants. Such expenses shall include without limitation any transaction fee charged by Bursa Depository, stamp duty, processing fee charged by the Warrant Registrar and administrative cost.

“Exercise Price” means in relation to a particular series of Structured Warrants, the pre-specified price as determined by the Issuer at which the Warrantholder may exercise the right under such Structured Warrants subject to any adjustment as may be necessary in accordance with the Adjustment Conditions set out in Condition 7 – *Adjustments* below and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

“Hedging Disruption Event” means if the Issuer determines that it is or has become not reasonably practicable or it has otherwise become undesirable, for any reason, for the Issuer to wholly or partially establish, re-establish, substitute or maintain a relevant hedging transaction (**“Relevant Hedging Transaction”**) it deems necessary or desirable to hedge its obligations in respect of the CBBCs. The reasons for such determination by the Issuer may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (a) any material illiquidity in the market for the Underlying ETF;
- (b) a change in any applicable law (including, without limitation, any tax law) or the promulgation of, or change in, the interpretation of any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law (including any action taken by a taxing authority);
- (c) a material decline in the creditworthiness of a party with whom the Issuer have entered into any such Relevant Hedging Transaction; or
- (d) the general unavailability of:
 - (i) market participants who will agree to enter into a Relevant Hedging Transaction; or
 - (ii) market participants who will so enter into a Relevant Hedging Transaction on commercially reasonable terms.

“Highest Traded Price” means in respect of a series of callable bear certificates, the highest traded price of the Underlying ETF during the Main Trading Phase of MCE Valuation Period (as defined herein) which the opening and closing prices are not to be taken into account.

“Lowest Traded Price” means in respect of a series of callable bull certificates, the lowest traded price of the Underlying ETF during the Main Trading Phase of MCE Valuation Period (as defined herein) which the opening and closing prices are not to be taken into account.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

“Main Trading Phase” means the main trading phase as prescribed by Bursa Securities or the respective Securities Exchange where the Underlying Shares is quoted and/or traded as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

“Mandatory Call Event” means the first occurrence at any time before the CBBC’s Expiry Date where the transacted price of the Underlying ETF is at or below (in respect of a callable bull certificate) or at or above (in respect of a callable bear certificate) the Call Price and upon which the CBBCs will be called by the Issuer.

“Market Disruption Event” means the occurrence or existence of an event where it is not possible to obtain market prices in respect of the Underlying ETF or the Structured Warrants, which includes but is not limited to the following events:

- (a) **“Trading Disruption”** means
 - (i) any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading by Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange, or by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange relating either to the Underlying ETF or the Structured Warrants; or
 - (ii) the closing of Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange or a disruption to trading on Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange if that disruption occurs and/or exists, and is as a result of the occurrence of any act of God, war, riot, public disorder, explosion or terrorism; or
- (b) **“Exchange Disruption”** means any event that disrupts or impairs the ability of market participants in general to effect transactions in or obtain market values for any share transactions on Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange; or
- (c) **“Early Closure”** means closure of Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange prior to its scheduled closing time.

“MCE Valuation Period” means the period commencing from and including the time where Mandatory Call Event occurs and up to the end of the Next Trading Session (as defined below) on the relevant Securities Exchange unless, if the Issuer determines, in its sole discretion that during MCE Valuation Period, a Market Disruption Event has occurred, then the Next Trading Session shall be postponed until the first succeeding trading session on which there is no Market Disruption Event. In the event a Market Disruption Event happens resulting in the postponed Next Trading Session falling on or after the Expiry Date then:

- (a) the end of the last trading session on the Market Day immediately preceding the Expiry Date (the **“End of MCE Valuation Period”**) shall be deemed to be the MCE Valuation Period notwithstanding the Market Disruption Event; and
- (b) the Issuer shall determine the Lowest/Highest Traded Price (as the case may be) of the Underlying ETF on the basis of its good faith estimate of such price that would have prevailed at the End of MCE Valuation Period but for the Market Disruption Event.

For the avoidance of doubt, if there is a Market Disruption Event on any trading session during the MCE Valuation Period, all prices available throughout the extended MCE Valuation Period shall be taken into account to determine the Lowest/Highest Traded Price (as the case may be) for the calculation of the Cash Settlement Amount.

“Next Trading Session” means the first trading session of the Securities Exchange on which the Underlying ETF is quoted and/or traded after the occurrence of the Mandatory Call Event, which contains at least one (1) hour of continuous trading for the Underlying ETF.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (*Cont'd*)

"Settlement Date" means a Market Day and a day upon which payment is made to the Warrantheader, on which commercial banks in Malaysia are open for business during the normal business hours.

"Settlement Disruption Event" refers to the occurrence of any one of the following events:

- (a) when the Issuer experiences technical difficulties in the course of processing a valid exercise of the Structured Warrants; or
- (b) any other events beyond the Issuer's control which results in:
 - (i) the inability to procure transfer of funds electronically to a designated bank account for the purpose of payment of the Cash Settlement Amount or the cash settlement for odd lots; or
 - (ii) the inability to obtain market price or exchange rate for the purpose of calculating the Cash Settlement Amount due to any reasons, including a Market Disruption Event; or
 - (iii) the principal clearing and settlement system of dealing in the Underlying ETF being unable to settle payments or is unable to clear transfers of the Underlying ETF; or
 - (iv) where the Underlying ETF is denominated in the Relevant Currency, the inability to convert proceeds from the settlement of any of the Underlying ETF traded into the Settlement Currency or inability to obtain exchange rate for the Relevant Currency.

"Valuation Date" means each of the five (5) Market Days prior to and including the Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date, unless if the Issuer determines, in its sole discretion that on any Valuation Date, a Market Disruption Event has occurred, then the Valuation Date shall be postponed until the first succeeding Market Day on which there is no Market Disruption Event irrespective of whether that postponed Valuation Date would fall on a day that already is or is deemed to be a Valuation Date. If the Market Disruption Event continues to occur up to the eighth (8th) Market Day following the original Valuation Date, then the Valuation Date shall be:

- (i) that eighth (8th) Market Day; and
- (ii) the Issuer shall determine at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of the Issuer's good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for that Valuation Date by determining the price of the Underlying Shares and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

3. Structured Warrants Rights and Exercise Expenses

- (a) *Structured Warrants Rights.* Every Exercise Amount (as defined below) of Structured Warrants entitles the Warrantheader, upon due exercise and on compliance with Condition 6 – *Exercise* below, the right to receive the payment by the Issuer of the Cash Settlement Amount (if any) in the manner set out in Condition 6 – *Exercise* below.
- (b) *Exercise Expenses.* Any charges or expenses including taxes or duties which are incurred in respect of or in connection with (i) Category R CBBCs, upon the occurrence of the Mandatory Call Event or (ii) exercise of the Structured Warrants in accordance with Condition 6(c) – *Automatic Exercise*, are to be borne by the Warrantheader. Such

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

expenses shall include without limitation any transaction fee charged by Bursa Depository, stamp duty, processing fee charged by the Warrant Registrar and administrative cost (“**Exercise Expenses**”). An amount equivalent to the Exercise Expenses will be deducted by the Issuer from the Cash Settlement Amount to the extent available.

- (c) *No rights.* The purchase of Structured Warrants does not entitle the Warrantheolders to the delivery of any Underlying ETF, is not secured by the Underlying ETF and does not confer on the Warrantheolders any right (whether in respect of voting, dividend or other distributions in respect of the Underlying ETF or otherwise) which a holder of the Underlying ETF may have.

4. Mandatory Call Event and Revocation of Mandatory Call Event

- (a) *Mandatory Call Event.* Upon the occurrence of the Mandatory Call Event, the trading of CBBCs will cease immediately and the Issuer shall have no further obligation under the Structured Warrants except for the Cash Settlement Amount which would be payable by the Issuer (if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all Exercise Expenses is greater than zero), except otherwise stated in Conditions 4(b) below.

The “**Cash Settlement Amount**” in respect of the Exercise Amount shall be an amount in cash (if greater than zero) payable in RM, calculated as follows less the Exercise Expenses:

In respect of Category R CBBCs,

- (i) In the case of callable bull certificates:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times \left[\text{Lowest Traded Price} - \text{Exercise Price} \right] - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

- (ii) In the case of callable bear certificates:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times \left[\text{Exercise Price} - \text{Highest Traded Price} \right] - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

Provided that the Issuer may, in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, pay a higher Cash Settlement Amount than the amount calculated in accordance with the above formula.

In respect of Category N CBBCs, Cash Settlement Amount is zero when Mandatory Call Event occurs.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warrantheolders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (*Cont'd*)

In the case of the Highest/Lowest Traded Price and Exercise Price are being quoted in a currency other than RM (as specified in the relevant Term Sheet), the Cash Settlement Amount shall be payable in the Settlement Currency, converted at the prevailing exchange rate as determined by the Issuer by reference to such source(s) as the Issuer may reasonably determine to be appropriate prior to payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the Warrantheolders.

- (b) *Revocation of Mandatory Call Event.* The Mandatory Call Event is irrevocable unless it is triggered as a result of any of the following events:
- (i) system malfunction or other technical errors of the relevant Securities Exchange; or
 - (ii) manifest errors caused by the relevant third party price source where applicable; and

in each case, the Issuer shall take such steps as prescribed by the relevant Securities Exchange in the relevant rules and regulations or such course of action as mutually agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Securities Exchange as soon as reasonably practicable to alleviate the consequences resulting from the above (i) and (ii) to the extent practicable.

- (c) *Course of Actions.* On the occurrence of Mandatory Call Event, the Issuer shall unless otherwise permitted pursuant to or provided under the Listing Requirements:
- (i) immediately notify Bursa Securities to suspend the trading of the CBBCs and such CBBCs will be delisted on the fourth (4th) Market Day after the Mandatory Call Event; and
 - (ii) announce the Mandatory Call Event and suspension to the Bursa Securities in accordance with Condition 11 – *Notices*; and
 - (iii) announce the Cash Settlement Amount within one (1) Market Day from the end of the Next Trading Session after the Mandatory Call Event in accordance with Condition 11 – *Notices*.

5. Tenure and Expiry Date

The Expiry Date of each series of Structured Warrants in relation to callable bear/bull certificates, will be specified in the relevant Term Sheet, unless a Mandatory Call Event occurs in which case the callable bull/bear certificate will be terminated before its Expiry Date and shall be specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

Such date of expiry of a particular Structured Warrants to be determined by the Issuer and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet, on which any Structured Warrant which has not been automatically exercised in accordance to Condition 6(c) – *Automatic Exercise* below shall expire and all rights of the Warrantheolders and the Issuer's obligations with respect to such Structured Warrants shall cease. If the Expiry Date is not a Market Day, then the Expiry Date shall fall on the next succeeding Market Day.

If in the Issuer's discretion as reasonably deemed fit, there is a Market Disruption Event on the Expiry Date, the Expiry Date shall be the next following Market Day after the Market Disruption Event. If the Market Disruption Event continues to occur up to the eighth (8th) Market Day following the original Expiry Date, then Expiry Date shall be:

- (i) that eighth (8th) Market Day; and

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (ii) the Issuer shall determine in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of its good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for the Expiry Date by determining the price of the Underlying ETFs and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

The Exercise Price and/or Exercise Ratio shall be subject to such adjustments as may be necessary as provided in Condition 7 – *Adjustments*.

The “**Cash Settlement Amount**” in respect of the Exercise Amount shall be an amount in cash (if greater than zero) payable in the Settlement Currency, calculated as follows less the Exercise Expenses:

- (a) In the case of callable bull certificate:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times (\text{Closing Price} - \text{Exercise Price}) - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

- (b) In the case of callable bear certificate:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Exercise Amount} \times \frac{1}{\text{Exercise Ratio}} \times (\text{Exercise Price} - \text{Closing Price}) - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

In the case of the Closing Price (as defined below) and the Exercise Price being quoted in a currency other than RM (as specified in the relevant Term Sheet), the Cash Settlement Amount shall be payable in the Settlement Currency, converted at the prevailing exchange rate as determined by the Issuer by reference to such source(s) as the Issuer may reasonably determine to be appropriate prior to payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the Warrantholders.

“**Closing Price**” in relation to the Underlying ETF, on the Expiry Date, shall be determined as follows:

- (a) the average daily VWAP of the Underlying ETF for five (5) Market Days prior to and including Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date (“**Valuation Period**”) and each of such five (5) Market Days shall be referred to as “**Valuation Date**”; or
- (b) the average closing price of the Underlying ETF (subject to any adjustment as may be necessary to reflect any capitalisation, rights issue, distribution or others) during the Valuation Period; or
- (c) the closing price of the Underlying ETF on the Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date,

as specified by the relevant Term Sheet.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warrantholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (*Cont'd*)

For the Underlying ETFs which are quoted on a Securities Exchanges outside Malaysia, the Closing Price and the Exercise Price may be quoted in a currency other than RM, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

6. Exercise

- (a) *Exercise Amount.* The number of Structured Warrants to be exercised, which may only be exercised in board lots or integral multiples thereof, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet. One (1) board lot comprises one hundred (100) Structured Warrants.
- (b) *Mode of Exercise.* In respect of (i) Category R CBBCs, upon occurrence of the Mandatory Call Event or (ii) Structured Warrants which are automatically exercised in accordance with Condition 6(c) – *Automatic Exercise* below and in accordance with these Conditions and when there is no Settlement Disruption Event, the Issuer shall pay the Warranholder the Cash Settlement Amount (if any). The aggregate Cash Settlement Amount (less the Exercise Expenses) shall be paid by cheque drawn in favour of the Warranholder or such other mode as may be approved by Bursa Securities and determined by the Issuer no later than seven (7) Market Days following the date of De-Listing (as defined below) or Expiry Date (whichever is earlier). In the event the Cash Settlement Amount is paid by cheque drawn in favour of the Warranholder, the cheque shall be delivered by ordinary post to the Warranholder's address last recorded in the Record of Depositors at the Warranholder's own risk.

The Cash Settlement Amount less the Exercise Expenses shall be calculated and be payable in the Settlement Currency and rounded down to the nearest two (2) decimal points of the Relevant Currency. The amount of such Cash Settlement Amount shall be final and conclusive and the Issuer shall be discharged from its obligation upon making such payment in accordance with these Conditions.

The Issuer shall not allow the Warranholder to exercise the Structured Warrants unless the Structured Warrants are or have been designated as "free securities" in accordance with the Rules of Bursa Depository.

- (c) *Automatic Exercise.* The Warranholders are not required to serve any notice of exercise. In the event there is no Mandatory Call Event, all Structured Warrants shall be deemed to have been exercised automatically on the Expiry Date at 9.00 a.m. In the event the Cash Settlement Amount is less than or equal to zero, all Structured Warrants shall be deemed to have expired on the Expiry Date and all rights of the Warranholders and the Issuer's obligations with respect to such Structured Warrants shall cease and the Warranholders shall not be entitled to receive any payment from the Issuer in respect of the Structured Warrants.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warranholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

- (d) *Settlement Disruption.* The Issuer's ability to determine and deliver the Cash Settlement Amount is affected by the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event. If as a result of a Settlement Disruption Event, it is not possible for the Issuer to make payment on the original Settlement Date, the Issuer shall use its reasonable endeavours to procure payment as soon as practicable after the original Settlement Date. The Issuer shall not be liable to the Warranholders for any interest in respect of the amount due or any loss or damage that such Warranholder may suffer as a result of the existence of the Settlement Disruption Event.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (e) *Notification on Expiry.* The Issuer shall notify the Warranholders of the Expiry Date at least two (2) weeks prior to the Expiry Date for Structured Warrants with a tenure of twenty eight (28) days but not more than six (6) months and at least one (1) month prior to the Expiry Date for Structured Warrants with more than six (6) months' tenure or such other period as may be specified by the relevant authority. Such notice shall be given in accordance with Condition 11 – *Notices* stating the Expiry Date and treatment of the Structured Warrants which are not exercised.

7. Adjustments

- (a) Following the declaration by the manager or trustee of the Underlying ETF of the terms of any Potential Adjustment Event (as defined in Condition 2 - *Definitions*), the Issuer will determine whether such a Potential Adjustment Event has a dilutive, concentrative or other effect on the theoretical value of the Underlying ETF and, if so, the Issuer will:
- (i) make the corresponding adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the conditions of the Structured Warrants as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for that dilutive or concentrative or other effect; and
 - (ii) determine the effective date of that adjustment.

The Issuer may, but need not, determine the appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustments in respect of such Potential Adjustment Event made by Bursa Securities and/or such relevant Securities Exchange on which the relevant Underlying ETF are listed and quoted, unless otherwise specified by the Issuer.

"Potential Adjustment Event" means any of the following:

- (i) a subdivision or consolidation of the Underlying ETF (unless a Merger Event (as defined below)) or a free distribution or dividend of such Underlying ETF to existing holders by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue;
 - (ii) a rights issue or bonus issue of the Underlying ETF; or
 - (iii) a special distribution payment in cash of the Underlying ETF; or
 - (iv) any other event which may have, in the Issuer's opinion a dilutive or concentrative or other effect on the theoretical value of relevant Underlying ETF.
- (b) The respective formula for the relevant Potential Adjustment Event are as follows:
- (i) *Subdivisions or Consolidations.* If and whenever the Underlying ETF shall subdivide its ETF Units or any class of its ETF Units into a greater number of units ("**Subdivision**") or consolidate the ETF Units or any class of its outstanding ETF Units into a smaller number of units ("**Consolidation**"), Exercise Price and/or the Exercise Ratio shall be adjusted on the Market Day on which the relevant Subdivision or Consolidation shall have taken effect in accordance with the following formula:

- (i) **Adjusted Exercise Ratio =**

$$E \quad x \quad \frac{P}{N}$$

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

(ii) **Adjusted Exercise Price =**

$$X \times \frac{P}{N}$$

Where:

X: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the Subdivision or Consolidation

N: The revised number of issued shares after the Subdivision or Consolidation.

P: The existing number of issued shares immediately prior to the Subdivision or Consolidation.

E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the Subdivision or Consolidation.

(ii) *Rights Issue.* If and whenever the Underlying ETF shall, by way of Rights (as defined below), offer new ETF Units for subscription at a fixed subscription price to the holders of existing Underlying ETF pro rata to existing holdings ("**Rights Issue**"), the Exercise Ratio, Exercise Price and/or the Call Price will be adjusted to take effect on the Market Day immediately following the last day on which an instrument or transfer of such shares could be lodged so that the transferee of the share(s) would qualify for the Rights Issue in accordance with the following formulas:

(i) **Adjusted Exercise Ratio = $\frac{E}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$**

(ii) **Adjusted Exercise Price = $\frac{X}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$**

Where:

$$\text{Adjustment Factor} = \frac{1 + M}{1 + (R/S) \times M}$$

E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the Rights Issue.

X: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the Rights Issue.

S: Cum-rights units determined by the closing price on the Securities Exchange on the last Market Day on which the Underlying ETF are traded on a cum-rights basis.

R: Subscription price per Underlying ETF as specified in the Rights Issue plus an amount equal to any dividends or other benefits foregone to exercise the Rights.

M: Number of new Underlying ETF (whether a whole or a fraction) per existing Underlying ETF each holder thereof is entitled to subscribe.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

as the Issuer determine appropriate to account for the dilutive effect of the Rights Issue.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

For the purpose of these Conditions,

“**Rights**” means the Right(s) attached to each existing Underlying ETF or needed to acquire one new Underlying ETF (as the case may be) which are given to the holders of existing Underlying ETF to subscribe at a fixed subscription price for new Underlying ETF pursuant to the Rights Issue (whether by the exercise of one Right, a part of a Right or an aggregate number of Rights).

- (iii) *Bonus Issue.* If and whenever the Underlying ETF shall make a new issue of Underlying ETF credited as fully paid to the holders of the Underlying ETF generally by way of capitalisation of profits or reserves (other than pursuant to a scrip dividend or similar scheme for the time being operated by the Underlying ETF or otherwise in lieu of a cash dividend and without any payment or other consideration being made or given by such holders) (“**Bonus Issue**”), the Exercise Ratio, Exercise Price and/or Call Price will be adjusted on the Market Day immediately following the last day on which an instrument of transfer could be lodged so that the transferee of the share(s) would qualify for the Bonus Issue in accordance with the following formulas:

$$(i) \quad \text{Adjusted Exercise Ratio} = \frac{E}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$

$$(ii) \quad \text{Adjusted Exercise Price} = \frac{X}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$

Where:

$$\text{Adjustment Factor} = 1 + N$$

E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the Bonus Issue.

X: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the Bonus Issue.

N: Number of additional Underlying ETF (whether a whole or a fraction) received by a holder of existing Underlying ETF for each Underlying ETF held prior to the Bonus Issue.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determine appropriate to account for the dilutive effect of the Bonus Issue.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (iv) If the Underlying ETF of the relevant Structured Warrants undertake a capital distribution in cash whether in the form of special dividend or otherwise during the tenure of the Structured Warrants, the Exercise Price and/or the Exercise Ratio of the Structured Warrants shall be adjusted on the Market Day following the last day on which an instrument of transfer is lodged to enable the transferee of the Underlying ETF to qualify for the capital repayment by the amount of the capital repayment, net of taxation, if any.

The Exercise Ratio and Exercise Price for the Structured Warrants shall be adjusted in accordance with the following formula:

- (i) **Adjusted Exercise Ratio =**

$$E \quad \times \quad \frac{(P-D)}{P}$$

- (ii) **Adjusted Exercise Price =**

$$Y \quad \times \quad \frac{(P-D)}{P}$$

Where:

P: Closing price of the Underlying ETF on the last Market Day on which the Underlying ETF is traded on a cum-entitlement basis

D: The special distribution amount per one (1) Underlying ETF held.

Y: Existing Exercise Price immediately prior to the capital repayment/special dividend.

E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the special distribution payment.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the dilutive effect of the special distribution payment.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

- (c) *Extraordinary Events.* If a Merger Event, De-Listing, Insolvency (as defined below) or such other additional disruption event occurs in relation to the relevant Underlying ETF, the Issuer may take any action described below:
- (i) determine the appropriate adjustment, if any to be made to any one or more of the Conditions to account for the Merger Event, De-Listing, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be and determine the effective date of that adjustment. The Issuer may, but need not, determine the appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustment in respect of the Merger Event, De-Listing, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, made by the Securities Exchange;

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (ii) cancel the CBBCs by giving notice to the Warranholders in accordance with Condition 11 – *Notices* if the CBBCs are so cancelled, the CBBC held by such Warranholder which amount shall be the fair market value of a CBBC taking into account the Merger Event, De-Listing, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be, less the cost to the Issuer and/or any of its related corporations of unwinding any Underlying ETF related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Warranholders in accordance with Condition 11– *Notices*; or
- (iii) if there is an adjustment to the settlement terms of the Option Reference Source (as defined below), the Issuer may make a corresponding adjustment to any one or more of the Conditions. Such adjustment shall be effective as of the date determined by the Issuer as the effective date of the corresponding adjustment made as a result of adjustment made by the Option Reference Source in order to account for the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be.

Once the Issuer determines its proposed course of action in connection with a Merger Event, De-Listing, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, the Issuer shall give notice to the Warranholders in accordance with Condition 11 – *Notices* stating the occurrence of the Merger Event, De-Listing, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be, giving details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto. Warranholders should be aware that due to the nature of such events, the Issuer will not make an immediate determination of its proposed course of action or adjustment upon the announcement or occurrence of Merger Event, De-Listing, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

For the purpose of these Conditions,

“De-Listing” means the Securities Exchange announces that pursuant to the rules of such Securities Exchange, such Underlying ETF ceases (or will cease) to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on the Securities Exchange for any reason (other than a Merger Event) and is not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on a Securities Exchange, trading system or quotation system acceptable to the Issuer.

“Insolvency” means that by reason of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, bankruptcy, insolvency, dissolution or winding-up of or any analogous proceeding affecting the Underlying ETF:

- (1) all the ETF Units are required to be transferred to a trustee, liquidator or other similar official; or
- (2) holders of the Underlying ETF become legally prohibited from transferring them.

“Merger Date” means the closing date of a Merger Event (as defined below) or, where a closing date cannot be determined under the local law applicable to such Merger Event, such other date as determined by the Issuer.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

“Merger Event” means if it is announced that there may or will be a merger or consolidation of the Underlying ETF into any other fund, other collective investment scheme or otherwise or that all or substantially all of its assets are or may be sold or transferred.

“Option Reference Source” means the options on the relevant Underlying ETF as traded on such Securities Exchange(s) or trading system(s) or quotation system(s) as the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit shall select.

- (d) *Termination or Liquidation of Trustee.* In the event of a termination or the liquidation or dissolution of the trustee of the Underlying ETF (including any successor trustee appointed from time to time) (“**Trustee**”) (in its capacity as trustee of the Underlying ETF) or the appointment of a liquidator, receiver or administrator or analogous person under any applicable law in respect of the whole or substantially the whole of the Trustee’s undertaking, property or assets, all unexercised CBBCs will lapse and shall cease to be valid for any purpose. In the case of a termination, where a replacement Trustee is not appointed, the unexercised CBBCs will lapse and shall cease to be valid on the effective date of the termination, in the case of a voluntary liquidation, on the effective date of the relevant resolution and, in the case of an involuntary liquidation or dissolution, on the date of the relevant court order or, in the case of the appointment of a liquidator or receiver or administrator or analogous person under any applicable law in respect of the whole or substantially the whole of the Trustee’s undertaking, property or assets, on the date when such appointment is effective but subject (in any such case) to any contrary mandatory requirement of law.
- (e) *Other Adjustments.* Except as provided in this Condition 7 – *Adjustments*, adjustments will not be made in any other circumstances, including, without limitation:
- (i) the payment of income distribution or ETF Units (as the case may be) by the Underlying ETF; or
 - (ii) in-kind creation of ETF Units; or
 - (iii) in-kind redemption of ETF Units.

However, the Issuer reserves the right (such right to be exercised in the Issuer’s sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without any obligation whatsoever) to make such adjustments as the Issuer believes appropriate in circumstances where an event or events occur which the Issuer believes in its sole discretion (and notwithstanding any prior adjustment made pursuant to the above) should, in the context of the issue of the CBBCs and its obligation, give rise to such adjustment is considered by the Issuer not to be materially prejudicial to the Warranholders generally (without considering the circumstances of any individual Warranholder or the tax or other consequences of such adjustment in any particular jurisdiction).

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

- (f) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no adjustments shall be made to the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price if the formula stated in this Condition 5 – *Adjustments* results in an adjustment which would amount to less than two percent (2%) of the Exercise Ratio and/or Exercise Price being changed.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (g) *Notice of Adjustments.* All determinations made by the Issuer pursuant hereto will be conclusive and binding on the Warrantheolders. The Issuer will give, or procure that there is given, notice as soon as practicable of any adjustment and of the date from which such adjustment is effective by publication in accordance with Condition 11 – *Notices* within five (5) Market Days of the adjustment being made.

8. Buy-backs and Cancellation

The Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations may at any time purchase or buy-back the Structured Warrants at any price in the open market or by tender or by private treaty, whether in the capacity of a fiduciary or otherwise. Any Structured Warrants so purchased may be held or resold or surrendered for cancellation.

If pursuant to this Condition, the Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations purchase or buy-back any of the Structured Warrants and become the Warrantheolders of and are beneficially entitled to the Structured Warrants, the Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations shall not exercise the voting rights with respect to the Structured Warrants held in any meeting of the Warrantheolders, unless otherwise permitted by applicable laws and requirements.

9. Meetings of Warrantheolders

The Third Schedule of the Deed Poll contains conditions for convening meetings of the Warrantheolders.

Any resolutions to be passed in a meeting of the Warrantheolders shall be first decided by a show of hands unless a poll is demanded in accordance to the Deed Poll.

The Issuer shall within twenty one (21) after the Issuer's receipt at its registered office of an applicable by:

- (a) not less than one hundred (100) Warrantheolders of each series of Structured Warrants; or
- (b) at least five (5) Warrantheolders of each series of Structured Warrants holding in aggregate not less than one-tenth (1/10) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series,

whichever is lesser, summon a meeting of the Warrantheolders.

The quorum at any such Warrantheolders' meeting for passing an Ordinary Resolution will be two (2) or more Warrantheolders or proxies holding an aggregate of not less than one-tenth (1/10) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series, while the quorum for passing a Special Resolution shall be two (2) or more Warrantheolders or proxies holding an aggregate more than fifty percent (50%) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series.

A resolution will be a Special Resolution if passed at a meeting of Warrantheolders of a series of Structured Warrants duly convened by a majority consisting of at least seventy five percent (75%) of the votes cast. A resolution will be an Ordinary Resolution if passed at a meeting of Warrantheolders of a series of Structured Warrants duly convened by a majority consisting of more than fifty percent (50%) of the votes cast.

10. Modification of rights

- (a) All or any of the rights for the time being attached to the Structured Warrants (other than the Exercise Price which a Warrantheolder is entitled to or the formula for the

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

adjustment of the Exercise Price or the Exercise Ratio or any other condition, which may be modified in accordance with the provisions as set out in these Conditions) may be altered or abrogated by the Issuer from time to time (whether or not the Issuer is being wound up), and the sanction of a Special Resolution passed at a meeting of the Warranholders held as aforesaid shall be necessary to effect such alteration or abrogation.

- (b) Notwithstanding the above, the Issuer may without the consent of the Warranholders but in accordance with the terms of the Deed Poll, effect any modification to the Structured Warrants or the Deed Poll which, in the opinion of the Issuer, is:
- (i) not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Warranholders; or
 - (ii) of a formal, minor or technical nature; or
 - (iii) necessary or expedient to correct a manifest error, or to comply with mandatory provisions of law or rules or regulations; or
 - (iv) necessary or expedient to facilitate scripless trading in or exercise of the Structured Warrants or payment by way of electronic funds transfer as approved by the relevant government or statutory authorities in respect of the Structured Warrants to comply with the requirements of or the concessions granted by any relevant government or statutory authorities.

Any such modification shall be binding on all Warranholders and shall be notified by the Issuer to them as soon as practicable thereafter in accordance with Condition 11 – *Notices* but in any event not later than twenty (20) Market Days from the date of such modification.

11. Notices

All notices to the Warranholders will be made by way of either an announcement to Bursa Securities or a notice published in a nationally circulated English daily newspaper. If at any time any announcement to Bursa Securities or publication in such newspaper is not practicable, the notice may be given in such other manner as the Issuer may deem fit from time to time.

A notice is deemed to have been given and served on the date of announcement or publication as the case may be or, if announced or published more than once or on different dates, on the first date on which it is announced or published.

All notices effected in accordance with this Condition shall be deemed to be effective in respect of all persons who become Warranholders after the date the relevant notice is announced or published, as the case may be.

12. Take-Over, Merger, Liquidation, Dissolution or Winding-Up of the Issuer

- (a) In the event of a take-over or a scheme of arrangement or any other form of the Issuer reorganisation undertaken by the Issuer or any other events having similar effects on the rights of the Warranholders, the Issuer reserves the right in its sole discretion and without any obligation whatsoever to deal with the Structured Warrants in such manner as the Issuer reasonably deem fit in the circumstances and with or without adjustments to the rights attaching to the relevant Structured Warrants.
- (b) In the event of the Issuer's merger, amalgamation or reconstruction, the corporation, trust or other body into which the Issuer is merged, amalgamated, or reconstructed shall assume all the Issuer's liabilities and obligations in respect of the Structured

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

Warrants so that the rights of the Warrantheolders shall continue to exist and be enforceable to the same extent as provided by the Issuer under the Deed Poll.

- (c) In the event of the Issuer's liquidation, dissolution or winding-up or the appointment of a receiver or administrator or analogous person under any applicable law in respect of the whole or substantially the whole of the Issuer's undertaking, property or assets, the Structured Warrants remaining outstanding shall be deemed to be exercised on the Market Day immediately prior to the date of such liquidation, dissolution, winding-up or appointment as follows:
- (i) all unexercised Structured Warrants shall automatically be exercised without the Warrantheolders having to deliver a valid Exercise Notice and without notice of automatic exercise being given by the Issuer to the Warrantheolders:
 - (aa) if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all the Exercise Expenses is greater than zero, the Issuer shall make payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the relevant Warrantheolder; or
 - (cc) if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero, the Issuer is not obligated to make any payment to the relevant Warrantheolder, and the relevant Structured Warrants shall lapse and cease to be valid and the Issuer's obligations in respect of the Structured Warrants shall terminate absolutely;
 - (ii) the closing price of the Underlying ETF on the Market Day immediately before the above events shall form the Closing Price for the calculation of the Cash Settlement Amount.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warrantheolders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if in the Issuer's discretion as reasonably deemed fit, there is a Market Disruption Event on the date immediately before the above events ("**Set Date**"), the Closing Price shall be based on the Market Day immediately preceding the Market Disruption Event. If the preceding Market Day is also affected by the Market Disruption Event, then the Closing Price shall be determined by the Issuer on the Set Date at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of its good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for that Set Date by determining the price of the Underlying Shares and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

13. Termination for Force Majeure, Hedging Disruption Event etc.

- (a) *Force Majeure, Hedging Disruption Event etc.* If the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit determines that, for reasons beyond the Issuer's control, the performance of the Issuer's obligations under the Structured Warrants has become illegal or impractical in whole or in part for any reason, or the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit determines that, for reasons beyond the Issuer's control, it is no longer legal or practical for the Issuer to maintain its hedging arrangement with respect to the Underlying ETF for any reason, the Issuer may in its discretion and without obligation terminate the Structured Warrants early by giving notice to the Warrantheolders in accordance with Condition 11 – *Notices*.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (b) *Termination.* If the Issuer terminates the Structured Warrants early pursuant to Condition 13(a), then the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay an amount to each Warranholder in respect of each Structured Warrant held by such Warranholder equals to the fair market value of a Structured Warrant notwithstanding such illegality or impracticality less the cost to the Issuer of unwinding any Underlying ETF related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Warranholders in accordance with Condition 11 – *Notices*.

14. Further Issues

The Deed Poll allows the Issuer, to create and issue further Structured Warrants in respect of the same series with the previous series of Structured Warrants pursuant to the Base Prospectus (“**Further Issue**”) without the consent or sanction of the existing Warranholders. The Further Issue will form part of the existing Structured Warrants in issue (“**Existing Issue**”).

15. Claims

In the event that the Issuer makes the Cash Settlement Amount upon a valid exercise of Structured Warrants by a Warranholder and such Warranholder does not present the cheque for payment within six (6) months from the date of the cheque, the Issuer shall at any time thereafter be at liberty to deal with the said monies in accordance and in compliance with, the requirements of the *Unclaimed Moneys Act, 1965 (Act 370) (revised 2002)* of Malaysia.

16. Governing Law

The Structured Warrants and the Deed Poll will be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of Malaysia. The Issuer and each Warranholder (by its purchase of the Structured Warrants) shall be deemed to have submitted for all purposes in connection with the Structured Warrants and the Deed Poll to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Malaysia.

The applicable Term Sheet in relation to the issue of any series of Structured Warrants may specify additional terms and conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the relevant Conditions, replace or modify the relevant Conditions for the purpose of such series of Structured Warrants. Capitalised terms used in the relevant Conditions and not otherwise defined therein shall have the meaning given to them in the relevant Term Sheet.

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

(xii) Bull ELS

1. Form, Status, Title and Administration

- (a) *Form.* The Bull ELS are issued in registered form and constituted by the Deed Poll (the expression "**Bull ELS**" in this context shall, unless otherwise requires, include any further Bull ELS issued pursuant to Condition 12 – *Further Issues* below). Warranholders are entitled to the benefit of, are subject to and are deemed to have notice of all the conditions in the Deed Poll.
- (b) *Status.* The Bull ELS and the Issuer's settlement obligation in respect of the Bull ELS will constitute the Issuer's general and unsecured contractual obligations of the Issuer's company and of no other person and the Bull ELS will rank equally among themselves and *pari passu* with all of the Issuer's other present and future unsecured and subordinated obligations (save for statutorily preferred exceptions). The Issuer's obligation under the Bull ELS is not a deposit liability nor a debt of any kind.
- (c) *Title.* Each person who is for the time being shown in the records maintained by Bursa Depository as entitled to a particular number of Bull ELS shall be treated by the Issuer and the Warrant Registrar as the holder and absolute owner of such number of Bull ELS.
- (d) *Rights.* The Bull ELS do not confer Warranholders any rights to the Underlying Shares, until and unless, the Underlying Shares have been delivered by the Issuer to the Warranholders in accordance with the Conditions. In addition, Bull ELS over foreign Underlying Shares are cash-settled and Warranholders of such Bull ELS do not have any rights to the Underlying Shares.
- (e) *Administration.* Subject to all information provided by the subscriber for the Structured Warrants to the Issuer being complete and consistent with the records of Bursa Depository, the Issuer shall within seven (7) Market Days from the date of allotment of the Structured Warrants, cause and procure the Warrant Registrar to notify Bursa Depository of the names of the Warranholders together with such particulars as may be required by Bursa Depository for the purpose of making appropriate entries in the Securities Account of the Warranholders with the applicable Structured Warrants and shall deliver to Bursa Depository the Structured Warrants Certificate registered in the name of Bursa Depository or its nominee company in such manner as may be prescribed by the Rules of Bursa Depository or agreed with Bursa Depository. If, at any time, the information provided by the Warranholders for the Structured Warrants is incorrect or inaccurate or inconsistent with the records of Bursa Depository, the Issuer reserves the right, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without any obligation whatsoever to the Warranholders, to accept, reject or otherwise deal with the Structured Warrants in such manner as it reasonably deems fit in the circumstances. The Warranholders are not entitled to any physical warrant certificates.

2. Rights and Expenses

- (a) *Bull ELS Rights.* The Bull ELS entitles the Warranholder the right to receive the payment by the Issuer of the Cash Settlement Amount (as defined below) or delivery of the Physical Settlement Amount depending on Condition 4 – *Automatic Exercise and Settlement* below.

The "**Cash Settlement Amount**" in respect of the Exercise Amount (as defined below) shall be an amount in cash payable in the Settlement Currency, calculated as follows less the Exercise Expenses:

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = (\text{Exercise Amount} \times \text{Strike Price})$$

For the Underlying Shares which are quoted on a Securities Exchanges outside Malaysia, the Strike Price may be quoted in a currency other than RM, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet. In the case of the Strike Price is being quoted in a currency other than RM (as specified in the relevant Term Sheet), the Cash Settlement Amount shall be payable in the Settlement Currency, converted at the prevailing exchange rate as determined by the Issuer by reference to such source(s) as the Issuer may reasonably determine to be appropriate prior to payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the Warrantholders.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warrantholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

“**Exercise Amount**” means the number of Bull ELS held, which may only be exercised in board lots or integral multiples thereof, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet. One (1) board lot comprises one hundred (100) Structured Warrants.

“**Exercise Expenses**” means charges or expenses including taxes or duties which are incurred in respect of or in connection with the exercise of the Structured Warrants. Such expenses shall include without limitation any transaction fee charged by Bursa Depository, stamp duty, processing fee charged by the Warrant Registrar and administrative cost.

“**Strike Price**” means in relation to a particular series of Bull ELS, the strike price is the pre-specified price as determined by the Issuer and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

“**Issue Price**” means such price in percentage (%) at a discount to the Strike Price which is payable by the Warrantholder on the Payment Date (as defined below) and is pre-determined by the Issuer and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

“**Spot Price**” means the market price of the Underlying Shares on the price fixing day before the Bull ELS is issued as determined by the Issuer and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

“**Yield-to-maturity**” being the annualised yield during the entire holding period of the Bull ELS, calculated as set out below:

$$\text{Yield To Maturity} = \frac{(\text{Strike Price} - \text{Issue Price})}{\text{Issue Price}} \times \frac{365}{(\text{Settlement Date} - \text{Payment Date})} \times 100\%$$

“**Settlement Date**” means a Market Day and a day upon which payment is made to the Warrantholder, on which commercial banks in Malaysia are open for business during the normal business hours.

“**Payment Date**” means such date to be determined by the Issuer, where the Warrantholder shall make payment to the Issuer for the Subscription Amount (as defined below), and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (*Cont'd*)

“Subscription Amount” is the amount payable by the Warrantholder for the subscription of the Bull ELS which is calculated based on the number of Underlying Shares to be subscribed multiplied by the Issue Price as determined by the Issuer.

“Market Disruption Event” means the occurrence or existence of an event where it is not possible to obtain market prices in respect of the Underlying Shares or the Structured Warrants, which includes but is not limited to the following events:

- (i) **“Trading Disruption”**, means
 - (a) any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading by Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange, or by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange relating either to the Underlying Shares or the Structured Warrants; or
 - (b) the closing of Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange or a disruption to trading on Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange if that disruption occurs and/or exists, and is as a result of the occurrence of any act of God, war, riot, public disorder, explosion or terrorism; or
 - (ii) **“Exchange Disruption”**, means any event that disrupts or impairs the ability of market participants in general to effect transactions in or obtain market values for any share transactions on Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange; or
 - (iii) **“Early Closure”**, means closure of Bursa Securities or such relevant Securities Exchange prior to its scheduled closing time.
- (b) *Exercise Expenses.* An amount equivalent to the Exercise Expenses will be deducted by the Issuer from the Cash Settlement Amount to the extent available.
- (c) *No rights.* The purchase of Structured Warrants does not entitle the Warrantholders to the delivery of any Underlying Shares, is not secured by the Underlying Shares and do not confer on the Warrantholder any right (whether in respect of voting, dividend or other distributions in respect of the Underlying Shares or otherwise) which a holder of the Underlying Shares may have.

3. Tenure and Expiry Date

The Expiry Date of each series of Structured Warrants will be specified in the relevant Term Sheet.

Such date of expiry of a particular Bull ELS to be determined by the Issuer and as specified in the relevant Term Sheet, after which any Bull ELS which has not been automatically exercised in accordance to Condition 4(a) – *Automatic Exercise* below shall expire and all rights of the Warrantholders and the Issuer’s obligations with respect to each Bull ELS shall cease. If the Expiry Date is not a Market Day, then the Expiry Date shall fall on the next succeeding Market Day.

4. Automatic Exercise and Settlement

- (a) *Automatic Exercise.* The Bull ELS will be automatically exercised at 9.00 a.m. on the Expiry Date (without the Warrantholder having to deliver a valid Exercise Notice and without notice of automatic exercise being given by the Issuer to the Warrantholder)

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

and the Issuer shall pay the Cash Settlement Amount or deliver the Physical Settlement Amount, as the case may be, to the Warranholder in accordance with Condition 4(b) - *Settlement* below.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warranholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

(b) *Settlement.* The Bull ELS gives the Warranholder the right to receive from the Issuer, on the Expiry Date, either the Cash Settlement Amount (less all Exercise Expenses) or the Physical Settlement Amount, as the case may be, as follows:

(i) if the Closing Price (as defined below) of the Underlying Shares is equal to or exceeds the Strike Price, the Warranholder shall be entitled to the Cash Settlement Amount calculated as set out below, less all Exercise Expenses:

“**Closing Price**” in relation to the Bull ELS as specified in the relevant Term Sheet, means the closing price calculated by reference to either:

- (aa) the average daily VWAP of the Underlying Shares (subject to any adjustment as may be necessary to reflect any capitalisation, rights issue, distribution or others) for the five (5) Market Days prior to and including the Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date; or
- (bb) the average closing price of the Underlying Shares (subject to any adjustment as may be necessary to reflect any capitalisation, rights issue, distribution or others) for the five (5) Market Days prior to and including the Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date; or
- (cc) the closing price of the Underlying Shares on the Market Day immediately before the Expiry Date.

If the Underlying Shares are suspended on the Expiry Date, the Closing Price shall be the last quoted price of such Underlying Shares immediately before the suspension.

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = (\text{Exercise Amount} \times \text{Strike Price}) - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

Unless there is a Settlement Disruption Event (as defined herein), the Issuer shall pay the Warranholder the Cash Settlement Amount (if any). The aggregate Cash Settlement Amount (less the Exercise Expenses) shall be paid by cheque drawn in favour of the Warranholder or such other mode as may be approved by Bursa Securities and as determined by the Issuer no later than seven (7) Market Days following the Expiry Date. In the event the Cash Settlement Amount is paid by cheque drawn in favour of the Warranholder, the cheque shall be delivered by ordinary post to the Warranholder’s address last recorded in the Record of Depositors at the Warranholder’s own risk.

The Cash Settlement Amount less the Exercise Expenses shall be calculated and be payable in the Settlement Currency and rounded down to the nearest two (2) decimal points of the Relevant Currency. The amount of such Cash Settlement Amount shall be final and conclusive and the Issuer shall be discharged from its obligation upon making such payment in accordance with these Conditions.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

The Issuer shall not allow the Warranholder to exercise the Structured Warrants unless the Structured Warrants are or have been designated as “free securities” in accordance with the Rules of Bursa Depository.

For the Underlying Shares which are quoted on a Securities Exchange outside Malaysia, the Strike Price may be quoted in a currency other than RM, as specified in the relevant Term Sheet. In the case of the Strike Price is being quoted in a currency other than RM (as specified in the relevant Term Sheet), the Cash Settlement Amount shall be payable in the Settlement Currency, converted at the prevailing exchange rate as determined by the Issuer by reference to such source(s) as the Issuer may reasonably determine to be appropriate prior to payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the Warranholders.

- (ii) If the Closing Price of the Underlying Shares is below the Strike Price, the Warranholders shall be entitled to the Physical Settlement Amount on the Expiry Date.

If a books closure date has been declared by the Underlying Company and trading in the Underlying Shares is on a “cum-entitlement” basis on the Expiry Date, the Underlying Shares to be delivered by the Issuer to the Warranholder upon the Automatic Exercise of the Bull ELS (set out in Condition 4(a) – *Automatic Exercise* above) shall also be on a “cum-entitlement” basis.

Unless there is a Settlement Disruption Event (as described herein), the Issuer shall deliver the Physical Settlement Amount by crediting the relevant number of the Underlying Shares in respect of the number of Bull ELS held by the Warranholder to the Warranholder’s securities accounts, and despatch the notice of transfer to the Warranholder within seven (7) Market Days from the Expiry Date or such other period as may be prescribed by Bursa Securities or such other relevant authority.

The Issuer shall be discharged from its obligation to deliver the relevant Underlying Shares to the Warranholders upon despatching of the odd lots (if any) to the Warranholders in accordance with these Conditions.

In the event the Issuer is unable to deliver the Underlying Shares, the Issuer shall pay the Warranholders the Cash Settlement Amount for the Bull ELS calculated as set out below in the Settlement Currency, less the Exercise Expenses:

$$\text{Cash Settlement Amount} = (\text{Exercise Amount} \times \text{Closing Price}) - \text{Exercise Expenses}$$

The events that would result in the Issuer being unable to deliver the Underlying Shares are the liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the Underlying Company, or the Underlying Shares are suspended or have been delisted on the Expiry Date. Upon the occurrence of any of these events, the Issuer will make the necessary announcement prior to the Expiry Date, that the Bull ELS shall be cash-settled.

If the Warranholders are entitled to receive odd lots of the Underlying Shares upon the settlement of the Bull ELS on the Settlement Date, the Issuer shall pay the Warranholders cash in place of the odd lots.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warrantheader shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

- (c) *Settlement Disruption*. The Issuer's ability to determine and deliver the Cash Settlement Amount or the Physical Settlement Amount (as the case may be) is affected by the occurrence a Settlement Disruption Event.

"Settlement Disruption Event" refers to the occurrence of any one of the following events:

- (i) when the Issuer experiences technical difficulties in the course of processing a valid exercise of the Structured Warrants; or
- (ii) any other events beyond the Issuer's control which results in:
 - (aa) the inability to procure transfer of funds electronically to a designated bank account for the purpose of payment of the Cash Settlement Amount or the cash settlement for odd lots; or
 - (bb) the inability to obtain market price or exchange rate for the purpose of calculating the Cash Settlement Amount or the cash equivalent of Physical Settlement Amount due to any reasons, including a Market Disruption Event; or
 - (cc) the principal clearing and settlement system of dealing in the Underlying Shares being unable to settle payments or is unable to clear transfers of the Underlying Shares; or
 - (dd) where the Underlying Shares denominated in the Relevant Currency, the inability to convert proceeds from the settlement of any of the Underlying Shares traded into the Settlement Currency or inability to obtain exchange rate for the Relevant Currency.

If as a result of a Settlement Disruption Event, it is not possible for the Issuer to make payment on the original Settlement Date, the Issuer shall use its reasonable endeavours to procure payment as soon as practicable after the original Settlement Date. The Issuer shall not be liable to the Warrantheaders for any interest in respect of the amount due or any loss or damages that such Warrantheaders may suffer as a result of the existence of a Settlement Disruption Event.

- (d) *Notification on Expiry*. The Issuer shall notify the Warrantheaders of the Expiry Date at least two (2) weeks prior to the Expiry Date for Structured Warrants with a tenure of twenty eight (28) days but not more than six (6) months and at least one (1) month prior to the Expiry Date for Structured Warrants with more than six (6) months' tenure or such other period as may be specified by the relevant authority. Such notice shall be given in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* stating the Expiry Date and treatment of the Structured Warrants which are not exercised.

5. Adjustments

- (a) Following the declaration by an Underlying Company of the terms of any Potential Adjustment Event (as defined herein), the Issuer will determine whether such a Potential Adjustment Event has a dilutive, concentrative or other effect on the theoretical value of the Underlying Share and, if so, the Issuer will:

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (i) make the corresponding adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the conditions of the Bull ELS as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for that dilutive or concentrative or other effect; and
- (ii) determine the effective date of that adjustment.

The Issuer may, but need not, determine the appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustments in respect of such a Potential Adjustment Event made by Bursa Securities and/or such relevant Securities Exchange determined by the Issuer on which the shares constituting the Underlying Shares are listed and quoted, unless otherwise specified by the Issuer.

“Potential Adjustment Event” means any of the following:

- (i) a subdivision, consolidation or reclassification of relevant Underlying Shares (unless a Merger Event (as defined herein)) or a free distribution or dividend of such Underlying Shares to existing holders by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue;
 - (ii) a call by the Underlying Company in respect of relevant Underlying Shares that are not fully paid;
 - (iii) a repurchase or buy-back by the Underlying Company of relevant Underlying Shares whether out of profits or capital and whether the consideration for such repurchase is cash, securities or otherwise;
 - (iv) a rights issue or bonus issue of the Underlying Shares;
 - (v) a capital repayment in cash whether in the form of a special dividend or otherwise pursuant to the Act; or
 - (vi) any other event which may have, in the Issuer’s opinion a dilutive or concentrative or other effect on the theoretical value of relevant Underlying Shares.
- (b) The respective formula for the relevant Potential Adjustment Event are as follows:

- (i) *Subdivisions or Consolidations*. If and whenever the Underlying Company shall subdivide its Underlying Shares or any class of its outstanding share capital comprised of the Underlying Shares into a greater number of shares (**“Subdivision”**) or consolidate the Underlying Shares or any class of its outstanding share capital comprised of the Underlying Shares into a smaller number of shares (**“Consolidation”**), Strike Price and/or the Exercise Ratio shall be adjusted on the Market Day on which the relevant Subdivision or Consolidation shall have taken effect in accordance with the following formula:

- (i) **Adjusted Exercise Ratio =**

$$E \quad x \quad \frac{P}{N}$$

- (ii) **Adjusted Exercise Price =**

$$X \quad x \quad \frac{P}{N}$$

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

Where:

- X: Existing Strike Price immediately prior to the Subdivision or Consolidation
- N: The revised number of issued shares after the Subdivision or Consolidation.
- P: The existing number of issued shares immediately prior to the Subdivision or Consolidation.
- E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the Subdivision or Consolidation.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Strike Price as the Issuer determine appropriate to account for the dilutive or consolidative effect of the Subdivision or Consolidation.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Strike Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

- (ii) *Rights Issue.* If and whenever the Underlying Company shall, by way of Rights (as defined below), offer new shares for subscription at a fixed subscription price to the holders of existing Underlying Shares pro rata to existing holdings ("**Rights Issue**"), the Exercise Ratio and/or the Strike Price will be adjusted to take effect on the Market Day immediately following the last day on which an instrument or transfer of such shares could be lodged so that the transferee of the share(s) would qualify for the Rights Issue in accordance with the following formulas:

- (i) **Adjusted Exercise Ratio** =
$$\frac{E}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$
- (ii) **Adjusted Strike Price** =
$$\frac{X}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$

Where:

$$\text{Adjustment Factor} = \frac{1 + M}{1 + (R/S) \times M}$$

- E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the Rights Issue.
- X: Existing Strike Price immediately prior to the Rights Issue.
- S: Cum-rights share price determined by the closing price on the Securities Exchange on the last Market Day on which the Underlying Shares are traded on a cum-rights basis.
- R: Subscription price per Underlying Share as specified in the Rights Issue plus an amount equal to any dividends or other benefits foregone to exercise the Rights.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

M: Number of new Underlying Shares (whether a whole or a fraction) per existing Underlying Share each holder thereof is entitled to subscribe.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Strike Price as the Issuer determine appropriate to account for the dilutive effect of the Rights Issue.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Strike Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

For the purpose of these Conditions,

“**Rights**” means the Right(s) attached to each existing Underlying Share or needed to acquire one new Underlying Share (as the case may be) which are given to the holders of existing Underlying Shares to subscribe at a fixed subscription price for new Underlying Shares pursuant to the Rights Issue (whether by the exercise of one Right, a part of a Right or an aggregate number of Rights).

(iii) *Bonus Issue.* If and whenever the Underlying Company shall make a new issue of shares credited as fully paid to the holders of the Underlying Shares generally by way of capitalisation of profits or reserves (other than pursuant to a scrip dividend or similar scheme for the time being operated by the Underlying Company or otherwise in lieu of a cash dividend and without any payment or other consideration being made or given by such holders) (“**Bonus Issue**”), the Exercise Ratio and/or Strike Price will be adjusted on the Market Day immediately following the last day on which an instrument of transfer could be lodged so that the transferee of the share(s) would qualify for the Bonus Issue in accordance with the following formulas:

$$(i) \quad \text{Adjusted Exercise Ratio} = \frac{E}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$
$$(ii) \quad \text{Adjusted Strike Price} = \frac{X}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$

Where:

$$\text{Adjustment Factor} = 1 + N$$

E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the Bonus Issue.

X: Existing Strike Price immediately prior to the Bonus Issue.

N: Number of additional Underlying Shares (whether a whole or a fraction) received by a holder of existing Underlying Shares for each Underlying Share held prior to the Bonus Issue.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Strike Price as the Issuer determine appropriate to account for the dilutive effect of the Bonus Issue.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Strike Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

- (iv) *Capital Repayment.* If the Underlying Company of the relevant Structured Warrants undertakes a capital repayment in cash whether in the form of special dividend or otherwise (pursuant to the Act or such other corresponding provision in the relevant country in which the Underlying Shares are listed and quoted) during the tenure of the Structured Warrants, the Exercise Ratio and/or the Strike Price of the Structured Warrants shall be adjusted on the Market Day following the last day on which an instrument of transfer is lodged to enable the transferee of the Underlying Shares to qualify for the capital repayment by the amount of the capital repayment, net of taxation, if any.

The Exercise Ratio and/or Strike Price for the Structured Warrants shall be adjusted in accordance with the following formula:

- (i) **Adjusted Exercise Ratio =**

$$E \quad \times \quad \frac{(P-D)}{P}$$

- (ii) **Adjusted Strike Price =**

$$Y \quad \times \quad \frac{(P-D)}{P}$$

Where:

- P: Closing price of the Underlying Shares on the last Market Day on which the Underlying Shares are traded on a cum-entitlement basis
- D: The capital repayment/special dividend per one (1) Underlying Share held.
- Y: Existing Strike Price immediately prior to the capital repayment/special dividend.
- E: Existing Exercise Ratio immediately prior to the capital repayment/special dividend.

Alternatively, the Issuer may also, at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit, make a corresponding adjustment to the Exercise Ratio and/or Strike Price as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the dilutive effect of the capital repayment/special dividend.

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Strike Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

Notwithstanding the above, if a capital repayment undertaken by the relevant Underlying Company results in a significant change in the business of such Underlying Company or such other circumstances as the Issuer may determine, the Issuer reserves the right, at its sole discretion as reasonably

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

deemed fit and without obligation whatsoever, to terminate the Structured Warrants, then the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay an amount to each Warranholder in respect of each Structured Warrant held by such Warranholder if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all Exercise Expenses, is greater than zero (without the Warranholder having to deliver a valid exercise form). The Cash Settlement Amount shall be determined based on the fair market value of the Structured Warrants (as determined by the Issuer) after taking into account the capital repayment exercise less all Exercise Expenses, as determined by the Issuer at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit.

- (c) *Extraordinary Events.* If a Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency (as defined below) or such other additional disruption event occurs in relation to the relevant Underlying Shares, the Issuer may take any action described below:
- (i) determine the appropriate adjustment, if any to be made to any one or more of the Conditions to account for the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be and determine the effective date of that adjustment. The Issuer may, but need not, determine the appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustment in respect of the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event made by the Securities Exchange;
 - (ii) cancel the Bull ELS by giving notice to the Warranholders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* if the Structured Warrants are so cancelled, the Structured Warrants held by such Warranholders which amount shall be the fair market value of the Structured Warrants taking into account the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be, less the cost to the Issuer and/or any of its related corporations of unwinding any Underlying Shares related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Warranholders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices*; or
 - (iii) if there is an adjustment to the settlement terms of the Option Reference Source (as defined below), the Issuer may make a corresponding adjustment to any one or more of the Conditions. Such adjustment shall be effective as of the date determined by the Issuer as the effective date of the corresponding adjustment made as a result of adjustment made by the Option Reference Source in order to account for the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be.

Once the Issuer determines its proposed course of action in connection with a Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, the Issuer shall give notice to the Warranholders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* stating the occurrence of the Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event, as the case may be, giving details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto. Warranholders should be aware that due to the nature of such events, the Issuer will not make an immediate determination of its proposed course of action or adjustment upon the announcement or occurrence of Merger Event, Take-Over Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or such other additional disruption event.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Strike Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

For the purpose of these Conditions,

“De-Listing” means the Securities Exchange announces that pursuant to the rules of such Securities Exchange, such Underlying Shares cease (or will cease) to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on the Securities Exchange for any reason (other than a Merger Event or Take-Over Offer) and is not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on a Securities Exchange, trading system or quotation system acceptable to the Issuer.

“Insolvency” means that by reason of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, bankruptcy, insolvency, dissolution or winding-up of or any analogous proceeding affecting an Underlying Company:

- (1) all the Underlying Shares of that Underlying Company are required to be transferred to a trustee, liquidator or other similar official; or
- (2) holders of the Underlying Shares of that Underlying Company become legally prohibited from transferring them.

“Merger Date” means the closing date of a Merger Event (as defined below) or, where a closing date cannot be determined under the local law applicable to such Merger Event, such other date as determined by the Issuer.

“Merger Event” means, in respect of any relevant Underlying Shares, any:

- (1) reclassification or change of such Underlying Shares that results in a transfer or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all of such Underlying Shares outstanding to another entity or person; or
- (2) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of an Underlying Company with or into another entity or person by way of scheme of arrangement or otherwise (other than a consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange by way of scheme of arrangement or otherwise in which such Underlying Company is the continuing entity and which does not result in reclassification or change of all of such Underlying Shares outstanding); or
- (3) Take-Over Offer (as defined below), exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person by way of scheme of arrangement or otherwise to purchase or otherwise obtain one hundred percent (100%) of the outstanding Underlying Shares of the Underlying Company that results in a transfer or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all such Shares (other than such Underlying Shares owned or controlled by such other entity or person); or
- (4) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of the Underlying Company or its subsidiaries with or into another entity by way of scheme of arrangement or otherwise in which the Underlying Company is the continuing entity and which does not result in a reclassification or change of all such Underlying Shares outstanding, results in the outstanding Underlying Shares (other than Underlying Shares owned or controlled by such other entity) immediately prior to such event collectively representing less than fifty percent

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (*Cont'd*)

(50%) of the outstanding Underlying Shares immediately following such event, in each case if the Merger Date is on or before the Valuation Date or, if there is more than one Valuation Date, the final Valuation Date.

“Nationalisation” means that all the Underlying Shares or all or substantially all of the assets of an Underlying Company are nationalised, expropriated or are otherwise required to be transferred to any governmental agency, authority, entity or instrumentality thereof.

“Option Reference Source” means the options on the relevant Underlying Shares as traded on such Securities Exchange(s) or trading system(s) or quotation system(s) as the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit shall select.

“Take-over Offer” means a take-over offer, tender offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person that results in such entity or person purchasing, or otherwise obtaining or having the right to obtain, by conversion or other means, greater than ten percent (10%) and less than one hundred percent (100%) of the outstanding voting shares of the Underlying Company, as determined by the Issuer, based upon the making of filings with governmental or self-regulatory agencies or such other information as the Issuer deem relevant.

- (d) *Other Adjustments.* Except as provided in this Condition 5 – *Adjustments*, adjustments will not be made in any other circumstances, subject to the right reserved by the Issuer (such right to be exercised in the Issuer’s sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit and without any obligation whatsoever) to make such adjustments as the Issuer believes appropriate in circumstances where an event or events occur which the Issuer believes in its sole discretion (and notwithstanding any prior adjustment made pursuant to the above) should, in the context of the issue of the Bull ELS and its obligation, give rise to such adjustment is considered by the Issuer not to be materially prejudicial to the Warranholders generally (without considering the circumstances of any individual Warranholder or the tax or other consequences of such adjustment in any particular jurisdiction).

On any such adjustment, the resultant Exercise Ratio and/or Strike Price shall be rounded to the nearest four (4) decimal points of the Relevant Currency and all such adjustment made by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition shall be deemed as final and conclusive save for any manifest error.

- (e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no adjustments shall be made to the Exercise Ratio and/or Strike Price if the formula stated in this Condition 5 – *Adjustments* results in an adjustment which would amount to less than two percent (2%) of the Exercise Ratio and/or Strike Price being changed.
- (f) *Notice of Adjustments.* All determinations made by the Issuer pursuant hereto will be conclusive and binding on the Warranholders. The Issuer will give, or procure that there is given, notice as soon as practicable of any adjustment and of the date from which such adjustment is effective by publication in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* within five (5) Market Days of the adjustment being made

6. Buy-backs and Cancellation

The Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations may at any time purchase or buy-back the Structured Warrants at any price in the open market or by tender or by private treaty, whether as a fiduciary or otherwise. Any Structured Warrants so purchased may be held or resold or surrendered for cancellation.

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

If pursuant to this Condition, the Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations purchase or buy-back any of the Structured Warrants and become the Warrantheholders of and are beneficially entitled to the Structured Warrants, the Issuer and/or any of its subsidiaries or related corporations shall not exercise the voting rights with respect to the Structured Warrants held in any meeting of the Warrantheholders, unless otherwise permitted by applicable laws or requirements.

7. Meetings of Warrantheholders

The Third Schedule of the Deed Poll contains conditions for convening meetings of the Warrantheholders.

Any resolutions to be passed in a meeting of the Warrantheholders shall be first decided by a show of hands unless a poll is demanded in accordance to the Deed Poll.

The Issuer shall within twenty one (21) days after the Issuer's receipt at its registered office of an application by:

- (a) not less than one hundred (100) Warrantheholders of each series of Structured Warrants; or
- (b) at least five (5) Warrantheholders of each series of Structured Warrants holding in aggregate not less than one-tenth (1/10) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series,

whichever is the lesser, summon a meeting of the Warrantheholders.

The quorum at any such Warrantheholders' meeting for passing an Ordinary Resolution will be two (2) or more Warrantheholders or proxies holding an aggregate of not less than one-tenth (1/10) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series, while the quorum for passing a Special Resolution shall be two (2) or more Warrantheholders or proxies holding an aggregate more than fifty percent (50%) in number of outstanding Structured Warrants of each series.

A resolution will be a Special Resolution if passed at a meeting of Warrantheholders of a series of Structured Warrants duly convened by a majority consisting of at least seventy five percent (75%) of the votes cast. A resolution will be an Ordinary Resolution if passed at a meeting of Warrantheholders of a series of Structured Warrants duly convened by a majority consisting of more than fifty percent (50%) of the votes cast.

8. Modification of rights

- (a) All or any of the rights for the time being attached to the Structured Warrants (other than the Exercise Price which a Warrantheholder is entitled to or the formula for the adjustment of the Exercise Price or the Exercise Ratio or any other condition, which may be modified in accordance with the provisions as set out in these Conditions) may be altered or abrogated by the Issuer from time to time (whether or not the Issuer is being wound up), and the sanction of a Special Resolution passed at a meeting of the Warrantheholders held as aforesaid shall be necessary to effect such alteration or abrogation.
- (b) Notwithstanding the above, the Issuer may without the consent of the Warrantheholders but in accordance with the terms of the Deed Poll, effect any modification to the Structured Warrants or the Deed Poll which, in the opinion of the Issuer, is:
 - (i) not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Warrantheholders; or

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (ii) of a formal, minor or technical nature; or
- (iii) necessary or expedient to correct a manifest error, or to comply with mandatory provisions of law or rules or regulations; or
- (iv) necessary or expedient to facilitate scripless trading in or exercise of the Structured Warrants or payment by way of electronic funds transfer as approved by the relevant government or statutory authorities in respect of the Structured Warrants to comply with the requirements of or the concessions granted by any relevant government or statutory authorities.

Any such modification shall be binding on all Warranholders and shall be notified by the Issuer to them as soon as practicable thereafter in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices* but in any event not later than twenty (20) Market Days from the date of such modification.

9. Notices

All notices to the Warranholders will be made by way of either an announcement to Bursa Securities or a notice published in a nationally circulated English daily newspaper. If at any time any announcement to Bursa Securities or publication in such newspaper is not practicable, the notice may be given in such other manner as the Issuer may deem fit from time to time.

A notice is deemed to have been given and served on the date of announcement or publication as the case may be or, if announced or published more than once or on different dates, on the first date on which it is announced or published.

All notices effected in accordance with this Condition shall be deemed to be effective in respect of all persons who become Warranholders after the date the relevant notice is announced or published, as the case may be.

10. Take-Over, Merger, Liquidation, Dissolution or Winding-Up of the Issuer

- (a) In the event of a take-over or a scheme of arrangement or any other form of reorganisation undertaken by the Issuer or any other events having similar effects on the rights of the Warranholders, the Issuer reserves the right in its sole discretion and without any obligation whatsoever to deal with the Bull ELS in such manner as the Issuer reasonably deem fit in the circumstances and with or without adjustments to the rights attaching to the relevant Bull ELS.
- (b) In the event of the Issuer's merger, amalgamation or reconstruction, the corporation, trust or other body into which the Issuer is merged, amalgamated, or reconstructed shall assume all the Issuer's liabilities and obligations in respect of the Bull ELS so that the rights of the Warranholders shall continue to exist and be enforceable to the same extent as provided by the Issuer under the Deed Poll.
- (c) In the event of the Issuer's liquidation, dissolution or winding-up or the appointment of a receiver or administrator or analogous person under any applicable law in respect of the whole or substantially the whole of the Issuer's undertaking, property or assets, the Bull ELS remaining outstanding shall be deemed to be exercised on the Market Day immediately prior to the date of such liquidation, dissolution, winding-up or appointment as follows:
 - (i) all unexercised Structured Warrants shall automatically be exercised without the Warranholders having to deliver a valid Exercise Notice and without notice of automatic exercise being given by the Issuer to the Warranholders:

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

- (aa) if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all the Exercise Expenses is greater than zero, the Issuer shall make payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the relevant Warrantholder; or
- (bb) if the Cash Settlement Amount after deducting all the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero, the Issuer is not obligated to make any payment to the relevant Warrantholder, and the relevant Bull ELS shall lapse and cease to be valid and the Issuer's obligations in respect of the Bull ELS shall terminate absolutely;
- (ii) the closing price of the Underlying Shares on the Market Day immediately before the above events shall form the Closing Price for the calculation of the Cash Settlement Amount.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Warranholders shall not be required to pay or top up the Exercise Expenses as the case may be, where the Cash Settlement Amount after deduction of the Exercise Expenses is equal to or less than zero.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if in the Issuer's discretion as reasonably deemed fit, there is a Market Disruption Event on the date immediately before the above events ("**Set Date**"), the Closing Price shall be based on the Market Day immediately preceding the Market Disruption Event. If the preceding Market Day is also affected by the Market Disruption Event, then the Closing Price shall be determined by the Issuer on the Set Date at its discretion as reasonably deemed fit and on the basis of its good faith estimate the reference price and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) for that Set Date by determining the price of the Underlying Shares and/or the exchange rate (if applicable) based on the prevailing market conditions and other factors as the Issuer may consider relevant.

11. Termination for Force Majeure, etc.

- (a) *Force Majeure, etc.* If the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit determines that, for reasons beyond the Issuer's control, the performance of the Issuer's obligations under the Bull ELS has become illegal or impractical in whole or in part for any reason, or the Issuer in its discretion as reasonably deemed fit determines that, for reasons beyond the Issuer's control, it is no longer legal or practical for the Issuer to maintain its hedging arrangement with respect to the Underlying Shares for any reason, the Issuer may in its discretion and without obligation terminate the Bull ELS early by giving notice to the Warranholders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices*.
- (b) *Termination.* If the Issuer terminates the Bull ELS early pursuant to Condition 11(a), then the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay an amount to each Warrantholder in respect of each Bull ELS held by such Warrantholder equals to the fair market value of a Bull ELS notwithstanding such illegality or impracticality less the cost to the Issuer of unwinding any Underlying Shares related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its sole discretion as reasonably deemed fit. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Warranholders in accordance with Condition 9 – *Notices*.

12. Further Issues

The Deed Poll allows the Issuer to create and issue further Structured Warrants in respect of the same series of Structured Warrants pursuant to the Base Prospectus ("**Further Issue**") without the consent or sanction of the existing Warranholders. The Further Issue will form part of the existing Structured Warrants in issue ("**Existing Issue**").

ANNEXURE I PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DEED POLL (Cont'd)

13. Claims

In the event that the Issuer makes the Cash Settlement Amount upon a valid exercise of Structured Warrants by a Warrantholder and such Warrantholder does not present the cheque for payment within six (6) months from the date of the cheque, the Issuer shall at any time thereafter be at liberty to deal with the said monies in accordance and in compliance with, the requirements of the *Unclaimed Moneys Act, 1965 (Act 370)* (revised 2002) of Malaysia.

14. Governing Law

The Structured Warrants and the Deed Poll will be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of Malaysia. The Issuer and each Warrantholder (by its purchase of the Structured Warrants) shall be deemed to have submitted for all purposes in connection with the Structured Warrants and the Deed Poll to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Malaysia.

The applicable Term Sheet in relation to the issue of any series of Structured Warrants may specify additional terms and conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the relevant Conditions, replace or modify the relevant Conditions for the purpose of such series of Structured Warrants. Capitalised terms used in the relevant Conditions and not otherwise defined therein shall have the meaning given to them in the relevant Term Sheet.

The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank